

# Chapter 7

## Analytic Trigonometry

### Section 7.1

1. Domain:  $\{x \mid x \text{ is any real number}\}$  ;  
Range:  $\{y \mid -1 \leq y \leq 1\}$
2.  $\{x \mid x \geq 1\}$  or  $\{x \mid x \leq 1\}$
3.  $[3, \infty)$
4. True
5.  $1; \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$
6.  $-\frac{1}{2}; -1$
7.  $x = \sin y$
8.  $0 \leq x \leq \pi$
9.  $-\infty \leq x \leq \infty$
10. False. The domain of  $y = \sin^{-1} x$  is  $-1 \leq x \leq 1$ .
11. True
12. True
13. d
14. a
15.  $\sin^{-1} 0$   
We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine equals 0.  
 $\sin \theta = 0, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$   
 $\theta = 0$   
 $\sin^{-1} 0 = 0$
16.  $\cos^{-1} 1$   
We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose

cosine equals 1.  
 $\cos \theta = 1, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$   
 $\theta = 0$

$$\cos^{-1} 1 = 0$$

17.  $\sin^{-1}(-1)$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine equals  $-1$ .

$$\sin \theta = -1, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\sin^{-1}(-1) = -\frac{\pi}{2}$$

18.  $\cos^{-1}(-1)$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose cosine equals  $-1$ .

$$\cos \theta = -1, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$$

$$\theta = \pi$$

$$\cos^{-1}(-1) = \pi$$

19.  $\tan^{-1} 0$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose tangent equals 0.

$$\tan \theta = 0, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = 0$$

$$\tan^{-1} 0 = 0$$

20.  $\tan^{-1}(-1)$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose tangent equals  $-1$ .

$$\tan \theta = -1, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\tan^{-1}(-1) = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$

**Section 7.1: The Inverse Sine, Cosine, and Tangent Functions**

21.  $\sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose

sine equals  $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ .

$$\sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

22.  $\tan^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose

tangent equals  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ .

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\tan^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

23.  $\tan^{-1} \sqrt{3}$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose

tangent equals  $\sqrt{3}$ .

$$\tan \theta = \sqrt{3}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\tan^{-1} \sqrt{3} = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

24.  $\sin^{-1} \left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right)$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose

sine equals  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ .

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\sin^{-1} \left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right) = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

25.  $\cos^{-1} \left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right)$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose

cosine equals  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ .

$$\cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

$$\cos^{-1} \left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right) = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

26.  $\sin^{-1} \left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose

sine equals  $-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ .

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\sin^{-1} \left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

27.  $\sin^{-1} 0.1 \approx 0.10$

28.  $\cos^{-1} 0.6 \approx 0.93$

29.  $\tan^{-1} 5 \approx 1.37$

30.  $\tan^{-1} 0.2 \approx 0.20$

31.  $\cos^{-1} \frac{7}{8} \approx 0.51$

32.  $\sin^{-1} \frac{1}{8} \approx 0.13$

33.  $\tan^{-1}(-0.4) \approx -0.38$

34.  $\tan^{-1}(-3) \approx -1.25$

35.  $\sin^{-1}(-0.12) \approx -0.12$

36.  $\cos^{-1}(-0.44) \approx 2.03$

37.  $\cos^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3} \approx 1.08$

38.  $\sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{5} \approx 0.35$

39.  $\cos^{-1} \left( \cos \frac{4\pi}{5} \right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \cos^{-1}(\cos(x)) = x$ . Since  $\frac{4\pi}{5}$  is in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ , we can apply the equation directly and get  $\cos^{-1} \left( \cos \frac{4\pi}{5} \right) = \frac{4\pi}{5}$ .

40.  $\sin^{-1} \left( \sin \left( -\frac{\pi}{10} \right) \right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \sin^{-1}(\sin(x)) = x$ . Since  $-\frac{\pi}{10}$  is in the interval  $\left[ -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right]$ , we can apply the equation directly and get  $\sin^{-1} \left( \sin \left( -\frac{\pi}{10} \right) \right) = -\frac{\pi}{10}$ .

```
sin^-1(0.1)
.1001674212
cos^-1(0.6)
.927295218
tan^-1(5)
1.373400767
```

```
tan^-1(0.2)
.1973955598
cos^-1(7/8)
.5053605103
sin^-1(1/8)
.1253278312
```

```
tan^-1(-0.4)
-.3805063771
tan^-1(-3)
-1.249045772
sin^-1(-0.12)
-.1202898824
```

```
cos^-1(-0.44)
2.026395
cos^-1(sqrt(2)/3)
1.079913649
sin^-1(sqrt(3)/5)
.3537416059
```

41.  $\tan^{-1} \left( \tan \left( -\frac{3\pi}{8} \right) \right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \tan^{-1}(\tan(x)) = x$ . Since  $-\frac{3\pi}{8}$  is in the interval  $\left[ -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right]$ , we can apply the equation directly and get  $\tan^{-1} \left( \tan \left( -\frac{3\pi}{8} \right) \right) = -\frac{3\pi}{8}$ .

42.  $\sin^{-1} \left( \sin \left( -\frac{3\pi}{7} \right) \right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \sin^{-1}(\sin(x)) = x$ . Since  $-\frac{3\pi}{7}$  is in the interval  $\left[ -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right]$ , we can apply the equation directly and get  $\sin^{-1} \left( \sin \left( -\frac{3\pi}{7} \right) \right) = -\frac{3\pi}{7}$ .

43.  $\sin^{-1} \left( \sin \left( \frac{9\pi}{8} \right) \right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \sin^{-1}(\sin(x)) = x$ , but we cannot use the formula directly since  $\frac{9\pi}{8}$  is not in the interval  $\left[ -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right]$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $\left[ -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right]$  for which  $\sin \frac{9\pi}{8} = \sin \theta$ . The angle  $\frac{9\pi}{8}$  is in quadrant III so sine is negative. The reference angle of  $\frac{9\pi}{8}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{8}$  and we want  $\theta$  to be in quadrant IV so sine will still be negative. Thus, we have  $\sin \frac{9\pi}{8} = \sin \left( -\frac{\pi}{8} \right)$ . Since  $-\frac{\pi}{8}$  is in the interval  $\left[ -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right]$ , we can apply the equation above and get  $\sin^{-1} \left( \sin \frac{9\pi}{8} \right) = \sin^{-1} \left( \sin \left( -\frac{\pi}{8} \right) \right) = -\frac{\pi}{8}$ .

44.  $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(\frac{11\pi}{4}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \sin^{-1}(\sin(x)) = x$ , but we cannot use the formula directly since  $\frac{11\pi}{4}$  is not in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  for which  $\sin\frac{11\pi}{4} = \sin\theta$ . The angle  $\frac{11\pi}{4}$  is in quadrant II so sine is positive. The reference angle of  $\frac{11\pi}{4}$  is  $\frac{3\pi}{4}$  and we need  $\theta$  to be in quadrant I so sine will still be positive. Thus, we have  $\sin\frac{3\pi}{4} = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ . Since  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  is in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ , we can apply the equation above and get  $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{11\pi}{4}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right) = \frac{\pi}{4}$ .
45.  $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\left(-\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \cos^{-1}(\cos(x)) = x$ , but we cannot use the formula directly since  $-\frac{5\pi}{3}$  is not in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $[0, \pi]$  for which  $\cos\left(-\frac{5\pi}{3}\right) = \cos\theta$ . The angle  $-\frac{5\pi}{3}$  is in quadrant I so the reference angle of  $-\frac{5\pi}{3}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{3}$ . Thus, we have  $\cos\left(-\frac{5\pi}{3}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{3}$ . Since  $\frac{\pi}{3}$  is in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ , we can apply the equation above and get  $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\left(-\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}$ .
46.  $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\left(\frac{7\pi}{6}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \cos^{-1}(\cos(x)) = x$ , but we cannot use the formula directly since  $\frac{7\pi}{6}$  is not in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $[0, \pi]$  for which  $\cos\left(\frac{7\pi}{6}\right) = \cos\theta$ . The angle  $\frac{7\pi}{6}$  is in quadrant III so we need an angle in the desired interval whose cosine is equal to the cosine of  $\frac{7\pi}{6}$ . Thus, we have  $\cos\left(\frac{7\pi}{6}\right) = \cos\frac{5\pi}{6}$ . Since  $\frac{5\pi}{6}$  is in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ , we can apply the equation above and get  $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\left(\frac{7\pi}{6}\right)\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{5\pi}{6}$ .
47.  $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(\frac{4\pi}{5}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \tan^{-1}(\tan(x)) = x$ , but we cannot use the formula directly since  $\frac{4\pi}{5}$  is not in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  for which  $\tan\left(\frac{4\pi}{5}\right) = \tan\theta$ . The angle  $\frac{4\pi}{5}$  is in quadrant II so tangent is negative. The reference angle of  $\frac{4\pi}{5}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{5}$  and we want  $\theta$  to be in quadrant IV so tangent will still be negative. Thus, we have  $\tan\left(\frac{4\pi}{5}\right) = \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{5}\right)$ . Since  $-\frac{\pi}{5}$  is in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ , we can apply the equation

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

above and get

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(\frac{4\pi}{5}\right)\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{5}\right)\right) = -\frac{\pi}{5}.$$

48.  $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(-\frac{10\pi}{9}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \tan^{-1}(\tan(x)) = x$ , but we cannot use the formula directly since  $-\frac{10\pi}{9}$  is not in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  for which  $\tan\left(-\frac{10\pi}{9}\right) = \tan \theta$ . The angle  $-\frac{10\pi}{9}$  is in quadrant II so tangent is negative. The reference angle of  $-\frac{10\pi}{9}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{9}$  and we want  $\theta$  to be in quadrant IV so tangent will still be negative. Thus, we have  $\tan\left(-\frac{10\pi}{9}\right) = \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{9}\right)$ . Since  $-\frac{\pi}{9}$  is in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ , we can apply the equation above and get
- $$\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(-\frac{10\pi}{9}\right)\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{9}\right)\right) = -\frac{\pi}{9}.$$
49.  $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(-\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \tan^{-1}(\tan(x)) = x$ . but we cannot use the formula directly since  $-\frac{2\pi}{3}$  is not in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  for which  $\tan\left(-\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \tan \theta$ . The angle  $-\frac{2\pi}{3}$  is in quadrant III so tangent is positive. The reference angle of  $-\frac{2\pi}{3}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{3}$  and we want  $\theta$  to be in quadrant I so tangent will still be positive. Thus,

we have  $\tan\left(-\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ . Since  $\frac{\pi}{3}$  is in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ , we can apply the equation

$$\text{above and get } \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(-\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right) = \frac{\pi}{3}.$$

50.  $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \cos^{-1}(\cos(x)) = x$ , but we cannot use the formula directly since  $\frac{4\pi}{3}$  is not in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $[0, \pi]$  for which  $\cos\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}\right) = \cos \theta$ . The angle  $\frac{4\pi}{3}$  is in quadrant III so the reference angle of  $\frac{4\pi}{3}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{3}$ . We want the angle to be in quadrant II and the cosine to be negative. Thus, we have  $\cos\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}\right) = \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$ . Since  $\frac{2\pi}{3}$  is in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ , we can apply the equation above and get
- $$\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3}.$$
51.  $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \cos^{-1}(\cos(x)) = x$ , but we cannot use the formula directly since  $-\frac{\pi}{4}$  is not in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $[0, \pi]$  for which  $\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \cos \theta$ . The angle  $-\frac{\pi}{4}$  is in quadrant IV so the reference angle of  $-\frac{\pi}{4}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{4}$ . Thus, we have  $\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ . Since  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  is

**Section 7.1: The Inverse Sine, Cosine, and Tangent Functions**

in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ , we can apply the equation above and get

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4}.$$

52.  $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(-\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \sin^{-1}(\sin(x)) = x$ , but we cannot use the formula directly since  $-\frac{3\pi}{4}$  is not

in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ . We need to find an

angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  for which

$\sin\left(-\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \sin\theta$ . The reference angle of  $-\frac{3\pi}{4}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  and we want  $\theta$  to be in quadrant IV so sine will still be negative. Thus, we have

$$\sin\left(-\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right). \text{ Since } \left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) \text{ is in the}$$

interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ , we can apply the equation above and get

$$\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(-\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right) = -\frac{\pi}{4}.$$

53.  $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \tan^{-1}(\tan(x)) = x$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  for which  $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \tan\theta$ . In this case,  $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$  is undefined so  $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$  would also be undefined.

54.  $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(-\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \tan^{-1}(\tan(x)) = x$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  for which  $\tan\left(-\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = \tan\theta$ . The reference angle of  $-\frac{3\pi}{2}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ . Thus, we have  $\tan\left(-\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ . In this case,  $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$  is undefined so  $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$  would also be undefined.

55.  $\sin\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{4}\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f(f^{-1}(x)) = \sin(\sin^{-1}(x)) = x$ . Since  $\frac{1}{4}$  is in the interval  $[-1, 1]$ , we can apply the equation directly and get  $\sin\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{4}$ .

56.  $\cos\left(\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f(f^{-1}(x)) = \cos(\cos^{-1}(x)) = x$ . Since  $-\frac{2}{3}$  is in the interval  $[-1, 1]$ , we can apply the equation directly and get  $\cos\left(\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\right) = -\frac{2}{3}$ .

57.  $\tan(\tan^{-1}4)$  follows the form of the equation  $f(f^{-1}(x)) = \tan(\tan^{-1}(x)) = x$ . Since 4 is a real number, we can apply the equation directly and get  $\tan(\tan^{-1}4) = 4$ .

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

58.  $\tan(\tan^{-1}(-2))$  follows the form of the equation  $f(f^{-1}(x)) = \tan(\tan^{-1}(x)) = x$ . Since  $-2$  is a real number, we can apply the equation directly and get  $\tan(\tan^{-1}(-2)) = -2$ .

59. Since there is no angle  $\theta$  such that  $\cos\theta = 1.2$ , the quantity  $\cos^{-1}1.2$  is not defined. Thus,  $\cos(\cos^{-1}1.2)$  is not defined.

60. Since there is no angle  $\theta$  such that  $\sin\theta = -2$ , the quantity  $\sin^{-1}(-2)$  is not defined. Thus,  $\sin(\sin^{-1}(-2))$  is not defined.

61.  $\tan(\tan^{-1}\pi)$  follows the form of the equation  $f(f^{-1}(x)) = \tan(\tan^{-1}(x)) = x$ . Since  $\pi$  is a real number, we can apply the equation directly and get  $\tan(\tan^{-1}\pi) = \pi$ .

62. Since there is no angle  $\theta$  such that  $\sin\theta = -1.5$ , the quantity  $\sin^{-1}(-1.5)$  is not defined. Thus,  $\sin(\sin^{-1}(-1.5))$  is not defined.

63.  $f(x) = 5\sin x + 2$   
 $y = 5\sin x + 2$   
 $x = 5\sin y + 2$   
 $5\sin y = x - 2$   
 $\sin y = \frac{x-2}{5}$

$$y = \sin^{-1} \frac{x-2}{5} = f^{-1}(x)$$

The domain of  $f(x)$  equals the range of

$f^{-1}(x)$  and is  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$  or  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  in

interval notation. To find the domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  we note that the argument of the inverse sine function is  $\frac{x-2}{5}$  and that it must lie in the interval  $[-1, 1]$ . That is,

$$-1 \leq \frac{x-2}{5} \leq 1$$

$$-5 \leq x-2 \leq 5$$

$$-3 \leq x \leq 7$$

The domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  is  $\{x \mid -3 \leq x \leq 7\}$ , or  $[-3, 7]$  in interval notation. Recall that the domain of a function equals the range of its inverse and the range of a function equals the domain of its inverse. Thus, the range of  $f$  is also  $[-3, 7]$ .

64.  $f(x) = 2\tan x - 3$   
 $y = 2\tan x - 3$   
 $x = 2\tan y - 3$   
 $2\tan y = x + 3$   
 $\tan y = \frac{x+3}{2}$   
 $y = \tan^{-1} \frac{x+3}{2} = f^{-1}(x)$

The domain of  $f(x)$  equals the range of  $f^{-1}(x)$

and is  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$  or  $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$  in interval

notation. To find the domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  we note that the argument of the inverse tangent function can be any real number. Thus, the domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  is all real numbers, or  $(-\infty, \infty)$  in interval notation. Recall that the domain of a function equals the range of its inverse and the range of a function equals the domain of its inverse. Thus, the range of  $f$  is  $(-\infty, \infty)$ .

65.  $f(x) = -2\cos(3x)$   
 $y = -2\cos(3x)$   
 $x = -2\cos(3y)$   
 $\cos(3y) = -\frac{x}{2}$   
 $3y = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{x}{2}\right)$   
 $y = \frac{1}{3}\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{x}{2}\right) = f^{-1}(x)$

The domain of  $f(x)$  equals the range of

$f^{-1}(x)$  and is  $0 \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{3}$ , or  $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{3}\right]$  in interval

**Section 7.1: The Inverse Sine, Cosine, and Tangent Functions**

notation. To find the domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  we note that the argument of the inverse cosine function is  $\frac{-x}{2}$  and that it must lie in the interval  $[-1, 1]$ .

That is,

$$-1 \leq -\frac{x}{2} \leq 1$$

$$2 \geq x \geq -2$$

$$-2 \leq x \leq 2$$

The domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  is  $\{x \mid -2 \leq x \leq 2\}$ , or  $[-2, 2]$  in interval notation. Recall that the domain of a function equals the range of its inverse and the range of a function equals the domain of its inverse. Thus, the range of  $f$  is  $[-2, 2]$ .

66.  $f(x) = 3\sin(2x)$

$$y = 3\sin(2x)$$

$$x = 3\sin(2y)$$

$$\sin(2y) = \frac{x}{3}$$

$$2y = \sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3} = f^{-1}(x)$$

The domain of  $f(x)$  equals the range of

$$f^{-1}(x) \text{ and is } -\frac{\pi}{4} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{4}, \text{ or } \left[-\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{4}\right] \text{ in}$$

interval notation. To find the domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$

we note that the argument of the inverse sine function is  $\frac{x}{3}$  and that it must lie in the interval

$[-1, 1]$ . That is,

$$-1 \leq \frac{x}{3} \leq 1$$

$$-3 \leq x \leq 3$$

The domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  is  $\{x \mid -3 \leq x \leq 3\}$ , or  $[-3, 3]$  in interval notation. Recall that the domain of a function equals the range of its inverse and the range of a function equals the domain of its inverse. Thus, the range of  $f$  is  $[-3, 3]$ .

67.  $f(x) = -\tan(x+1) - 3$

$$y = -\tan(x+1) - 3$$

$$x = -\tan(y+1) - 3$$

$$\tan(y+1) = -x - 3$$

$$y+1 = \tan^{-1}(-x-3)$$

$$y = -1 + \tan^{-1}(-x-3)$$

$$= -1 - \tan^{-1}(x+3) = f^{-1}(x)$$

(note here we used the fact that  $y = \tan^{-1} x$  is an odd function).

The domain of  $f(x)$  equals the range of

$$f^{-1}(x) \text{ and is } -1 - \frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2} - 1, \text{ or}$$

$$\left[-1 - \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} - 1\right] \text{ in interval notation. To find the}$$

domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  we note that the argument of

the inverse tangent function can be any real number. Thus, the domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  is all real

numbers, or  $(-\infty, \infty)$  in interval notation. Recall that the domain of a function equals the range of its inverse and the range of a function equals the domain of its inverse. Thus, the range of  $f$  is  $(-\infty, \infty)$ .

68.  $f(x) = \cos(x+2) + 1$

$$y = \cos(x+2) + 1$$

$$x = \cos(y+2) + 1$$

$$\cos(y+2) = x - 1$$

$$y+2 = \cos^{-1}(x-1)$$

$$y = \cos^{-1}(x-1) - 2$$

The domain of  $f(x)$  equals the range of

$$f^{-1}(x) \text{ and is } -2 \leq x \leq \pi - 2, \text{ or } [-2, \pi - 2] \text{ in}$$

interval notation. To find the domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$

we note that the argument of the inverse cosine function is  $x-1$  and that it must lie in the interval  $[-1, 1]$ . That is,  $-1 \leq x-1 \leq 1$

$$0 \leq x \leq 2$$

The domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  is  $\{x \mid 0 \leq x \leq 2\}$ , or

$[0, 2]$  in interval notation. Recall that the



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

domain of a function equals the range of its inverse and the range of a function equals the domain of its inverse. Thus, the range of  $f$  is  $[0, 2]$ .

$$69. \quad f(x) = 3 \sin(2x+1)$$

$$y = 3 \sin(2x+1)$$

$$x = 3 \sin(2y+1)$$

$$\sin(2y+1) = \frac{x}{3}$$

$$2y+1 = \sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3}$$

$$2y = \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{x}{3} \right) - 1$$

$$y = \frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{x}{3} \right) - \frac{1}{2} = f^{-1}(x)$$

The domain of  $f(x)$  equals the range of

$$f^{-1}(x) \text{ and is } -\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\pi}{4} \leq x \leq -\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4}, \text{ or}$$

$$\left[ -\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\pi}{4}, -\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} \right] \text{ in interval notation. To find}$$

the domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  we note that the argument of the inverse sine function is  $\frac{x}{3}$  and that it must

lie in the interval  $[-1, 1]$ . That is,

$$-1 \leq \frac{x}{3} \leq 1$$

$$-3 \leq x \leq 3$$

The domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  is  $\{x \mid -3 \leq x \leq 3\}$ , or  $[-3, 3]$  in interval notation. Recall that the domain of a function equals the range of its inverse and the range of a function equals the domain of its inverse. Thus, the range of  $f$  is  $[-3, 3]$ .

$$70. \quad f(x) = 2 \cos(3x+2)$$

$$y = 2 \cos(3x+2)$$

$$x = 2 \cos(3y+2)$$

$$\cos(3y+2) = \frac{x}{2}$$

$$3y+2 = \cos^{-1} \left( \frac{x}{2} \right)$$

$$3y = \cos^{-1} \left( \frac{x}{2} \right) - 2$$

$$y = \frac{1}{3} \cos^{-1} \left( \frac{x}{2} \right) - \frac{2}{3} = f^{-1}(x)$$

The domain of  $f(x)$  equals the range of

$$f^{-1}(x) \text{ and is } -\frac{2}{3} \leq x \leq -\frac{2}{3} + \frac{\pi}{3}, \text{ or}$$

$$\left[ -\frac{2}{3}, -\frac{2}{3} + \frac{\pi}{3} \right] \text{ in interval notation. To find the}$$

domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  we note that the argument of

the inverse cosine function is  $\frac{x}{2}$  and that it must

lie in the interval  $[-1, 1]$ . That is,

$$-1 \leq \frac{x}{2} \leq 1$$

$$-2 \leq x \leq 2$$

The domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  is  $\{x \mid -2 \leq x \leq 2\}$ , or

$$[-2, 2] \text{ in interval notation. Recall that the}$$

domain of a function equals the range of its inverse and the range of a function equals the domain of its inverse. Thus, the range of  $f$  is  $[-2, 2]$ .

$$71. \quad 4 \sin^{-1} x = \pi$$

$$\sin^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$x = \sin \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right\}$ .

**Section 7.1: The Inverse Sine, Cosine, and Tangent Functions**

72.  $2 \cos^{-1} x = \pi$

$$\cos^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$x = \cos \frac{\pi}{2} = 0$$

The solution set is  $\{0\}$ .

73.  $3 \cos^{-1}(2x) = 2\pi$

$$\cos^{-1}(2x) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

$$2x = \cos \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

$$2x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$x = -\frac{1}{4}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{-\frac{1}{4}\right\}$ .

74.  $-6 \sin^{-1}(3x) = \pi$

$$\sin^{-1}(3x) = -\frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$3x = \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$$

$$3x = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$x = -\frac{1}{6}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{-\frac{1}{6}\right\}$ .

75.  $3 \tan^{-1} x = \pi$

$$\tan^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$x = \tan \frac{\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3}$$

The solution set is  $\{\sqrt{3}\}$ .

76.  $-4 \tan^{-1} x = \pi$

$$\tan^{-1} x = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$x = \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -1$$

The solution set is  $\{-1\}$ .

77.  $4 \cos^{-1} x - 2\pi = 2 \cos^{-1} x$

$$2 \cos^{-1} x - 2\pi = 0$$

$$2 \cos^{-1} x = 2\pi$$

$$\cos^{-1} x = \pi$$

$$x = \cos \pi = -1$$

The solution set is  $\{-1\}$ .

78.  $5 \sin^{-1} x - 2\pi = 2 \sin^{-1} x - 3\pi$

$$3 \sin^{-1} x = -\pi$$

$$\sin^{-1} x = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$x = \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right\}$ .

79. Note that  $\theta = 29^\circ 45' = 29.75^\circ$ .

a. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left[1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(23.5 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(29.75 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi}\right]$$
  
 $\approx 13.92$  hours or 13 hours, 55 minutes

b. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left[1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(0 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(29.75 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi}\right]$$
  
 $\approx 12$  hours

c. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left[1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(22.8 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(29.75 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi}\right]$$
  
 $\approx 13.85$  hours or 13 hours, 51 minutes

80. Note that  $\theta = 40^\circ 45' = 40.75^\circ$ .

a. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left[1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(23.5 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(40.75 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi}\right]$$
  
 $\approx 14.93$  hours or 14 hours, 56 minutes

b. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left[1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(0 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(40.75 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi}\right]$$
  
 $\approx 12$  hours

c. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left[1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(22.8 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(40.75 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi}\right]$$
  
 $\approx 14.83$  hours or 14 hours, 50 minutes

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

81. Note that  $\theta = 21^\circ 18' = 21.3^\circ$ .

a. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(23.5 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(21.3 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi} \right)$$
  
 $\approx 13.30$  hours or 13 hours, 18 minutes

b. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(0 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(21.3 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi} \right)$$
  
 $\approx 12$  hours

c. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(22.8 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(21.3 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi} \right)$$
  
 $\approx 13.26$  hours or 13 hours, 15 minutes

82. Note that  $\theta = 61^\circ 10' \approx 61.167^\circ$ .

a. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(23.5 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(61.167 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi} \right)$$
  
 $\approx 18.96$  hours or 18 hours, 57 minutes

b. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(0 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(61.167 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi} \right)$$
  
 $\approx 12$  hours

c. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(22.8 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(61.167 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi} \right)$$
  
 $\approx 18.64$  hours or 18 hours, 38 minutes

83. a. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(23.5 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(0 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi} \right)$$
  
 $\approx 12$  hours

b. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(0 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(0 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi} \right)$$
  
 $\approx 12$  hours

c. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(22.8 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(0 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi} \right)$$
  
 $\approx 12$  hours

d. There are approximately 12 hours of daylight every day at the equator.

84. Note that  $\theta = 66^\circ 30' = 66.5^\circ$ .

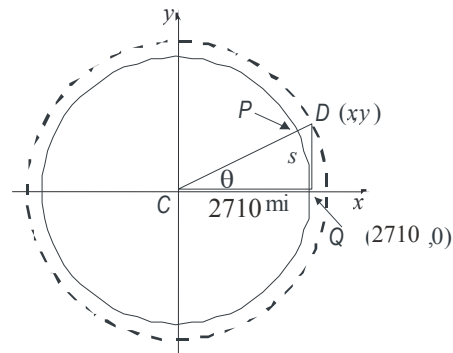
a. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(23.5 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(66.5 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi} \right)$$
  
 $\approx 24$  hours

b. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(0 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(66.5 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi} \right)$$
  
 $\approx 12$  hours

c. 
$$D = 24 \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{\cos^{-1}\left(\tan\left(22.8 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\tan\left(66.5 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}\right)\right)}{\pi} \right)$$
  
 $\approx 22.02$  hours or 22 hours, 1 minute

d. The amount of daylight at this location on the winter solstice is  $24 - 24 = 0$  hours. That is, on the winter solstice, there is no daylight. In general, for a location at  $66^\circ 30'$  north latitude, it ranges from around-the-clock daylight to no daylight at all.

85. Let point  $C$  represent the point on the Earth's axis at the same latitude as Cadillac Mountain, and arrange the figure so that segment  $CQ$  lies along the  $x$ -axis (see figure).



At the latitude of Cadillac Mountain, the effective radius of the Earth is 2710 miles. If point  $D(x, y)$  represents the peak of Cadillac Mountain, then the length of segment  $PD$  is

$$1530 \text{ ft} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ mile}}{5280 \text{ feet}} \approx 0.29 \text{ mile. Therefore, the}$$

point  $D(x, y) = (2710, y)$  lies on a circle with radius  $r = 2710.29$  miles. We now have

$$\cos \theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{2710}{2710.29}$$

$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2710}{2710.29}\right) \approx 0.01463 \text{ radians}$$

Finally,  $s = r\theta = 2710(0.01463) \approx 39.64$  miles,

and  $\frac{2\pi(2710)}{24} = \frac{39.64}{t}$ , so

$$t = \frac{24(39.64)}{2\pi(2710)} \approx 0.05587 \text{ hours} \approx 3.35 \text{ minutes}$$

**Section 7.1: The Inverse Sine, Cosine, and Tangent Functions**

Therefore, a person atop Cadillac Mountain will see the first rays of sunlight about 3.35 minutes sooner than a person standing below at sea level.

86.  $\theta(x) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{34}{x}\right) - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{6}{x}\right)$ .

a.  $\theta(10) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{34}{10}\right) - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{6}{10}\right) \approx 42.6^\circ$

If you sit 10 feet from the screen, then the viewing angle is about  $42.6^\circ$ .

$\theta(15) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{34}{15}\right) - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{6}{15}\right) \approx 44.4^\circ$

If you sit 15 feet from the screen, then the viewing angle is about  $44.4^\circ$ .

$\theta(20) = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{34}{20}\right) - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{6}{20}\right) \approx 42.8^\circ$

If you sit 20 feet from the screen, then the viewing angle is about  $42.8^\circ$ .

- b. Let  $r$  = the row that result in the largest viewing angle. Looking ahead to part (c), we see that the maximum viewing angle occurs when the distance from the screen is about 14.3 feet. Thus,

$$5 + 3(r - 1) = 14.3$$

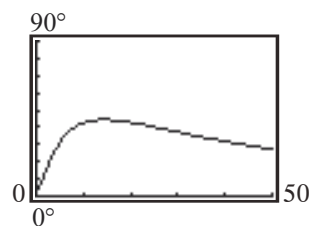
$$5 + 3r - 3 = 14.3$$

$$3r = 12.3$$

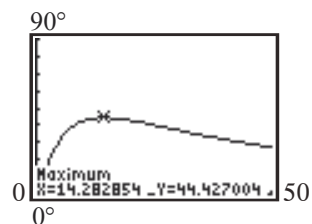
$$r = 4.1$$

Sitting in the 4<sup>th</sup> row should provide the largest viewing angle.

- c. Set the graphing calculator in degree mode and let  $Y_1 = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{34}{x}\right) - \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{6}{x}\right)$ :



Use MAXIMUM:



The maximum viewing angle will occur when  $x \approx 14.3$  feet.

87. a.  $a = 0$ ;  $b = \sqrt{3}$ ; The area is:  
 $\tan^{-1} b - \tan^{-1} a = \tan^{-1} \sqrt{3} - \tan^{-1} 0$   
 $= \frac{\pi}{3} - 0$   
 $= \frac{\pi}{3}$  square units

b.  $a = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ ;  $b = 1$ ; The area is:  
 $\tan^{-1} b - \tan^{-1} a = \tan^{-1} 1 - \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$   
 $= \frac{\pi}{4} - \left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$   
 $= \frac{5\pi}{12}$  square units

88. a.  $a = 0$ ;  $b = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ; The area is:  
 $\sin^{-1} b - \sin^{-1} a = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) - \sin^{-1} 0$   
 $= \frac{\pi}{3} - 0$   
 $= \frac{\pi}{3}$  square units

b.  $a = -\frac{1}{2}$ ;  $b = \frac{1}{2}$ ; The area is:  
 $\sin^{-1} b - \sin^{-1} a = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$   
 $= \frac{\pi}{6} - \left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$   
 $= \frac{\pi}{3}$  square units

89. Here we have  $\alpha_1 = 41^\circ 50'$ ,  $\beta_1 = -87^\circ 37'$ ,  
 $\alpha_2 = 21^\circ 18'$ , and  $\beta_2 = -157^\circ 50'$ .  
 Converting minutes to degrees gives  
 $\alpha_1 = \left(41\frac{5}{6}\right)^\circ$ ,  $\beta_1 = \left(-87\frac{37}{60}\right)^\circ$ ,  $\alpha_2 = 21.3^\circ$ , and  
 $\beta_2 = \left(-157\frac{5}{6}\right)^\circ$ . Substituting these values, and  
 $r = 3960$ , into our equation gives  $d \approx 4250$   
 miles. The distance from Chicago to Honolulu is  
 about 4250 miles.  
 (remember that S and W angles are negative)

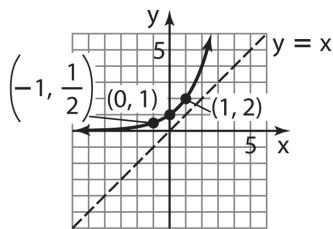
**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

90. Here we have  $\alpha_1 = 21^\circ 18'$ ,  $\beta_1 = -157^\circ 50'$ ,  
 $\alpha_2 = -37^\circ 47'$ , and  $\beta_2 = 144^\circ 58'$ .  
 Converting minutes to degrees gives  $\alpha_1 = 21.3^\circ$ ,  
 $\beta_1 = (-157\frac{5}{6})^\circ$ ,  $\alpha_2 = (-37\frac{47}{60})^\circ$ , and  
 $\beta_2 = (144\frac{29}{30})^\circ$ . Substituting these values, and  
 $r = 3960$ , into our equation gives  $d \approx 5518$   
 miles. The distance from Honolulu to  
 Melbourne is about 5518 miles.  
 (remember that S and W angles are negative)

91.  $10^{3x} + 4 = 11$   
 $10^{3x} = 7$   
 $\log 10^{3x} = \log 7$   
 $3x \log 10 = \log 7$   
 $3x = \log 7$   
 $x = \frac{\log 7}{3}$

The solution is:  $\left\{ \frac{\log 7}{3} \right\}$

92. The function  $f$  is one-to-one because every  
 horizontal line intersects the graph at exactly one  
 point.



93.  $f(x) = 1 + 2^x$   
 $y = 1 + 2^x$   
 $x = 1 + 2^y$   
 $x - 1 = 2^y$   
 $\log_2(x - 1) = \log_2 2^y$   
 $\log_2(x - 1) = y \log_2 2$   
 $\log_2(x - 1) = y$   
 $f^{-1}(x) = \log_2(x - 1)$

94.  $\sin \frac{\pi}{3} \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}$

**Section 7.2**

- Domain:  $\left\{ x \mid x \neq \text{odd integer multiples of } \frac{\pi}{2} \right\}$ ,  
 Range:  $\{ y \mid y \leq -1 \text{ or } y \geq 1 \}$
- True
- $\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$
- $x = \sec y, \geq 1, 0, \pi$
- cosine
- False
- True
- True

9.  $\cos \left( \sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine  
 equals  $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ .

$$\sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\cos \left( \sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) = \cos \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

10.  $\sin \left( \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{2} \right)$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose cosine

**Section 7.2: The Inverse Trigonometric Functions (Continued)**

equals  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\sin\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right) = \sin\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

**11.**  $\tan\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right]$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose cosine

equals  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ .

$$\cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

$$\tan\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right] = \tan\frac{5\pi}{6} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

**12.**  $\tan\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine

equals  $-\frac{1}{2}$ .

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\tan\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right] = \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

**13.**  $\sec\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right)$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose cosine

equals  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\sec\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right) = \sec\frac{\pi}{3} = 2$$

**14.**  $\cot\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine

equals  $-\frac{1}{2}$ .

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\cot\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right] = \cot\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\sqrt{3}$$

**15.**  $\csc(\tan^{-1}1)$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose tangent

equals 1.

$$\tan \theta = 1, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\csc(\tan^{-1}1) = \csc\frac{\pi}{4} = \sqrt{2}$$

**16.**  $\sec(\tan^{-1}\sqrt{3})$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose tangent

equals  $\sqrt{3}$ .

$$\tan \theta = \sqrt{3}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\sec(\tan^{-1}\sqrt{3}) = \sec\frac{\pi}{3} = 2$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

17.  $\sin[\tan^{-1}(-1)]$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose tangent equals  $-1$ .

$$\tan \theta = -1, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\sin[\tan^{-1}(-1)] = \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

18.  $\cos\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right]$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine equals  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ .

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\cos\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right] = \cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

19.  $\sec\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine equals  $-\frac{1}{2}$ .

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\sec\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right] = \sec\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

20.  $\csc\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right]$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose cosine

equals  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ .

$$\cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

$$\csc\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right] = \csc\frac{5\pi}{6} = 2$$

21.  $\cos^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{5\pi}{4}\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose cosine equals  $-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ .

$$\cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{5\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

22.  $\tan^{-1}\left(\cot\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose tangent equals  $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ .

$$\tan \theta = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\cot\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{6}$$

23.  $\sin^{-1}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{7\pi}{6}\right)\right] = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine

**Section 7.2: The Inverse Trigonometric Functions (Continued)**

equals  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ .

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\sin^{-1} \left[ \cos \left( -\frac{7\pi}{6} \right) \right] = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

**24.**  $\cos^{-1} \left[ \tan \left( -\frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \cos^{-1}(-1)$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose cosine equals  $-1$ .

$$\cos \theta = -1, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\cos^{-1} \left[ \tan \left( -\frac{\pi}{3} \right) \right] = \pi$$

**25.**  $\tan \left( \sin^{-1} \frac{1}{3} \right)$

Let  $\theta = \sin^{-1} \frac{1}{3}$ . Since  $\sin \theta = \frac{1}{3}$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant I, and we let  $y = 1$  and  $r = 3$ .

Solve for  $x$ :

$$x^2 + 1 = 9$$

$$x^2 = 8$$

$$x = \pm\sqrt{8} = \pm 2\sqrt{2}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant I,  $x = 2\sqrt{2}$ .

$$\tan \left( \sin^{-1} \frac{1}{3} \right) = \tan \theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

**26.**  $\tan \left( \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{3} \right)$

Let  $\theta = \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{3}$ . Since  $\cos \theta = \frac{1}{3}$  and  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ ,

$\theta$  is in quadrant I, and we let  $x = 1$  and  $r = 3$ .

Solve for  $y$ :

$$1 + y^2 = 9$$

$$y^2 = 8$$

$$y = \pm\sqrt{8} = \pm 2\sqrt{2}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant I,  $y = 2\sqrt{2}$ .

$$\tan \left( \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{3} \right) = \tan \theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{1} = 2\sqrt{2}$$

**27.**  $\sec \left( \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{2} \right)$

Let  $\theta = \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{2}$ . Since  $\tan \theta = \frac{1}{2}$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant I, and we let

$x = 2$  and  $y = 1$ .

Solve for  $r$ :

$$2^2 + 1 = r^2$$

$$r^2 = 5$$

$$r = \sqrt{5}$$

$\theta$  is in quadrant I.

$$\sec \left( \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{2} \right) = \sec \theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

**28.**  $\cos \left( \sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3} \right)$

Let  $\theta = \sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}$ . Since  $\sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant I, and we let

$y = \sqrt{2}$  and  $r = 3$ .

Solve for  $x$ :

$$x^2 + 2 = 9$$

$$x^2 = 7$$

$$x = \pm\sqrt{7}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant I,  $x = \sqrt{7}$ .

$$\cos \left( \sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3} \right) = \cos \theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{3}$$

**29.**  $\cot \left[ \sin^{-1} \left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{3} \right) \right]$

Let  $\theta = \sin^{-1} \left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{3} \right)$ . Since  $\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV, and we let

$y = -\sqrt{2}$  and  $r = 3$ .

Solve for  $x$ :



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$x^2 + 2 = 9$$

$$x^2 = 7$$

$$x = \pm\sqrt{7}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV,  $x = \sqrt{7}$ .

$$\cot\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)\right] = \cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{-\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{14}}{2}$$

**30.**  $\csc[\tan^{-1}(-2)]$

Let  $\theta = \tan^{-1}(-2)$ . Since  $\tan\theta = -2$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV, and we let

$$x = 1 \text{ and } y = -2.$$

Solve for  $r$ :

$$1 + 4 = r^2$$

$$r^2 = 5$$

$$r = \pm\sqrt{5}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV,  $r = \sqrt{5}$ .

$$\csc[\tan^{-1}(-2)] = \csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{-2} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

**31.**  $\sin[\tan^{-1}(-3)]$

Let  $\theta = \tan^{-1}(-3)$ . Since  $\tan\theta = -3$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV, and we let

$$x = 1 \text{ and } y = -3.$$

Solve for  $r$ :

$$1 + 9 = r^2$$

$$r^2 = 10$$

$$r = \pm\sqrt{10}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV,  $r = \sqrt{10}$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \sin[\tan^{-1}(-3)] &= \sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} \\ &= \frac{-3}{\sqrt{10}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10} \end{aligned}$$

**32.**  $\cot\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)\right]$

Let  $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$ . Since  $\cos\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$  and

$0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant II, and we let

$$x = -\sqrt{3} \text{ and } r = 3.$$

Solve for  $y$ :

$$3 + y^2 = 9$$

$$y^2 = 6$$

$$y = \pm\sqrt{6}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,  $y = \sqrt{6}$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \cot\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)\right] &= \cot\theta = \frac{x}{y} \\ &= \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{6}} = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \end{aligned}$$

**33.**  $\sec\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)$

Let  $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$ . Since  $\sin\theta = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant I, and we let

$$y = 2\sqrt{5} \text{ and } r = 5.$$

Solve for  $x$ :

$$x^2 + 20 = 25$$

$$x^2 = 5$$

$$x = \pm\sqrt{5}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant I,  $x = \sqrt{5}$ .

$$\sec\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) = \sec\theta = \frac{r}{x} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{5}} = \sqrt{5}$$

**34.**  $\csc\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right)$

Let  $\theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}$ . Since  $\tan\theta = \frac{1}{2}$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant I, and we let

$$x = 2 \text{ and } y = 1.$$

Solve for  $r$ :

$$2^2 + 1 = r^2$$

$$r^2 = 5$$

$$r = \sqrt{5}$$

$\theta$  is in quadrant I.

$$\csc\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{2}\right) = \csc\theta = \frac{r}{y} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{1} = \sqrt{5}$$

**35.**  $\sin^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{4}$

**Section 7.2: The Inverse Trigonometric Functions (Continued)**

36.  $\cos^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{7\pi}{6}\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

37.  $\cot^{-1}\sqrt{3}$   
We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 < \theta < \pi$ , whose cotangent equals  $\sqrt{3}$ .

$$\cot\theta = \sqrt{3}, \quad 0 < \theta < \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\cot^{-1}\sqrt{3} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

38.  $\cot^{-1}1$   
We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 < \theta < \pi$ , whose cotangent equals 1.

$$\cot\theta = 1, \quad 0 < \theta < \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\cot^{-1}1 = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

39.  $\csc^{-1}(-1)$   
We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta \neq 0$ , whose cosecant equals  $-1$ .

$$\csc\theta = -1, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \quad \theta \neq 0$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\csc^{-1}(-1) = -\frac{\pi}{2}$$

40.  $\csc^{-1}\sqrt{2}$   
We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta \neq 0$ , whose cosecant equals  $\sqrt{2}$ .

$$\csc\theta = \sqrt{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \quad \theta \neq 0$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\csc^{-1}\sqrt{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

41.  $\sec^{-1}\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ ,  $\theta \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,

whose secant equals  $\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$ .

$$\sec\theta = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi, \quad \theta \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\sec^{-1}\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

42.  $\sec^{-1}(-2)$   
We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ ,  $\theta \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose secant equals  $-2$ .

$$\sec\theta = -2, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi, \quad \theta \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

$$\sec^{-1}(-2) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

43.  $\cot^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$   
We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 < \theta < \pi$ , whose cotangent equals  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ .

$$\cot\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}, \quad 0 < \theta < \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

$$\cot^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

44.  $\csc^{-1}\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$   
We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$\theta \neq 0$ , whose cosecant equals  $-\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$ .

$$\csc \theta = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \quad \theta \neq 0$$

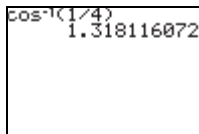
$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\csc^{-1}\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

45.  $\sec^{-1} 4 = \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{4}$

We seek the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose cosine equals  $\frac{1}{4}$ . Now  $\cos \theta = \frac{1}{4}$ , so  $\theta$  lies in quadrant

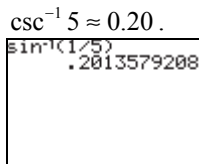
I. The calculator yields  $\cos^{-1} \frac{1}{4} \approx 1.32$ , which is an angle in quadrant I, so  $\sec^{-1}(4) \approx 1.32$ .



46.  $\csc^{-1} 5 = \sin^{-1} \frac{1}{5}$

We seek the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine equals  $\frac{1}{5}$ . Now  $\sin \theta = \frac{1}{5}$ , so  $\theta$  lies in

quadrant I. The calculator yields  $\sin^{-1} \frac{1}{5} \approx 0.20$ , which is an angle in quadrant I, so

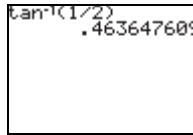
$$\csc^{-1} 5 \approx 0.20$$


47.  $\cot^{-1} 2 = \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{2}$

We seek the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose tangent equals  $\frac{1}{2}$ . Now  $\tan \theta = \frac{1}{2}$ , so  $\theta$  lies in

quadrant I. The calculator yields  $\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{2} \approx 0.46$ , which is an angle in quadrant I, so

$$\cot^{-1}(2) \approx 0.46.$$

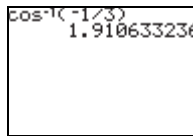


48.  $\sec^{-1}(-3) = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)$

We seek the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose cosine equals  $-\frac{1}{3}$ . Now  $\cos \theta = -\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II. The calculator yields

$$\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right) \approx 1.91, \text{ which is an angle in}$$

quadrant II, so  $\sec^{-1}(-3) \approx 1.91$ .

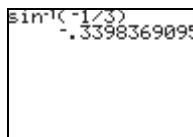


49.  $\csc^{-1}(-3) = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)$

We seek the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine equals  $-\frac{1}{3}$ . Now  $\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{3}$ , so  $\theta$  lies in quadrant IV. The calculator yields

$$\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right) \approx -0.34, \text{ which is an angle in}$$

quadrant IV, so  $\csc^{-1}(-3) \approx -0.34$ .



50.  $\cot^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = \tan^{-1}(-2)$

We seek the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose tangent equals  $-2$ . Now  $\tan \theta = -2$ , so  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II. The calculator yields

$$\tan^{-1}(-2) \approx -1.11, \text{ which is an angle in}$$

quadrant IV. Since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II,

$$\theta \approx -1.11 + \pi \approx 2.03. \text{ Therefore,}$$

Section 7.2: The Inverse Trigonometric Functions (Continued)

$$\cot^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) \approx 2.03.$$

51.  $\cot^{-1}(-\sqrt{5}) = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\right)$

We seek the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose tangent equals  $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$ . Now  $\tan \theta = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$ , so  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II. The calculator yields

$$\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\right) \approx -0.42, \text{ which is an angle in}$$

quadrant IV. Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,  $\theta \approx -0.42 + \pi \approx 2.72$ . Therefore,

$$\cot^{-1}(-\sqrt{5}) \approx 2.72.$$

52.  $\cot^{-1}(-8.1) = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{8.1}\right)$

We seek the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose tangent equals  $-\frac{1}{8.1}$ . Now  $\tan \theta = -\frac{1}{8.1}$ , so  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II. The calculator yields

$$\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{8.1}\right) \approx -0.12, \text{ which is an angle in}$$

quadrant IV. Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,  $\theta \approx -0.12 + \pi \approx 3.02$ . Thus,  $\cot^{-1}(-8.1) \approx 3.02$ .

53.  $\csc^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)$

We seek the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta \neq 0$ ,

whose sine equals  $-\frac{2}{3}$ . Now  $\sin \theta = -\frac{2}{3}$ , so  $\theta$

lies in quadrant IV. The calculator yields

$$\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right) \approx -0.73, \text{ which is an angle in}$$

quadrant IV, so  $\csc^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right) \approx -0.73$ .

54.  $\sec^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ ,  $\theta \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,

whose cosine equals  $-\frac{3}{4}$ . Now  $\cos \theta = -\frac{3}{4}$ , so

$\theta$  lies in quadrant II. The calculator yields

$$\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right) \approx 2.42, \text{ which is an angle in}$$

quadrant II, so  $\sec^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right) \approx 2.42$ .

55.  $\cot^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)$

We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose tangent equals  $-\frac{2}{3}$ . Now  $\tan \theta = -\frac{2}{3}$ , so  $\theta$

lies in quadrant II. The calculator yields  $\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right) \approx -0.59$ , which is an angle in

quadrant IV. Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,

$\theta \approx -0.59 + \pi \approx 2.55$ . Thus,  $\cot^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{2}\right) \approx 2.55$ .

56.  $\cot^{-1}(-\sqrt{10}) = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\right)$

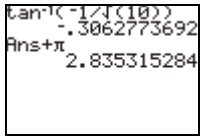
We are finding the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose

tangent equals  $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}$ . Now  $\tan \theta = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}$ , so  $\theta$

lies in quadrant II. The calculator yields

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\right) \approx -0.306$ , which is an angle in quadrant IV. Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,  $\theta \approx -0.306 + \pi \approx 2.84$ . So,  $\cot^{-1}(-\sqrt{10}) \approx 2.84$ .



57. Let  $\theta = \tan^{-1} u$  so that  $\tan \theta = u$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $-\infty < u < \infty$ . Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \cos(\tan^{-1} u) &= \cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\sec^2 \theta}} \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \theta}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + u^2}} \end{aligned}$$

58. Let  $\theta = \cos^{-1} u$  so that  $\cos \theta = u$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ ,  $-1 \leq u \leq 1$ . Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \sin(\cos^{-1} u) &= \sin \theta = \sqrt{\sin^2 \theta} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta} = \sqrt{1 - u^2} \end{aligned}$$

59. Let  $\theta = \sin^{-1} u$  so that  $\sin \theta = u$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $-1 \leq u \leq 1$ . Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \tan(\sin^{-1} u) &= \tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\ &= \frac{\sin \theta}{\sqrt{\cos^2 \theta}} = \frac{\sin \theta}{\sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta}} \\ &= \frac{u}{\sqrt{1 - u^2}} \end{aligned}$$

60. Let  $\theta = \cos^{-1} u$  so that  $\cos \theta = u$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ ,  $-1 \leq u \leq 1$ . Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \tan(\cos^{-1} u) &= \tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{\sin^2 \theta}}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta}}{\cos \theta} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{1 - u^2}}{u} \end{aligned}$$

61. Let  $\theta = \sec^{-1} u$  so that  $\sec \theta = u$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$  and  $\theta \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $|u| \geq 1$ . Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \sin(\sec^{-1} u) &= \sin \theta = \sqrt{\sin^2 \theta} = \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{\sec^2 \theta}} = \frac{\sqrt{\sec^2 \theta - 1}}{\sqrt{\sec^2 \theta}} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{u^2 - 1}}{|u|} \end{aligned}$$

62. Let  $\theta = \cot^{-1} u$  so that  $\cot \theta = u$ ,  $0 < \theta < \pi$ ,  $-\infty < u < \infty$ . Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \sin(\cot^{-1} u) &= \sin \theta = \sqrt{\sin^2 \theta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\csc^2 \theta}} \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + \cot^2 \theta}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + u^2}} \end{aligned}$$

63. Let  $\theta = \csc^{-1} u$  so that  $\csc \theta = u$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $|u| \geq 1$ . Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \cos(\csc^{-1} u) &= \cos \theta = \cos \theta \cdot \frac{\sin \theta}{\sin \theta} = \cot \theta \sin \theta \\ &= \frac{\cot \theta}{\csc \theta} = \frac{\sqrt{\cot^2 \theta}}{\csc \theta} = \frac{\sqrt{\csc^2 \theta - 1}}{\csc \theta} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{u^2 - 1}}{|u|} \end{aligned}$$

64. Let  $\theta = \sec^{-1} u$  so that  $\sec \theta = u$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$  and  $\theta \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $|u| \geq 1$ . Then,

$$\cos(\sec^{-1} u) = \cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{u}$$

65. Let  $\theta = \cot^{-1} u$  so that  $\cot \theta = u$ ,  $0 < \theta < \pi$ ,  $-\infty < u < \infty$ . Then,

$$\tan(\cot^{-1} u) = \tan \theta = \frac{1}{\cot \theta} = \frac{1}{u}$$

66. Let  $\theta = \sec^{-1} u$  so that  $\sec \theta = u$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$  and  $\theta \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $|u| \geq 1$ . Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \tan(\sec^{-1} u) &= \tan \theta = \sqrt{\tan^2 \theta} \\ &= \sqrt{\sec^2 \theta - 1} = \sqrt{u^2 - 1} \end{aligned}$$

Section 7.2: The Inverse Trigonometric Functions (Continued)

$$67. \quad g\left(f^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{13}\right)\right) = \cos\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{12}{13}\right)$$

Let  $\theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{12}{13}$ . Since  $\sin\theta = \frac{12}{13}$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant I, and we let

$y = 12$  and  $r = 13$ . Solve for  $x$ :

$$x^2 + 12^2 = 13^2$$

$$x^2 + 144 = 169$$

$$x^2 = 25$$

$$x = \pm\sqrt{25} = \pm 5$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant I,  $x = 5$ .

$$g\left(f^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{13}\right)\right) = \cos\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{12}{13}\right) = \cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{5}{13}$$

$$68. \quad f\left(g^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{13}\right)\right) = \sin\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}\right)$$

Let  $\theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}$ . Since  $\cos\theta = \frac{5}{13}$  and

$0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant I, and we let  $x = 5$  and  $r = 13$ . Solve for  $y$ :

$$5^2 + y^2 = 13^2$$

$$25 + y^2 = 169$$

$$y^2 = 144$$

$$y = \pm\sqrt{144} = \pm 12$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant I,  $y = 12$ .

$$f\left(g^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{13}\right)\right) = \sin\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}\right) = \sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{12}{13}$$

$$69. \quad g^{-1}\left(f\left(\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) \\ = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

$$70. \quad f^{-1}\left(g\left(\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) \\ = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$71. \quad h\left(f^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right) = \tan\left(\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right)$$

Let  $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)$ . Since  $\sin\theta = -\frac{3}{5}$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV, and we let

$y = -3$  and  $r = 5$ . Solve for  $x$ :

$$x^2 + (-3)^2 = 5^2$$

$$x^2 + 9 = 25$$

$$x^2 = 16$$

$$x = \pm\sqrt{16} = \pm 4$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV,  $x = 4$ .

$$h\left(f^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right) = \tan\left(\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right) \\ = \tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-3}{4} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$72. \quad h\left(g^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right) = \tan\left(\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right)$$

Let  $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)$ . Since  $\cos\theta = -\frac{4}{5}$  and

$0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant II, and we let

$x = -4$  and  $r = 5$ . Solve for  $y$ :

$$(-4)^2 + y^2 = 5^2$$

$$16 + y^2 = 25$$

$$y^2 = 9$$

$$y = \pm\sqrt{9} = \pm 3$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,  $y = 3$ .

$$h\left(g^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right) = \tan\left(\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right) \\ = \tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{3}{-4} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$73. \quad g\left(h^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{5}\right)\right) = \cos\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{12}{5}\right)$$

Let  $\theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{12}{5}$ . Since  $\tan\theta = \frac{12}{5}$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant I, and we let

$x = 5$  and  $y = 12$ . Solve for  $r$ :

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$r^2 = 5^2 + 12^2$$

$$r^2 = 25 + 144 = 169$$

$$r = \pm\sqrt{169} = \pm 13$$

Now,  $r$  must be positive, so  $r = 13$ .

$$g\left(h^{-1}\left(\frac{12}{5}\right)\right) = \cos\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{12}{5}\right) = \cos\theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{5}{13}$$

74.  $f\left(h^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{12}\right)\right) = \sin\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12}\right)$

Let  $\theta = \tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12}$ . Since  $\tan\theta = \frac{5}{12}$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant I, and we let

$x = 12$  and  $y = 5$ . Solve for  $r$ :

$$r^2 = 12^2 + 5^2$$

$$r^2 = 144 + 25 = 169$$

$$r = \pm\sqrt{169} = \pm 13$$

Now,  $r$  must be positive, so  $r = 13$ .

$$f\left(h^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{12}\right)\right) = \sin\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12}\right) = \sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{5}{13}$$

75.  $g^{-1}\left(f\left(-\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\sin\left(-\frac{4\pi}{3}\right)\right)$   
 $= \cos^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6}$

76.  $g^{-1}\left(f\left(-\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\sin\left(-\frac{5\pi}{6}\right)\right)$   
 $= \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

77.  $h\left(g^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)\right) = \tan\left(\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)\right)$

Let  $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)$ . Since  $\cos\theta = -\frac{1}{4}$  and

$0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant II, and we let

$x = -1$  and  $r = 4$ . Solve for  $y$ :

$$(-1)^2 + y^2 = 4^2$$

$$1 + y^2 = 16$$

$$y^2 = 15$$

$$y = \pm\sqrt{15}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,  $y = \sqrt{15}$ .

$$h\left(g^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)\right) = \tan\left(\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)\right)$$

$$= \tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\sqrt{15}}{-1} = -\sqrt{15}$$

78.  $h\left(f^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)\right) = \tan\left(\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)\right)$

Let  $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)$ . Since  $\sin\theta = -\frac{2}{5}$  and

$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV, and we let

$y = -2$  and  $r = 5$ . Solve for  $x$ :

$$x^2 + (-2)^2 = 5^2$$

$$x^2 + 4 = 25$$

$$x^2 = 21$$

$$x = \pm\sqrt{21}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV,  $x = \sqrt{21}$ .

$$h\left(f^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)\right) = \tan\left(\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{5}\right)\right)$$

$$= \tan\theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{21}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{21}}{21}$$

79. a. Since the diameter of the base is 45 feet, we

have  $r = \frac{45}{2} = 22.5$  feet. Thus,

$$\theta = \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{22.5}{14}\right) = 31.89^\circ.$$

b.  $\theta = \cot^{-1}\frac{r}{h}$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{r}{h} \rightarrow r = h \cot\theta$$

Here we have  $\theta = 31.89^\circ$  and  $h = 17$  feet.

Thus,  $r = 17 \cot(31.89^\circ) = 27.32$  feet and

the diameter is  $2(27.32) = 54.64$  feet.

c. From part (b), we get  $h = \frac{r}{\cot\theta}$ .

The radius is  $\frac{122}{2} = 61$  feet.

$$h = \frac{r}{\cot\theta} = \frac{61}{22.5/14} \approx 37.96 \text{ feet.}$$

Thus, the height is 37.96 feet.

Section 7.2: The Inverse Trigonometric Functions (Continued)

80. a. Since the diameter of the base is 6.68 feet, we have  $r = \frac{6.68}{2} = 3.34$  feet. Thus,

$$\theta = \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{3.34}{4}\right) = 50.14^\circ$$

b.  $\theta = \cot^{-1} \frac{r}{h}$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{r}{h} \rightarrow h = \frac{r}{\cot \theta}$$

Here we have  $\theta = 50.14^\circ$  and  $r = 4$  feet.

$$\text{Thus, } h = \frac{4}{\cot(50.14^\circ)} = 4.79 \text{ feet. The}$$

bunker will be 4.79 feet high.

c.  $\theta_{TG} = \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{4.22}{6}\right) = 54.88^\circ$

From part (a) we have  $\theta_{USGA} = 50.14^\circ$ . For steep bunkers, a larger angle of repose is required. Therefore, the Tour Grade 50/50 sand is better suited since it has a larger angle of repose.

81. a.  $\cot \theta = \frac{2x}{2y + gt^2}$

$$\theta = \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{2x}{2y + gt^2}\right)$$

The artillery shell begins at the origin and lands at the coordinates (6175, 2450). Thus,

$$\theta = \cot^{-1}\left(\frac{2 \cdot 6175}{2 \cdot 2450 + 32.2(2.27)^2}\right)$$

$$\approx \cot^{-1}(2.437858) \approx 22.3^\circ$$

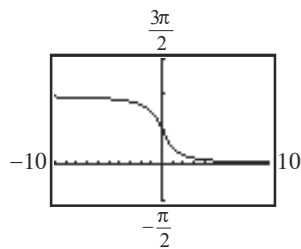
The artilleryman used an angle of elevation of  $22.3^\circ$ .

b.  $\sec \theta = \frac{v_0 t}{x}$

$$v_0 = \frac{x \sec \theta}{t} = \frac{(6175) \sec(22.3^\circ)}{2.27}$$

$$= 2940.23 \text{ ft/sec}$$

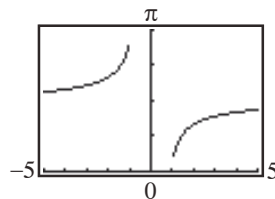
82. Let  $y = \cot^{-1} x = \cos^{-1} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}}$



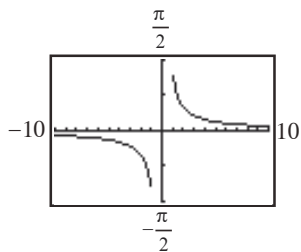
Note that the range of  $y = \cot^{-1} x$  is  $(0, \pi)$ , so

$\tan^{-1} \frac{1}{x}$  will not work.

83.  $y = \sec^{-1} x = \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{x}$



84.  $y = \csc^{-1} x = \sin^{-1} \frac{1}{x}$



85 – 86. Answers will vary.

87.  $f(x) = 4x^4 + 21x^2 - 100$

$$4x^4 + 21x^2 - 100 = 0$$

$$(x^2 - 4)(x^2 + 25) = 0$$

$$x^2 - 4 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x^2 + 25 = 0$$

$$x = \pm 2 \quad \text{or} \quad x = \pm 5i$$

So the solution set is:  $\{-2, 2, -5i, 5i\}$

88.  $f(-x) = (-x)^3 + (-x)^2 - (-x)$

$$= -x^3 + x^2 + x \neq f(x)$$

So the function is not even.

$$f(-x) = (-x)^3 + (-x)^2 - (-x)$$

$$= -(x^3 - x^2 - x) \neq -f(x)$$

So the function is not odd.



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

89.  $315\left(\frac{\pi}{180}\right) = \frac{7\pi}{4}$  radians

90.  $75^\circ = \frac{5\pi}{12}$   
 $s = r\theta$   
 $= 6\left(\frac{5\pi}{12}\right)$   
 $= \frac{5\pi}{2} \approx 7.85$  in.

**Section 7.3**

1.  $3x - 5 = -x + 1$   
 $4x = 6$   
 $x = \frac{6}{4} = \frac{3}{2}$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{3}{2}\right\}$ .

2.  $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}$

3.  $4x^2 - x - 5 = 0$   
 $(4x - 5)(x + 1) = 0$   
 $4x - 5 = 0$  or  $x + 1 = 0$   
 $x = \frac{5}{4}$  or  $x = -1$

The solution set is  $\left\{-1, \frac{5}{4}\right\}$ .

4.  $x^2 - x - 1 = 0$   
 $x = \frac{-(-1) \pm \sqrt{(-1)^2 - 4(1)(-1)}}{2(1)}$   
 $= \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{1+4}}{2}$   
 $= \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{5}}{2}$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{1-\sqrt{5}}{2}, \frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2}\right\}$ .

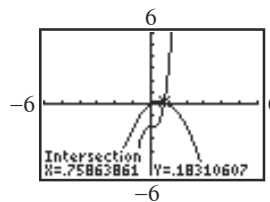
5.  $(2x - 1)^2 - 3(2x - 1) - 4 = 0$   
 $[(2x - 1) + 1][(2x - 1) - 4] = 0$   
 $2x(2x - 5) = 0$

$2x = 0$  or  $2x - 5 = 0$

$x = 0$  or  $x = \frac{5}{2}$

The solution set is  $\left\{0, \frac{5}{2}\right\}$ .

6.  $5x^3 - 2 = x - x^2$   
 Let  $y_1 = 5x^3 - 2$  and  $y_2 = x - x^2$ . Use INTERSECT to find the solution(s):



In this case, the graphs only intersect in one location, so the equation has only one solution. Rounding as directed, the solutions set is  $\{0.76\}$ .

7. False because of the circular nature of the functions.

8. True

9. True

10. False, 2 is outside the range of the sin function.

11. d

12. a

13.  $2 \sin \theta + 3 = 2$   
 $2 \sin \theta = -1$

$\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2}$

$\theta = \frac{7\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  or  $\theta = \frac{11\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}\right\}$ .

**Section 7.3: Trigonometric Equations**

14.  $1 - \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $1 - \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $\frac{1}{2} = \cos \theta$   
 $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $\theta = \frac{5\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3} \right\}$ .

15.  $2 \sin \theta + 1 = 0$   
 $2 \sin \theta = -1$   
 $\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2}$   
 $\theta = \frac{7\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  or  $\theta = \frac{11\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6} \right\}$ .

16.  $\cos \theta + 1 = 0$   
 $\cos \theta = -1$   
 $\theta = \pi + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\{\pi\}$ .

17.  $\tan \theta + 1 = 0$   
 $\tan \theta = -1$   
 $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4} \right\}$ .

18.  $\sqrt{3} \cot \theta + 1 = 0$   
 $\sqrt{3} \cot \theta = -1$   
 $\cot \theta = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$   
 $\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3} \right\}$ .

19.  $4 \sec \theta + 6 = -2$   
 $4 \sec \theta = -8$   
 $\sec \theta = -2$   
 $\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $\theta = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3} \right\}$ .

20.  $5 \csc \theta - 3 = 2$   
 $5 \csc \theta = 5$   
 $\csc \theta = 1$   
 $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{2} \right\}$ .

21.  $3\sqrt{2} \cos \theta + 2 = -1$   
 $3\sqrt{2} \cos \theta = -3$   
 $\cos \theta = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$   
 $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$  or  $\theta = \frac{5\pi}{4} + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4} \right\}$ .

22.  $4 \sin \theta + 3\sqrt{3} = \sqrt{3}$   
 $4 \sin \theta = -2\sqrt{3}$   
 $\sin \theta = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{4} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$   
 $\theta = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $\theta = \frac{5\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3} \right\}$ .

23.  $4 \cos^2 \theta = 1$   
 $\cos^2 \theta = \frac{1}{4}$   
 $\cos \theta = \pm \frac{1}{2}$   
 $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$  or  $\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3} \right\}$ .

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

24.  $\tan^2 \theta = \frac{1}{3}$

$$\tan \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}} = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi \text{ or } \theta = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi, k \text{ is any integer}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6} \right\}$ .

25.  $2\sin^2 \theta - 1 = 0$

$$2\sin^2 \theta = 1$$

$$\sin^2 \theta = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\sin \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}} = \pm \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi \text{ or } \theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + k\pi, k \text{ is any integer}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4} \right\}$ .

26.  $4\cos^2 \theta - 3 = 0$

$$4\cos^2 \theta = 3$$

$$\cos^2 \theta = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\cos \theta = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{6} + k\pi \text{ or } \theta = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi, k \text{ is any integer}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6} \right\}$ .

27.  $\sin(3\theta) = -1$

$$3\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{2k\pi}{3}, k \text{ is any integer}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6} \right\}$ .

28.  $\tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) = \sqrt{3}$

$$\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi, k \text{ is any integer}$$

$$\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2\pi k, k \text{ is any integer}$$

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{2\pi}{3} \right\}$ .

29.  $\cos(2\theta) = -\frac{1}{2}$

$$2\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \text{ or } 2\theta = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi \text{ or } \theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + k\pi, k \text{ is any integer}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3} \right\}$ .

30.  $\tan(2\theta) = -1$

$$2\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + k\pi, k \text{ is any integer}$$

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{8} + \frac{k\pi}{2}, k \text{ is any integer}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{3\pi}{8}, \frac{7\pi}{8}, \frac{11\pi}{8}, \frac{15\pi}{8} \right\}$ .

31.  $\sec \frac{3\theta}{2} = -2$

$$\frac{3\theta}{2} = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \text{ or } \frac{3\theta}{2} = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{4\pi}{9} + \frac{4k\pi}{3} \text{ or } \theta = \frac{8\pi}{9} + \frac{4k\pi}{3},$$

$k$  is any integer

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{4\pi}{9}, \frac{8\pi}{9}, \frac{16\pi}{9} \right\}$ .

32.  $\cot \frac{2\theta}{3} = -\sqrt{3}$

$$\frac{2\theta}{3} = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi, k \text{ is any integer}$$

$$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{4} + \frac{3k\pi}{2}, k \text{ is any integer}$$

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{5\pi}{4} \right\}$ .

$$33. \cos\left(2\theta - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -1$$

$$2\theta - \frac{\pi}{2} = \pi + 2k\pi$$

$$2\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + k\pi, \text{ } k \text{ is any integer}$$

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}\right\}$ .

$$34. \sin\left(3\theta + \frac{\pi}{18}\right) = 1$$

$$3\theta + \frac{\pi}{18} = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$

$$3\theta = \frac{4\pi}{9} + 2k\pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{4\pi}{27} + \frac{2k\pi}{3}, \text{ } k \text{ is any integer}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is

$$\left\{\frac{4\pi}{27}, \frac{22\pi}{27}, \frac{40\pi}{27}\right\}.$$

$$35. \tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2} + \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = 1$$

$$\frac{\theta}{2} + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$

$$\frac{\theta}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{12} + k\pi$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi, \text{ } k \text{ is any integer}$$

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{11\pi}{6}\right\}$ .

$$36. \cos\left(\frac{\theta}{3} - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\frac{\theta}{3} - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \text{ or } \frac{\theta}{3} - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$

$$\frac{\theta}{3} = \frac{7\pi}{12} + 2k\pi \text{ or } \frac{\theta}{3} = \frac{23\pi}{12} + 2k\pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{7\pi}{4} + 6k\pi \text{ or } \theta = \frac{23\pi}{4} + 6k\pi,$$

$k$  is any integer.

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{7\pi}{4}\right\}$ .

$$37. \sin \theta = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\left\{\theta \mid \theta = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi \text{ or } \theta = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi\right\}, \text{ } k \text{ is any}$$

integer. Six solutions are

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{13\pi}{6}, \frac{17\pi}{6}, \frac{25\pi}{6}, \frac{29\pi}{6}.$$

$$38. \tan \theta = 1$$

$$\left\{\theta \mid \theta = \frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi\right\}, \text{ } k \text{ is any integer}$$

Six solutions are  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}, \frac{9\pi}{4}, \frac{13\pi}{4}, \frac{17\pi}{4}, \frac{21\pi}{4}$ .

$$39. \tan \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\left\{\theta \mid \theta = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi\right\}, \text{ } k \text{ is any integer}$$

Six solutions are

$$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}, \frac{17\pi}{6}, \frac{23\pi}{6}, \frac{29\pi}{6}, \frac{35\pi}{6}.$$

$$40. \cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\left\{\theta \mid \theta = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi \text{ or } \theta = \frac{7\pi}{6} + 2k\pi\right\}, \text{ } k \text{ is any}$$

integer. Six solutions are

$$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{17\pi}{6}, \frac{19\pi}{6}, \frac{29\pi}{6}, \frac{31\pi}{6}.$$

$$41. \cos \theta = 0$$

$$\left\{\theta \mid \theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi \text{ or } \theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi\right\}, \text{ } k \text{ is any}$$

integer

Six solutions are  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{2}, \frac{9\pi}{2}, \frac{11\pi}{2}$ .

$$42. \sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\left\{\theta \mid \theta = \frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi \text{ or } \theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2k\pi\right\}, \text{ } k \text{ is any}$$

integer

Six solutions are  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{9\pi}{4}, \frac{11\pi}{4}, \frac{17\pi}{4}, \frac{19\pi}{4}$ .

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

43.  $\cos(2\theta) = -\frac{1}{2}$   
 $2\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $2\theta = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 $\left\{ \theta \left| \theta = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi \text{ or } \theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + k\pi \right. \right\}$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 Six solutions are  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{7\pi}{3}, \frac{8\pi}{3}$ .

44.  $\sin(2\theta) = -1$   
 $2\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 $\left\{ \theta \left| \theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + k\pi \right. \right\}$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 Six solutions are  
 $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}, \frac{11\pi}{4}, \frac{15\pi}{4}, \frac{19\pi}{4}, \frac{23\pi}{4}$ .

45.  $\sin \frac{\theta}{2} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$   
 $\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 $\left\{ \theta \left| \theta = \frac{8\pi}{3} + 4k\pi \text{ or } \theta = \frac{10\pi}{3} + 4k\pi \right. \right\}$ ,  $k$  is any integer. Six solutions are  
 $\theta = \frac{8\pi}{3}, \frac{10\pi}{3}, \frac{20\pi}{3}, \frac{22\pi}{3}, \frac{32\pi}{3}, \frac{34\pi}{3}$ .

46.  $\tan \frac{\theta}{2} = -1$   
 $\frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{3\pi}{4} + k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 $\left\{ \theta \left| \theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi \right. \right\}$ ,  $k$  is any integer  
 Six solutions are  
 $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{2}, \frac{11\pi}{2}, \frac{15\pi}{2}, \frac{19\pi}{2}, \frac{23\pi}{2}$ .

47.  $\sin \theta = 0.4$   
 $\theta = \sin^{-1}(0.4) \approx 0.41$   
 $\theta \approx 0.41$  or  $\theta \approx \pi - 0.41 \approx 2.73$ .  
 The solution set is  $\{0.41, 2.73\}$ .

48.  $\cos \theta = 0.6$   
 $\theta = \cos^{-1}(0.6) \approx 0.93$   
 $\theta \approx 0.93$  or  $\theta \approx 2\pi - 0.93 \approx 5.36$ .  
 The solution set is  $\{0.93, 5.36\}$ .

49.  $\tan \theta = 5$   
 $\theta = \tan^{-1}(5) \approx 1.37$   
 $\theta \approx 1.37$  or  $\theta \approx \pi + 1.37 \approx 4.51$ .  
 The solution set is  $\{1.37, 4.51\}$ .

50.  $\cot \theta = 2$   
 $\tan \theta = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \approx 0.46$   
 $\theta \approx 0.46$  or  $\theta \approx \pi + 0.46 \approx 3.61$ .  
 The solution set is  $\{0.46, 3.61\}$ .

51.  $\cos \theta = -0.9$   
 $\theta = \cos^{-1}(-0.9) \approx 2.69$   
 $\theta \approx 2.69$  or  $\theta \approx 2\pi - 2.69 \approx 3.59$ .  
 The solution set is  $\{2.69, 3.59\}$ .

52.  $\sin \theta = -0.2$   
 $\theta = \sin^{-1}(-0.2) \approx -0.20$   
 $\theta \approx -0.20 + 2\pi$  or  $\theta \approx \pi - (-0.20)$ .  
 $\approx 6.08$   $\approx 3.34$   
 The solution set is  $\{3.34, 6.08\}$ .

53.  $\sec \theta = -4$   
 $\cos \theta = -\frac{1}{4}$   
 $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right) \approx 1.82$   
 $\theta \approx 1.82$  or  $\theta \approx 2\pi - 1.82 \approx 4.46$ .  
 The solution set is  $\{1.82, 4.46\}$ .

54.  $\csc \theta = -3$   
 $\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{3}$   
 $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right) \approx -0.34$   
 $\theta \approx -0.34 + 2\pi$  or  $\theta \approx \pi - (-0.34)$ .  
 $\approx 5.94$   $\approx 3.48$   
 The solution set is  $\{3.48, 5.94\}$ .

**Section 7.3: Trigonometric Equations**

55.  $5 \tan \theta + 9 = 0$

$$5 \tan \theta = -9$$

$$\tan \theta = -\frac{9}{5}$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{9}{5}\right) \approx -1.064$$

$$\theta \approx -1.064 + \pi \quad \text{or} \quad \theta \approx -1.064 + 2\pi$$

$$\approx 2.08 \qquad \qquad \approx 5.22$$

The solution set is  $\{2.08, 5.22\}$ .

56.  $4 \cot \theta = -5$

$$\cot \theta = -\frac{5}{4}$$

$$\tan \theta = -\frac{4}{5}$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) \approx -0.675$$

$$\theta \approx -0.675 + \pi \quad \text{or} \quad \theta \approx -0.675 + 2\pi$$

$$\approx 2.47 \qquad \qquad \approx 5.61$$

The solution set is  $\{2.47, 5.61\}$ .

57.  $3 \sin \theta - 2 = 0$

$$3 \sin \theta = 2$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) \approx 0.73$$

$$\theta \approx 0.73 \quad \text{or} \quad \theta \approx \pi - 0.73 \approx 2.41$$

The solution set is  $\{0.73, 2.41\}$ .

58.  $4 \cos \theta + 3 = 0$

$$4 \cos \theta = -3$$

$$\cos \theta = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right) \approx 2.42$$

$$\theta \approx 2.42 \quad \text{or} \quad \theta \approx 2\pi - 2.42 \approx 3.86$$

The solution set is  $\{2.42, 3.86\}$ .

59.  $2 \cos^2 \theta + \cos \theta = 0$

$$\cos \theta (2 \cos \theta + 1) = 0$$

$$\cos \theta = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 2 \cos \theta + 1 = 0$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2} \qquad \qquad 2 \cos \theta = -1$$

$$\cos \theta = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right\}$ .

60.  $\sin^2 \theta - 1 = 0$

$$(\sin \theta + 1)(\sin \theta - 1) = 0$$

$$\sin \theta + 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin \theta - 1 = 0$$

$$\sin \theta = -1 \qquad \qquad \sin \theta = 1$$

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} \qquad \qquad \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right\}$ .

61.  $2 \sin^2 \theta - \sin \theta - 1 = 0$

$$(2 \sin \theta + 1)(\sin \theta - 1) = 0$$

$$2 \sin \theta + 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin \theta - 1 = 0$$

$$2 \sin \theta = -1 \qquad \qquad \sin \theta = 1$$

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2} \qquad \qquad \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}\right\}$ .

62.  $2 \cos^2 \theta + \cos \theta - 1 = 0$

$$(\cos \theta + 1)(2 \cos \theta - 1) = 0$$

$$\cos \theta + 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 2 \cos \theta - 1 = 0$$

$$\cos \theta = -1 \qquad \qquad 2 \cos \theta = 1$$

$$\theta = \pi \qquad \qquad \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{3}, \pi, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

63.  $(\tan \theta - 1)(\sec \theta - 1) = 0$

$\tan \theta - 1 = 0$  or  $\sec \theta - 1 = 0$

$\tan \theta = 1$   $\sec \theta = 1$

$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$   $\theta = 0$

The solution set is  $\left\{0, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}\right\}$ .

64.  $(\cot \theta + 1)\left(\csc \theta - \frac{1}{2}\right) = 0$

$\cot \theta + 1 = 0$  or  $\csc \theta - \frac{1}{2} = 0$

$\cot \theta = -1$

$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$

$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{2}$

(not possible)

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}\right\}$ .

65.  $\sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta = 1 + \cos \theta$

$(1 - \cos^2 \theta) - \cos^2 \theta = 1 + \cos \theta$

$1 - 2\cos^2 \theta = 1 + \cos \theta$

$2\cos^2 \theta + \cos \theta = 0$

$(\cos \theta)(2\cos \theta + 1) = 0$

$\cos \theta = 0$  or  $2\cos \theta + 1 = 0$

$\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$\cos \theta = -\frac{1}{2}$

$\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right\}$ .

66.  $\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta + \sin \theta = 0$

$(1 - \sin^2 \theta) - \sin^2 \theta + \sin \theta = 0$

$1 - 2\sin^2 \theta + \sin \theta = 0$

$2\sin^2 \theta - \sin \theta - 1 = 0$

$(2\sin \theta + 1)(\sin \theta - 1) = 0$

$2\sin \theta + 1 = 0$  or  $\sin \theta - 1 = 0$

$\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2}$

$\sin \theta = 1$

$\theta = \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$

$\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}\right\}$ .

67.  $\sin^2 \theta = 6(\cos(-\theta) + 1)$

$\sin^2 \theta = 6(\cos(\theta) + 1)$

$1 - \cos^2 \theta = 6\cos \theta + 6$

$\cos^2 \theta + 6\cos \theta + 5 = 0$

$(\cos \theta + 5)(\cos \theta + 1) = 0$

$\cos \theta + 5 = 0$  or  $\cos \theta + 1 = 0$

$\cos \theta = -5$   $\cos \theta = -1$

(not possible)  $\theta = \pi$

The solution set is  $\{\pi\}$ .

68.  $2\sin^2 \theta = 3(1 - \cos(-\theta))$

$2\sin^2 \theta = 3(1 - \cos \theta)$

$2(1 - \cos^2 \theta) = 3(1 - \cos \theta)$

$2 - 2\cos^2 \theta = 3 - 3\cos \theta$

$2\cos^2 \theta - 3\cos \theta + 1 = 0$

$(2\cos \theta - 1)(\cos \theta - 1) = 0$

$2\cos \theta - 1 = 0$  or  $\cos \theta - 1 = 0$

$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$

$\cos \theta = 1$

$\theta = 0$

$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$

The solution set is  $\left\{0, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

69.  $\cos \theta = -\sin(-\theta)$

$\cos \theta = -(-\sin \theta)$

$\cos \theta = \sin \theta$

$\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = 1$

$\tan \theta = 1$

$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}\right\}$ .

**Section 7.3: Trigonometric Equations**

70.  $\cos \theta - \sin(-\theta) = 0$

$$\cos \theta - (-\sin(\theta)) = 0$$

$$\cos \theta + \sin \theta = 0$$

$$\sin \theta = -\cos \theta$$

$$\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = -1$$

$$\tan \theta = -1$$

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4} \right\}$ .

71.  $\tan \theta = 2 \sin \theta$

$$\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = 2 \sin \theta$$

$$\sin \theta = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$$

$$0 = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta - \sin \theta$$

$$0 = \sin \theta (2 \cos \theta - 1)$$

$$2 \cos \theta - 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin \theta = 0$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{2} \quad \theta = 0, \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{ 0, \frac{\pi}{3}, \pi, \frac{5\pi}{3} \right\}$ .

72.  $\tan \theta = \cot \theta$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta}$$

$$\tan^2 \theta = 1$$

$$\tan \theta = \pm 1$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4} \right\}$ .

73.  $1 + \sin \theta = 2 \cos^2 \theta$

$$1 + \sin \theta = 2(1 - \sin^2 \theta)$$

$$1 + \sin \theta = 2 - 2 \sin^2 \theta$$

$$2 \sin^2 \theta + \sin \theta - 1 = 0$$

$$(2 \sin \theta - 1)(\sin \theta + 1) = 0$$

$$2 \sin \theta - 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin \theta + 1 = 0$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{1}{2} \quad \sin \theta = -1$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6} \quad \theta = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{3\pi}{2} \right\}$ .

74.  $\sin^2 \theta = 2 \cos \theta + 2$

$$1 - \cos^2 \theta = 2 \cos \theta + 2$$

$$\cos^2 \theta + 2 \cos \theta + 1 = 0$$

$$(\cos \theta + 1)^2 = 0$$

$$\cos \theta + 1 = 0$$

$$\cos \theta = -1$$

$$\theta = \pi$$

The solution set is  $\{\pi\}$ .

75.  $2 \sin^2 \theta - 5 \sin \theta + 3 = 0$

$$(2 \sin \theta - 3)(\sin \theta + 1) = 0$$

$$2 \sin \theta - 3 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin \theta - 1 = 0$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{3}{2} \text{ (not possible)} \quad \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{2} \right\}$ .

76.  $2 \cos^2 \theta - 7 \cos \theta - 4 = 0$

$$(2 \cos \theta + 1)(\cos \theta - 4) = 0$$

$$2 \cos \theta + 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \cos \theta - 4 = 0$$

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2} \quad \cos \theta = 4$$

(not possible)

$$\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3} \right\}$ .



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

77.  $3(1 - \cos \theta) = \sin^2 \theta$   
 $3 - 3\cos \theta = 1 - \cos^2 \theta$   
 $\cos^2 \theta - 3\cos \theta + 2 = 0$   
 $(\cos \theta - 1)(\cos \theta - 2) = 0$   
 $\cos \theta - 1 = 0$  or  $\cos \theta - 2 = 0$   
 $\cos \theta = 1$                        $\cos \theta = 2$   
 $\theta = 0$                       (not possible)

The solution set is  $\{0\}$ .

78.  $4(1 + \sin \theta) = \cos^2 \theta$   
 $4 + 4\sin \theta = 1 - \sin^2 \theta$   
 $\sin^2 \theta + 4\sin \theta + 3 = 0$   
 $(\sin \theta + 1)(\sin \theta + 3) = 0$   
 $\sin \theta + 1 = 0$  or  $\sin \theta + 3 = 0$   
 $\sin \theta = -1$                        $\sin \theta = -3$   
 $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2}$                       (not possible)

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{3\pi}{2}\right\}$ .

79.  $\tan^2 \theta = \frac{3}{2} \sec \theta$   
 $\sec^2 \theta - 1 = \frac{3}{2} \sec \theta$   
 $2\sec^2 \theta - 2 = 3\sec \theta$   
 $2\sec^2 \theta - 3\sec \theta - 2 = 0$   
 $(2\sec \theta + 1)(\sec \theta - 2) = 0$   
 $2\sec \theta + 1 = 0$  or  $\sec \theta - 2 = 0$   
 $\sec \theta = -\frac{1}{2}$                        $\sec \theta = 2$   
(not possible)                       $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

80.  $\csc^2 \theta = \cot \theta + 1$   
 $1 + \cot^2 \theta = \cot \theta + 1$   
 $\cot^2 \theta - \cot \theta = 0$   
 $\cot \theta(\cot \theta - 1) = 0$   
 $\cot \theta = 0$  or  $\cot \theta = 1$   
 $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$                        $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$

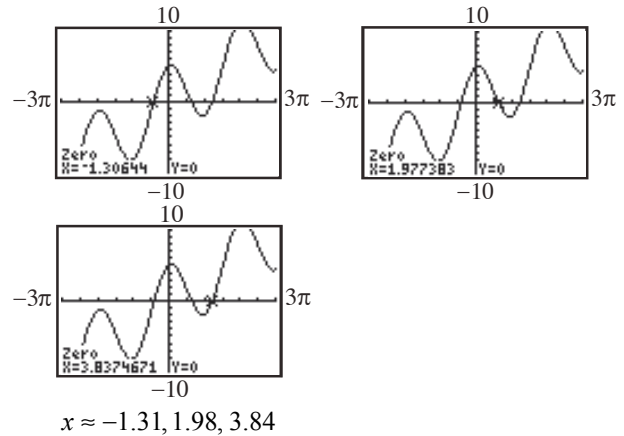
The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right\}$ .

81.  $\sec^2 \theta + \tan \theta = 0$   
 $\tan^2 \theta + 1 + \tan \theta = 0$   
This equation is quadratic in  $\tan \theta$ .  
The discriminant is  $b^2 - 4ac = 1 - 4 = -3 < 0$ .  
The equation has no real solutions.

82.  $\sec \theta = \tan \theta + \cot \theta$   
 $\frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}$   
 $\frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}$   
 $\frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}$   
 $\frac{\sin \theta \cos \theta}{\cos \theta} = 1$   
 $\sin \theta = 1$   
 $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Since  $\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$  and  $\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$  do not exist, the equation has no real solutions.

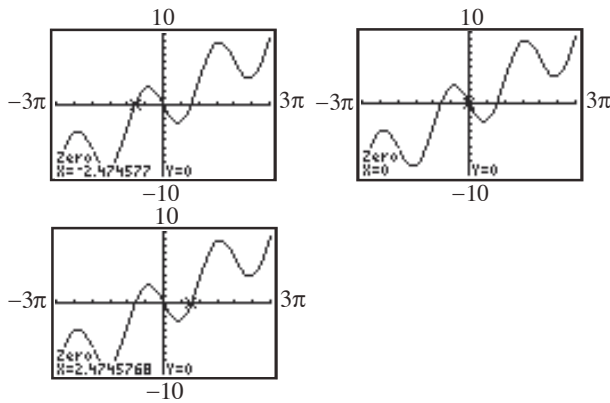
83.  $x + 5 \cos x = 0$   
Find the zeros ( $x$ -intercepts) of  $Y_1 = x + 5 \cos x$ :



Section 7.3: Trigonometric Equations

84.  $x - 4 \sin x = 0$

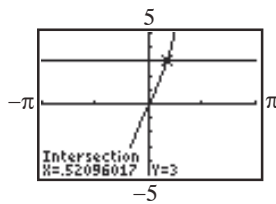
Find the zeros ( $x$ -intercepts) of  $Y_1 = x - 4 \sin x$ :



$x \approx -2.47, 0, 2.47$

85.  $22x - 17 \sin x = 3$

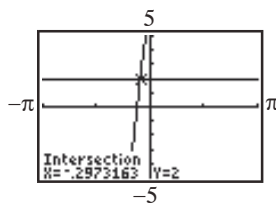
Find the intersection of  $Y_1 = 22x - 17 \sin x$  and  $Y_2 = 3$ :



$x \approx 0.52$

86.  $19x + 8 \cos x = 2$

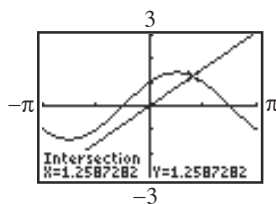
Find the intersection of  $Y_1 = 19x + 8 \cos x$  and  $Y_2 = 2$ :



$x \approx -0.30$

87.  $\sin x + \cos x = x$

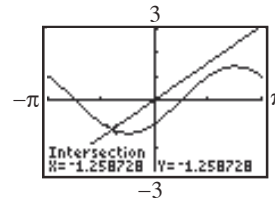
Find the intersection of  $Y_1 = \sin x + \cos x$  and  $Y_2 = x$ :



$x \approx 1.26$

88.  $\sin x - \cos x = x$

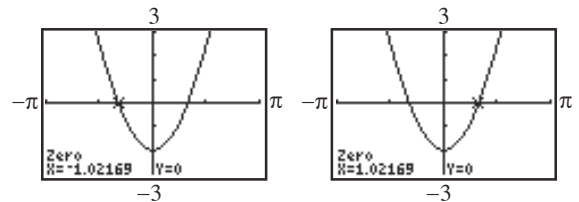
Find the intersection of  $Y_1 = \sin x - \cos x$  and  $Y_2 = x$ :



$x \approx -1.26$

89.  $x^2 - 2 \cos x = 0$

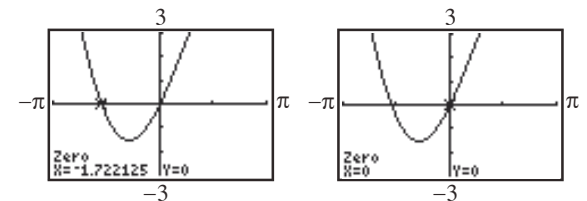
Find the zeros ( $x$ -intercepts) of  $Y_1 = x^2 - 2 \cos x$ :



$x \approx -1.02, 1.02$

90.  $x^2 + 3 \sin x = 0$

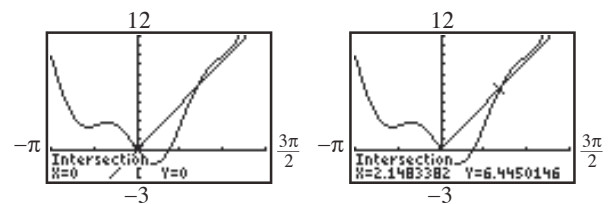
Find the zeros ( $x$ -intercepts) of  $Y_1 = x^2 + 3 \sin x$ :



$x \approx -1.72, 0$

91.  $x^2 - 2 \sin(2x) = 3x$

Find the intersection of  $Y_1 = x^2 - 2 \sin(2x)$  and  $Y_2 = 3x$ :



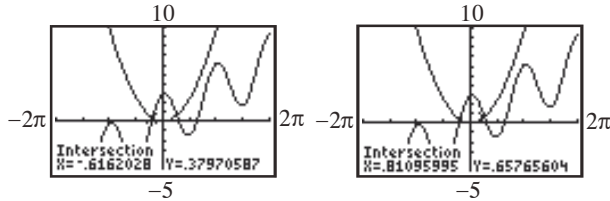
$x \approx 0, 2.15$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

92.  $x^2 = x + 3 \cos(2x)$

Find the intersection of  $Y_1 = x^2$  and

$Y_2 = x + 3 \cos(2x)$  :

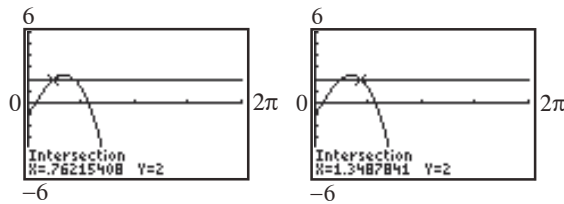


$x \approx -0.62, 0.81$

93.  $6 \sin x - e^x = 2, x > 0$

Find the intersection of  $Y_1 = 6 \sin x - e^x$  and

$Y_2 = 2$  :

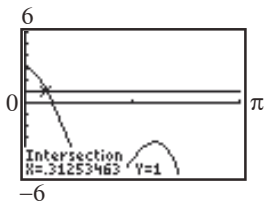


$x \approx 0.76, 1.35$

94.  $4 \cos(3x) - e^x = 1, x > 0$

Find the intersection of  $Y_1 = 4 \cos(3x) - e^x$  and

$Y_2 = 1$  :



$x \approx 0.31$

95.  $f(x) = 0$

$4 \sin^2 x - 3 = 0$

$4 \sin^2 x = 3$

$\sin^2 x = \frac{3}{4}$

$\sin x = \pm \sqrt{\frac{3}{4}} = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer

On the interval  $[0, 2\pi]$ , the zeros of  $f$  are

$\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$ .

96.  $f(x) = 0$

$2 \cos(3x) + 1 = 0$

$2 \cos(3x) = -1$

$\cos(3x) = -\frac{1}{2}$

$3x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$  or  $3x = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$

$x = \frac{2\pi}{9} + \frac{2k\pi}{3}$  or  $x = \frac{4\pi}{9} + \frac{2k\pi}{3}$ ,

$k$  is any integer

On the interval  $[0, \pi]$ , the zeros of  $f$  are

$\frac{2\pi}{9}, \frac{4\pi}{9}, \frac{8\pi}{9}$ .

97. a.  $f(x) = 0$

$3 \sin x = 0$

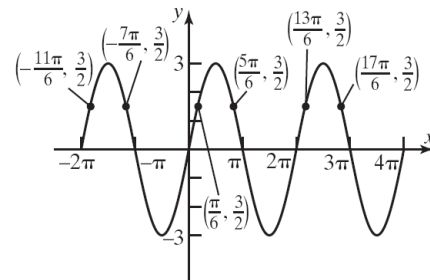
$\sin x = 0$

$x = 0 + 2k\pi$  or  $x = \pi + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer

On the interval  $[-2\pi, 4\pi]$ , the zeros of  $f$  are

$-2\pi, -\pi, 0, \pi, 2\pi, 3\pi, 4\pi$ .

b.  $f(x) = 3 \sin x$



c.  $f(x) = \frac{3}{2}$

$3 \sin x = \frac{3}{2}$

$\sin x = \frac{1}{2}$

$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ ,  $k$  is any integer

On the interval  $[-2\pi, 4\pi]$ , the solution set is

$$\left\{ -\frac{11\pi}{6}, -\frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{13\pi}{6}, \frac{17\pi}{6} \right\}.$$

- d. From the graph in part (b) and the results of part (c), the solutions of  $f(x) > \frac{3}{2}$  on the

$$\text{interval } [-2\pi, 4\pi] \text{ is } \left\{ x \mid -\frac{11\pi}{6} < x < -\frac{7\pi}{6} \right.$$

$$\left. \text{or } \frac{\pi}{6} < x < \frac{5\pi}{6} \text{ or } \frac{13\pi}{6} < x < \frac{17\pi}{6} \right\}.$$

98. a.  $f(x) = 0$

$$2 \cos x = 0$$

$$\cos x = 0$$

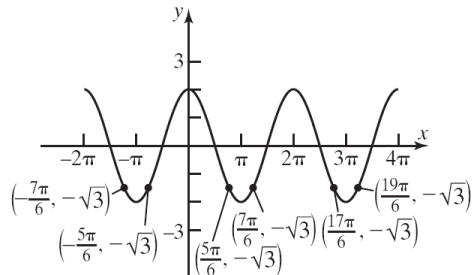
$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi \text{ or } x = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi, k \text{ is any}$$

integer

On the interval  $[-2\pi, 4\pi]$ , the zeros of  $f$  are

$$-\frac{3\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{2}.$$

b.  $f(x) = 2 \cos x$



c.  $f(x) = -\sqrt{3}$

$$2 \cos x = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\cos x = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi \text{ or } x = \frac{7\pi}{6} + 2k\pi, k \text{ is any}$$

integer

On the interval  $[-2\pi, 4\pi]$ , the solution set is

$$\left\{ -\frac{7\pi}{6}, -\frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{17\pi}{6}, \frac{19\pi}{6} \right\}.$$

- d. From the graph in part (b) and the results of part (c), the solutions of  $f(x) < -\sqrt{3}$  on the

$$\text{interval } [-2\pi, 4\pi] \text{ is } \left\{ x \mid -\frac{7\pi}{6} < x < -\frac{5\pi}{6} \right.$$

$$\left. \text{or } \frac{5\pi}{6} < x < \frac{7\pi}{6} \text{ or } \frac{17\pi}{6} < x < \frac{19\pi}{6} \right\}.$$

99.  $f(x) = 4 \tan x$

a.  $f(x) = -4$

$$4 \tan x = -4$$

$$\tan x = -1$$

$$\left\{ x \mid x = -\frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi \right\}, k \text{ is any integer}$$

b.  $f(x) < -4$

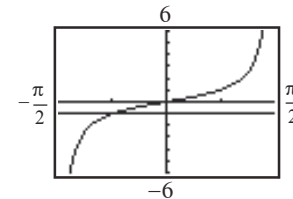
$$4 \tan x < -4$$

$$\tan x < -1$$

Graphing  $y_1 = \tan x$  and  $y_2 = -1$  on the

interval  $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ , we see that  $y_1 < y_2$  for

$$-\frac{\pi}{2} < x < -\frac{\pi}{4} \text{ or } \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{4}\right).$$



100.  $f(x) = \cot x$

a.  $f(x) = -\sqrt{3}$

$$\cot x = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\left\{ x \mid x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + k\pi \right\}, k \text{ is any integer}$$

b.  $f(x) > -\sqrt{3}$

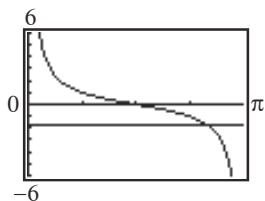
$$\cot x > -\sqrt{3}$$

Graphing  $y_1 = \frac{1}{\tan x}$  and  $y_2 = -\sqrt{3}$  on the

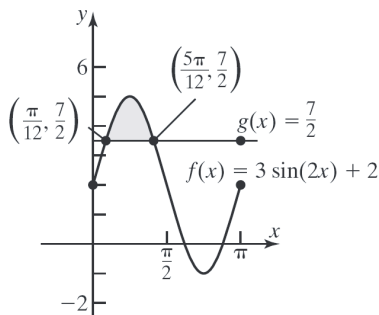
interval  $(0, \pi)$ , we see that  $y_1 > y_2$  for

$$0 < x < \frac{5\pi}{6} \text{ or } \left(0, \frac{5\pi}{6}\right).$$

Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry



101. a, d.  $f(x) = 3\sin(2x) + 2$ ;  $g(x) = \frac{7}{2}$



b.  $f(x) = g(x)$

$$3\sin(2x) + 2 = \frac{7}{2}$$

$$3\sin(2x) = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$\sin(2x) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$2x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi \text{ or } 2x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$$

$$x = \frac{\pi}{12} + k\pi \text{ or } x = \frac{5\pi}{12} + k\pi,$$

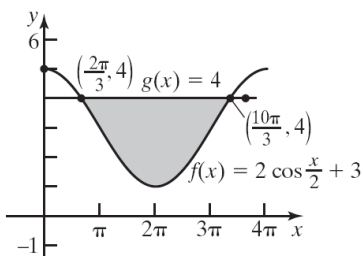
$k$  is any integer

On  $[0, \pi]$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{12}, \frac{5\pi}{12}\right\}$ .

c. From the graph in part (a) and the results of part (b), the solution of  $f(x) > g(x)$  on

$[0, \pi]$  is  $\left\{x \mid \frac{\pi}{12} < x < \frac{5\pi}{12}\right\}$  or  $\left(\frac{\pi}{12}, \frac{5\pi}{12}\right)$ .

102. a, d.  $f(x) = 2\cos\frac{x}{2} + 3$ ;  $g(x) = 4$



b.  $f(x) = g(x)$

$$2\cos\frac{x}{2} + 3 = 4$$

$$2\cos\frac{x}{2} = 1$$

$$\cos\frac{x}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\frac{x}{2} = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \text{ or } \frac{x}{2} = \frac{5\pi}{3} + 2k\pi$$

$$x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 4k\pi \text{ or } x = \frac{10\pi}{3} + 4k\pi,$$

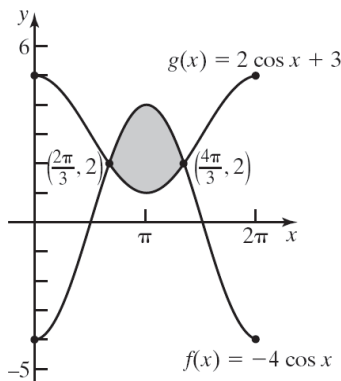
$k$  is any integer

On  $[0, 4\pi]$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{10\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

c. From the graph in part (a) and the results of part (b), the solution of  $f(x) < g(x)$  on

$[0, 4\pi]$  is  $\left\{x \mid \frac{2\pi}{3} < x < \frac{10\pi}{3}\right\}$  or  $\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{10\pi}{3}\right)$ .

103. a, d.  $f(x) = -4\cos x$ ;  $g(x) = 2\cos x + 3$



b.  $f(x) = g(x)$

$$-4\cos x = 2\cos x + 3$$

$$-6\cos x = 3$$

$$\cos x = \frac{3}{-6} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \text{ or } x = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2k\pi,$$

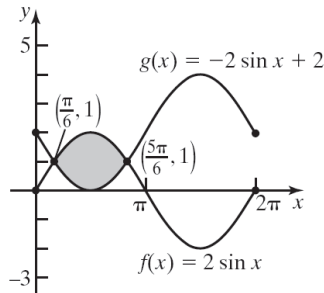
$k$  is any integer

On  $[0, 2\pi]$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

**Section 7.3: Trigonometric Equations**

- c. From the graph in part (a) and the results of part (b), the solution of  $f(x) > g(x)$  on  $[0, 2\pi]$  is  $\left\{x \mid \frac{2\pi}{3} < x < \frac{4\pi}{3}\right\}$  or  $\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$ .

104. a, d.  $f(x) = 2\sin x$ ;  $g(x) = -2\sin x + 2$



- b.  $f(x) = g(x)$   
 $2\sin x = -2\sin x + 2$   
 $4\sin x = 2$   
 $\sin x = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$  or  $x = \frac{5\pi}{6} + 2k\pi$ ,  
 $k$  is any integer  
 On  $[0, 2\pi]$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}\right\}$ .
- c. From the graph in part (a) and the results of part (b), the solution of  $f(x) > g(x)$  on  $[0, 2\pi]$  is  $\left\{x \mid \frac{\pi}{6} < x < \frac{5\pi}{6}\right\}$  or  $\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}\right)$ .

105.  $P(t) = 100 + 20\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{3}t\right)$

- a. Solve  $P(t) = 100$  on the interval  $[0, 1]$ .

$$100 + 20\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{3}t\right) = 100$$

$$20\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{3}t\right) = 0$$

$$\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{3}t\right) = 0$$

$$\frac{7\pi}{3}t = k\pi, k \text{ is any integer}$$

$$t = \frac{3}{7}k, k \text{ is any integer}$$

We need  $0 \leq \frac{3}{7}k \leq 1$ , or  $0 \leq k \leq \frac{7}{3}$ .

For  $k = 0$ ,  $t = 0$  sec.

For  $k = 1$ ,  $t = \frac{3}{7} \approx 0.43$  sec.

For  $k = 2$ ,  $t = \frac{6}{7} \approx 0.86$  sec.

The blood pressure will be 100 mmHg after 0 seconds, 0.43 seconds, and 0.86 seconds.

- b. Solve  $P(t) = 120$  on the interval  $[0, 1]$ .

$$100 + 20\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{3}t\right) = 120$$

$$20\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{3}t\right) = 20$$

$$\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{3}t\right) = 1$$

$$\frac{7\pi}{3}t = 2\pi k + \frac{\pi}{2}, k \text{ is any integer}$$

$$t = \frac{3(2k + \frac{1}{2})}{7}, k \text{ is any integer}$$

We need

$$0 \leq \frac{3(2k + \frac{1}{2})}{7} \leq 1$$

$$0 \leq 2k + \frac{1}{2} \leq \frac{7}{3}$$

$$-\frac{1}{2} \leq 2k \leq \frac{11}{6}$$

$$-\frac{1}{4} \leq k \leq \frac{11}{12}$$

For  $k = 0$ ,  $t = \frac{3}{14} \approx 0.21$  sec

The blood pressure will be 120mmHg after 0.21 sec.

- c. Solve  $P(t) = 105$  on the interval  $[0, 1]$ .

$$100 + 20\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{3}t\right) = 105$$

$$20\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{3}t\right) = 5$$

$$\sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{3}t\right) = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\frac{7\pi}{3}t = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)$$

$$t = \frac{3}{7\pi} \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)$$

On the interval  $[0, 1]$ , we get  $t \approx 0.03$

seconds,  $t \approx 0.39$  seconds, and  $t \approx 0.89$

seconds. Using this information, along with

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

the results from part (a), the blood pressure will be between 100 mmHg and 105 mmHg for values of  $t$  (in seconds) in the interval  $[0, 0.03] \cup [0.39, 0.43] \cup [0.86, 0.89]$ .

**106.**  $h(t) = 125 \sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 125$

**a.** Solve  $h(t) = 125 \sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 125 = 125$  on the interval  $[0, 40]$ .

$$125 \sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 125 = 125$$

$$125 \sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0$$

$$\sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0$$

$$0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2} = k\pi, \text{ } k \text{ is any integer}$$

$$0.157t = k\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ } k \text{ is any integer}$$

$$t = \frac{k\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}}{0.157}, \text{ } k \text{ is any integer}$$

For  $k = 0$ ,  $t = \frac{0 + \frac{\pi}{2}}{0.157} \approx 10$  seconds.

For  $k = 1$ ,  $t = \frac{\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}}{0.157} \approx 30$  seconds.

For  $k = 2$ ,  $t = \frac{2\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}}{0.157} \approx 50$  seconds.

So during the first 40 seconds, an individual on the Ferris wheel is exactly 125 feet above the ground when  $t \approx 10$  seconds and again when  $t \approx 30$  seconds.

**b.** Solve  $h(t) = 125 \sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 125 = 250$  on the interval  $[0, 80]$ .

$$125 \sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 125 = 250$$

$$125 \sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 125$$

$$\sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1$$

$$0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi, \text{ } k \text{ is any integer}$$

$$0.157t = \pi + 2k\pi, \text{ } k \text{ is any integer}$$

$$t = \frac{\pi + 2k\pi}{0.157}, \text{ } k \text{ is any integer}$$

For  $k = 0$ ,  $t = \frac{\pi}{0.157} \approx 20$  seconds.

For  $k = 1$ ,  $t = \frac{\pi + 2\pi}{0.157} \approx 60$  seconds.

For  $k = 2$ ,  $t = \frac{\pi + 4\pi}{0.157} \approx 100$  seconds.

So during the first 80 seconds, an individual on the Ferris wheel is exactly 250 feet above the ground when  $t \approx 20$  seconds and again when  $t \approx 60$  seconds.

**c.** Solve  $h(t) = 125 \sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 125 > 125$  on the interval  $[0, 40]$ .

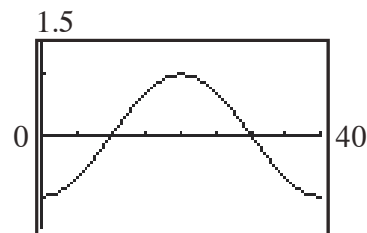
$$125 \sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + 125 > 125$$

$$125 \sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) > 0$$

$$\sin\left(0.157t - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) > 0$$

Graphing  $y_1 = \sin\left(0.157x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$  and  $y_2 = 0$

on the interval  $[0, 40]$ , we see that  $y_1 > y_2$  for  $10 < x < 30$ .



So during the first 40 seconds, an individual on the Ferris wheel is more than 125 feet above the ground for times between about 10 and 30 seconds. That is, on the interval  $10 < x < 30$ , or  $(10, 30)$ .

107.  $d(x) = 70 \sin(0.65x) + 150$

a.  $d(0) = 70 \sin(0.65(0)) + 150$   
 $= 70 \sin(0) + 150$   
 $= 150$  miles

b. Solve  $d(x) = 70 \sin(0.65x) + 150 = 100$  on the interval  $[0, 20]$ .

$$70 \sin(0.65x) + 150 = 100$$

$$70 \sin(0.65x) = -50$$

$$\sin(0.65x) = -\frac{5}{7}$$

$$0.65x = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{5}{7}\right) + 2\pi k$$

$$x = \frac{\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{5}{7}\right) + 2\pi k}{0.65}$$

$$x \approx \frac{3.94 + 2\pi k}{0.65} \text{ or } x \approx \frac{5.94 + 2\pi k}{0.65},$$

$k$  is any integer

For  $k = 0$ ,  $x \approx \frac{3.94 + 0}{0.65}$  or  $x \approx \frac{5.94 + 0}{0.65}$   
 $\approx 6.06$  min       $\approx 8.44$  min

For  $k = 1$ ,  $x \approx \frac{3.94 + 2\pi}{0.65}$  or  $x \approx \frac{5.94 + 2\pi}{0.65}$   
 $\approx 15.72$  min       $\approx 18.11$  min

For  $k = 2$ ,

$$x \approx \frac{3.94 + 4\pi}{0.65} \text{ or } x \approx \frac{5.94 + 4\pi}{0.65}$$

$$\approx 25.39 \text{ min} \quad \approx 27.78 \text{ min}$$

So during the first 20 minutes in the holding pattern, the plane is exactly 100 miles from the airport when  $x \approx 6.06$  minutes,  $x \approx 8.44$  minutes,  $x \approx 15.72$  minutes, and  $x \approx 18.11$  minutes.

c. Solve  $d(x) = 70 \sin(0.65x) + 150 > 100$  on the interval  $[0, 20]$ .

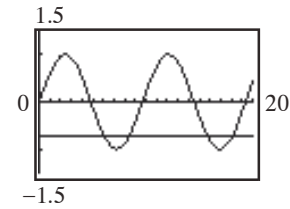
$$70 \sin(0.65x) + 150 > 100$$

$$70 \sin(0.65x) > -50$$

$$\sin(0.65x) > -\frac{5}{7}$$

Graphing  $y_1 = \sin(0.65x)$  and  $y_2 = -\frac{5}{7}$  on

the interval  $[0, 20]$ , we see that  $y_1 > y_2$  for  $0 < x < 6.06$ ,  $8.44 < x < 15.72$ , and  $18.11 < x < 20$ .



So during the first 20 minutes in the holding pattern, the plane is more than 100 miles from the airport before 6.06 minutes, between 8.44 and 15.72 minutes, and after 18.11 minutes.

d. No, the plane is never within 70 miles of the airport while in the holding pattern. The minimum value of  $\sin(0.65x)$  is  $-1$ . Thus, the least distance that the plane is from the airport is  $70(-1) + 150 = 80$  miles.

108.  $R(\theta) = 672 \sin(2\theta)$

a. Solve  $R(\theta) = 672 \sin(2\theta) = 450$  on the interval  $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ .

$$672 \sin(2\theta) = 450$$

$$\sin(2\theta) = \frac{450}{672} = \frac{225}{336}$$

$$2\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{225}{336}\right) + 2k\pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{225}{336}\right) + 2k\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta \approx \frac{0.7337 + 2k\pi}{2} \text{ or } \theta \approx \frac{2.408 + 2k\pi}{2},$$

$k$  is any integer

For  $k = 0$ ,  $\theta = \frac{0.7337 + 0}{2}$  or  $\theta = \frac{2.408 + 0}{2}$

$$\approx 0.36685 \quad \approx 1.204$$

$$\approx 21.02^\circ \quad \approx 68.98^\circ$$

For  $k = 1$ ,  $\theta = \frac{0.7337 + 2\pi}{2}$  or  $\theta = \frac{2.408 + 2\pi}{2}$

$$\approx 3.508 \quad \approx 4.3456$$

$$\approx 200.99^\circ \quad \approx 248.98^\circ$$

So the golfer should hit the ball at an angle of either  $21.02^\circ$  or  $68.98^\circ$ .



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

**b.** Solve  $R(\theta) = 672 \sin(2\theta) = 540$  on the

interval  $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ .

$$672 \sin(2\theta) = 540$$

$$\sin(2\theta) = \frac{540}{672} = \frac{135}{168}$$

$$2\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{135}{168}\right) + 2k\pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{135}{168}\right) + 2k\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta \approx \frac{0.9333 + 2k\pi}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad \theta \approx \frac{2.2083 + 2k\pi}{2},$$

$k$  is any integer

$$\text{For } k = 0, \theta = \frac{0.9330 + 0}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad \theta = \frac{2.2083 + 0}{2}$$

$$\approx 0.46665 \qquad \approx 1.10415$$

$$\approx 26.74^\circ \qquad \approx 63.26^\circ$$

$$\text{For } k = 1, \theta = \frac{0.9330 + 2\pi}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad \theta = \frac{2.2083 + 2\pi}{2}$$

$$\approx 3.608 \qquad \approx 4.246$$

$$\approx 206.72^\circ \qquad \approx 243.28^\circ$$

So the golfer should hit the ball at an angle of either  $26.74^\circ$  or  $63.26^\circ$ .

**c.** Solve  $R(\theta) = 672 \sin(2\theta) \geq 480$  on the

interval  $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ .

$$672 \sin(2\theta) \geq 480$$

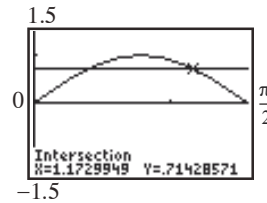
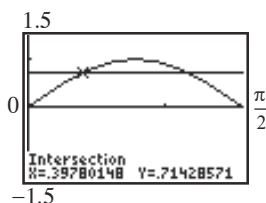
$$\sin(2\theta) \geq \frac{480}{672}$$

$$\sin(2\theta) \geq \frac{5}{7}$$

Graphing  $y_1 = \sin(2x)$  and  $y_2 = \frac{5}{7}$  on the

interval  $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$  and using INTERSECT, we

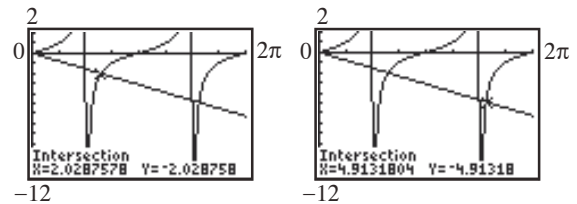
see that  $y_1 \geq y_2$  when  $0.3978 \leq x \leq 1.1730$  radians, or  $22.79^\circ \leq x \leq 67.21^\circ$ .



So, the golf ball will travel at least 480 feet if the angle is between about  $22.79^\circ$  and  $67.21^\circ$ .

**d.** No; since the maximum value of the sine function is 1, the farthest the golfer can hit the ball is  $672(1) = 672$  feet.

**109.** Find the first two positive intersection points of  $Y_1 = -x$  and  $Y_2 = \tan x$ .



The first two positive solutions are  $x \approx 2.03$  and  $x \approx 4.91$ .

**110. a.** Let  $L$  be the length of the ladder with  $x$  and  $y$  being the lengths of the two parts in each hallway.

$$L = x + y$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{3}{x} \qquad \sin \theta = \frac{4}{y}$$

$$x = \frac{3}{\cos \theta} \qquad y = \frac{4}{\sin \theta}$$

$$L(\theta) = \frac{3}{\cos \theta} + \frac{4}{\sin \theta} = 3 \sec \theta + 4 \csc \theta$$

$$3 \sec \theta \tan \theta - 4 \csc \theta \cot \theta = 0$$

$$3 \sec \theta \tan \theta = 4 \csc \theta \cot \theta$$

$$\frac{\sec \theta \tan \theta}{\csc \theta \cot \theta} = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$\tan^3 \theta = \frac{4}{3}$$

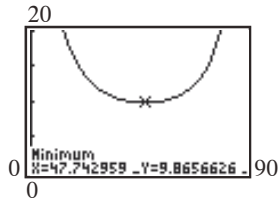
$$\tan \theta = \sqrt[3]{\frac{4}{3}} \approx 1.10064$$

$$\theta \approx 47.74^\circ$$

**b.** 
$$L(47.74^\circ) = \frac{3}{\cos(47.74^\circ)} + \frac{4}{\sin(47.74^\circ)} \approx 9.87 \text{ feet}$$

Section 7.3: Trigonometric Equations

- c. Graph  $Y_1 = \frac{3}{\cos x} + \frac{4}{\sin x}$  and use the MINIMUM feature:



An angle of  $\theta \approx 47.74^\circ$  minimizes the length at  $L \approx 9.87$  feet.

- d. For this problem, only one minimum length exists. This minimum length is 9.87 feet, and it occurs when  $\theta \approx 47.74^\circ$ . No matter if we find the minimum algebraically (using calculus) or graphically, the minimum will be the same.

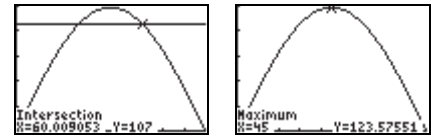
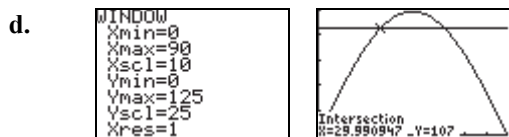
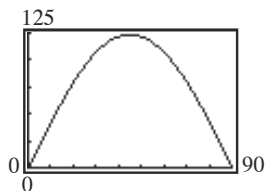
111. a.  $107 = \frac{(34.8)^2 \sin(2\theta)}{9.8}$   
 $\sin(2\theta) = \frac{107(9.8)}{(34.8)^2} \approx 0.8659$   
 $2\theta \approx \sin^{-1}(0.8659)$   
 $2\theta \approx 60^\circ$  or  $120^\circ$   
 $\theta \approx 30^\circ$  or  $60^\circ$

- b. Notice that the answers to part (a) add up to  $90^\circ$ . The maximum distance will occur when the angle of elevation is  $90^\circ \div 2 = 45^\circ$ :

$$R(45^\circ) = \frac{(34.8)^2 \sin[2(45^\circ)]}{9.8} \approx 123.6$$

The maximum distance is 123.6 meters.

c. Let  $Y_1 = \frac{(34.8)^2 \sin(2x)}{9.8}$



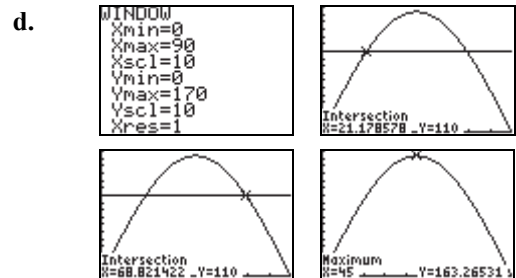
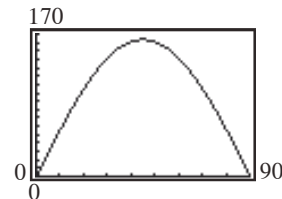
112. a.  $110 = \frac{(40)^2 \sin(2\theta)}{9.8}$   
 $\sin(2\theta) = \frac{110 \cdot 9.8}{40^2} \approx 0.67375$   
 $2\theta \approx \sin^{-1}(0.67375)$   
 $2\theta \approx 42.4^\circ$  or  $137.6^\circ$   
 $\theta \approx 21.2^\circ$  or  $68.8^\circ$

- b. The maximum distance will occur when the angle of elevation is  $45^\circ$ :

$$R(45^\circ) = \frac{(40)^2 \sin[2(45^\circ)]}{9.8} \approx 163.3$$

The maximum distance is approximately 163.3 meter

c. Let  $Y_1 = \frac{(40)^2 \sin(2x)}{9.8}$ :



113.  $\frac{\sin 40^\circ}{\sin \theta_2} = 1.33$   
 $1.33 \sin \theta_2 = \sin 40^\circ$   
 $\sin \theta_2 = \frac{\sin 40^\circ}{1.33} \approx 0.4833$   
 $\theta_2 = \sin^{-1}(0.4833) \approx 28.90^\circ$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

114.  $\frac{\sin 50^\circ}{\sin \theta_2} = 1.66$

$1.66 \sin \theta_2 = \sin 50^\circ$

$\sin \theta_2 = \frac{\sin 50^\circ}{1.66} \approx 0.4615$

$\theta_2 = \sin^{-1}(0.4615) \approx 27.48^\circ$

115. Calculate the index of refraction for each:

$\theta_1$	$\theta_2$	$\frac{v_1}{v_2} = \frac{\sin \theta_1}{\sin \theta_2}$
10°	8°	$\frac{\sin 10^\circ}{\sin 8^\circ} \approx 1.2477$
20°	15° 30' = 15.5°	$\frac{\sin 20^\circ}{\sin 15.5^\circ} \approx 1.2798$
30°	22° 30' = 22.5°	$\frac{\sin 30^\circ}{\sin 22.5^\circ} \approx 1.3066$
40°	29° 0' = 29°	$\frac{\sin 40^\circ}{\sin 29^\circ} \approx 1.3259$
50°	35° 0' = 35°	$\frac{\sin 50^\circ}{\sin 35^\circ} \approx 1.3356$
60°	40° 30' = 40.5°	$\frac{\sin 60^\circ}{\sin 40.5^\circ} \approx 1.3335$
70°	45° 30' = 45.5°	$\frac{\sin 70^\circ}{\sin 45.5^\circ} \approx 1.3175$
80°	50° 0' = 50°	$\frac{\sin 80^\circ}{\sin 50^\circ} \approx 1.2856$

Yes, these data values agree with Snell's Law. The results vary from about 1.25 to 1.34.

116.  $\frac{v_1}{v_2} = \frac{2.998 \times 10^8}{1.92 \times 10^8} \approx 1.56$

The index of refraction for this liquid is about 1.56.

117. Calculate the index of refraction:

$\theta_1 = 40^\circ, \theta_2 = 26^\circ; \frac{\sin \theta_1}{\sin \theta_2} = \frac{\sin 40^\circ}{\sin 26^\circ} \approx 1.47$

118. The index of refraction of crown glass is 1.52.

$\frac{\sin 30^\circ}{\sin \theta_2} \approx 1.52$

$1.52 \sin \theta_2 = \sin 30^\circ$

$\sin \theta_2 = \frac{\sin 30^\circ}{1.52} \approx 0.3289$

$\theta_2 \approx \sin^{-1}(0.3289) \approx 19.20^\circ$

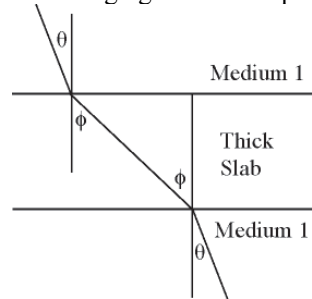
The angle of refraction is about 19.20°.

119. If  $\theta$  is the original angle of incidence and  $\phi$  is the angle of refraction, then  $\frac{\sin \theta}{\sin \phi} = n_2$ . The angle of incidence of the emerging beam is also

$\phi$ , and the index of refraction is  $\frac{1}{n_2}$ . Thus,  $\theta$  is

the angle of refraction of the emerging beam.

The two beams are parallel since the original angle of incidence and the angle of refraction of the emerging beam are equal.



120. Here we have  $n_1 = 1.33$  and  $n_2 = 1.52$ .

$n_1 \sin \theta_B = n_2 \cos \theta_B$

$\frac{\sin \theta_B}{\cos \theta_B} = \frac{n_2}{n_1}$

$\tan \theta_B = \frac{n_2}{n_1}$

$\theta_B = \tan^{-1} \frac{n_2}{n_1} = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{1.52}{1.33} \right) \approx 48.8^\circ$

121. Answers will vary.

122. Since the range of  $y = \sin x$  is  $-1 \leq y \leq 1$ , then

$y = 5 \sin x + x$  cannot be equal to 3 when

$x > 4\pi$  or  $x < -\pi$  since you are multiplying the result by 5 and adding  $x$ .

123.  $6^x = y \leftrightarrow x = \log_6 y$

124.  $x = \frac{-(-9) \pm \sqrt{(-9)^2 - 4(2)(8)}}{2(2)}$

$= \frac{9 \pm \sqrt{81 - 64}}{4}$

$= \frac{9 \pm \sqrt{17}}{4}$

So the solution set is:  $\left\{ \frac{9 - \sqrt{17}}{4}, \frac{9 + \sqrt{17}}{4} \right\}$ .

125.  $\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$ ,  $\cos \theta = \frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$

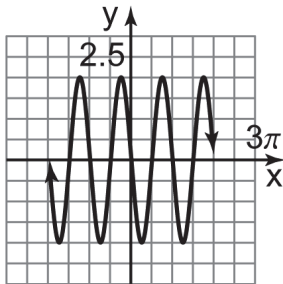
$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)}{\left(\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10} \cdot \frac{10}{3\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{1}{3}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)} = 1\left(-\frac{10}{\sqrt{10}}\right) \frac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}} = -\sqrt{10}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)} = \frac{10}{3\sqrt{10}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{3}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = -3$$

126.  $y = 2 \sin(2x - \pi)$   
 Amplitude:  $|A| = |2| = 2$   
 Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$   
 Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$



Section 7.4

1. True
2. True
3. identity; conditional
4. -1
5. 0
6. True

7. False, you need to work with one side only.

8. True

9. c

10. b

11.  $\tan \theta \cdot \csc \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \cdot \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\cos \theta}$

12.  $\cot \theta \cdot \sec \theta = \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\sin \theta}$

13.  $\frac{\cos \theta}{1 - \sin \theta} \cdot \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{1 + \sin \theta} = \frac{\cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)}{1 - \sin^2 \theta}$   
 $= \frac{\cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)}{\cos^2 \theta}$   
 $= \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{\cos \theta}$

14.  $\frac{\sin \theta}{1 + \cos \theta} \cdot \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 - \cos \theta} = \frac{\sin \theta(1 - \cos \theta)}{1 - \cos^2 \theta}$   
 $= \frac{\sin \theta(1 - \cos \theta)}{\sin^2 \theta}$   
 $= \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{\sin \theta}$

15.  $\frac{\sin \theta + \cos \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\cos \theta - \sin \theta}{\sin \theta}$   
 $= \frac{\sin^2 \theta + \sin \theta \cos \theta + \cos \theta(\cos \theta - \sin \theta)}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}$   
 $= \frac{\sin^2 \theta + \sin \theta \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta - \cos \theta \sin \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}$   
 $= \frac{\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta + \sin \theta \cos \theta - \cos \theta \sin \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}$   
 $= \frac{1}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}$

16.  $\frac{1}{1 - \cos v} + \frac{1}{1 + \cos v} = \frac{1 + \cos v + 1 - \cos v}{(1 - \cos v)(1 + \cos v)}$   
 $= \frac{2}{1 - \cos^2 v}$   
 $= \frac{2}{\sin^2 v}$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 17. \quad & \frac{(\sin \theta + \cos \theta)(\sin \theta + \cos \theta) - 1}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta + 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta - 1}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta + 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta - 1}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 + 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta - 1}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{2 \sin \theta \cos \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= 2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 18. \quad & \frac{(\tan \theta + 1)(\tan \theta + 1) - \sec^2 \theta}{\tan \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\tan^2 \theta + 2 \tan \theta + 1 - \sec^2 \theta}{\tan \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\tan^2 \theta + 1 + 2 \tan \theta - \sec^2 \theta}{\tan \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sec^2 \theta + 2 \tan \theta - \sec^2 \theta}{\tan \theta} \\
 &= \frac{2 \tan \theta}{\tan \theta} \\
 &= 2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 19. \quad & \frac{3 \sin^2 \theta + 4 \sin \theta + 1}{\sin^2 \theta + 2 \sin \theta + 1} = \frac{(3 \sin \theta + 1)(\sin \theta + 1)}{(\sin \theta + 1)(\sin \theta + 1)} \\
 &= \frac{3 \sin \theta + 1}{\sin \theta + 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 20. \quad & \frac{\cos^2 \theta - 1}{\cos^2 \theta - \cos \theta} = \frac{(\cos \theta + 1)(\cos \theta - 1)}{\cos \theta (\cos \theta - 1)} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \theta + 1}{\cos \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$21. \quad \csc \theta \cdot \cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} \cdot \cos \theta = \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} = \cot \theta$$

$$22. \quad \sec \theta \cdot \sin \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \cdot \sin \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \tan \theta$$

$$23. \quad 1 + \tan^2(-\theta) = 1 + (-\tan \theta)^2 = 1 + \tan^2 \theta = \sec^2 \theta$$

$$24. \quad 1 + \cot^2(-\theta) = 1 + (-\cot \theta)^2 = 1 + \cot^2 \theta = \csc^2 \theta$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 25. \quad & \cos \theta (\tan \theta + \cot \theta) = \cos \theta \left( \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \right) \\
 &= \cos \theta \left( \frac{\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta \sin \theta} \right) \\
 &= \cos \theta \left( \frac{1}{\cos \theta \sin \theta} \right) \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sin \theta} \\
 &= \csc \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 26. \quad & \sin \theta (\cot \theta + \tan \theta) = \sin \theta \left( \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} + \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \right) \\
 &= \sin \theta \left( \frac{\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \right) \\
 &= \sin \theta \left( \frac{1}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \right) \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \sec \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 27. \quad & \tan u \cot u - \cos^2 u = \tan u \cdot \frac{1}{\tan u} - \cos^2 u \\
 &= 1 - \cos^2 u \\
 &= \sin^2 u
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 28. \quad & \sin u \csc u - \cos^2 u = \sin u \cdot \frac{1}{\sin u} - \cos^2 u \\
 &= 1 - \cos^2 u \\
 &= \sin^2 u
 \end{aligned}$$

$$29. \quad (\sec \theta - 1)(\sec \theta + 1) = \sec^2 \theta - 1 = \tan^2 \theta$$

$$30. \quad (\csc \theta - 1)(\csc \theta + 1) = \csc^2 \theta - 1 = \cot^2 \theta$$

$$31. \quad (\sec \theta + \tan \theta)(\sec \theta - \tan \theta) = \sec^2 \theta - \tan^2 \theta = 1$$

$$32. \quad (\csc \theta + \cot \theta)(\csc \theta - \cot \theta) = \csc^2 \theta - \cot^2 \theta = 1$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 33. \quad & \cos^2 \theta (1 + \tan^2 \theta) = \cos^2 \theta \cdot \sec^2 \theta \\
 &= \cos^2 \theta \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 34. \quad (1 - \cos^2 \theta)(1 + \cot^2 \theta) &= \sin^2 \theta \cdot \csc^2 \theta \\
 &= \sin^2 \theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 35. \quad (\sin \theta + \cos \theta)^2 + (\sin \theta - \cos \theta)^2 \\
 &= \sin^2 \theta + 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta \\
 &\quad + \sin^2 \theta - 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta \\
 &= 2 \sin^2 \theta + 2 \cos^2 \theta \\
 &= 2(\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta) \\
 &= 2 \cdot 1 \\
 &= 2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 36. \quad \tan^2 \theta \cos^2 \theta + \cot^2 \theta \sin^2 \theta \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta} \cdot \cos^2 \theta + \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\sin^2 \theta} \cdot \sin^2 \theta \\
 &= \sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta \\
 &= 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 37. \quad \sec^4 \theta - \sec^2 \theta &= \sec^2 \theta (\sec^2 \theta - 1) \\
 &= (\tan^2 \theta + 1) \tan^2 \theta \\
 &= \tan^4 \theta + \tan^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 38. \quad \csc^4 \theta - \csc^2 \theta &= \csc^2 \theta (\csc^2 \theta - 1) \\
 &= (\cot^2 \theta + 1) \cot^2 \theta \\
 &= \cot^4 \theta + \cot^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 39. \quad \sec u - \tan u &= \frac{1}{\cos u} - \frac{\sin u}{\cos u} \\
 &= \left( \frac{1 - \sin u}{\cos u} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{1 + \sin u}{1 + \sin u} \right) \\
 &= \frac{1 - \sin^2 u}{\cos u(1 + \sin u)} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^2 u}{\cos u(1 + \sin u)} \\
 &= \frac{\cos u}{1 + \sin u}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 40. \quad \csc u - \cot u &= \frac{1}{\sin u} - \frac{\cos u}{\sin u} \\
 &= \left( \frac{1 - \cos u}{\sin u} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{1 + \cos u}{1 + \cos u} \right) \\
 &= \frac{1 - \cos^2 u}{\sin u(1 + \cos u)} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 u}{\sin u(1 + \cos u)} \\
 &= \frac{\sin u}{1 + \cos u}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 41. \quad 3 \sin^2 \theta + 4 \cos^2 \theta &= 3 \sin^2 \theta + 3 \cos^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta \\
 &= 3(\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta) + \cos^2 \theta \\
 &= 3 \cdot 1 + \cos^2 \theta \\
 &= 3 + \cos^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 42. \quad 9 \sec^2 \theta - 5 \tan^2 \theta &= 4 \sec^2 \theta + 5 \sec^2 \theta - 5 \tan^2 \theta \\
 &= 4 \sec^2 \theta + 5(\sec^2 \theta - \tan^2 \theta) \\
 &= 4 \sec^2 \theta + 5 \cdot 1 \\
 &= 5 + 4 \sec^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 43. \quad 1 - \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{1 + \sin \theta} &= 1 - \frac{1 - \sin^2 \theta}{1 + \sin \theta} \\
 &= 1 - \frac{(1 - \sin \theta)(1 + \sin \theta)}{1 + \sin \theta} \\
 &= 1 - (1 - \sin \theta) \\
 &= 1 - 1 + \sin \theta \\
 &= \sin \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 44. \quad 1 - \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{1 - \cos \theta} &= 1 - \frac{1 - \cos^2 \theta}{1 - \cos \theta} \\
 &= 1 - \frac{(1 - \cos \theta)(1 + \cos \theta)}{1 - \cos \theta} \\
 &= 1 - (1 + \cos \theta) \\
 &= 1 - 1 - \cos \theta \\
 &= -\cos \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 45. \quad \frac{1 + \tan v}{1 - \tan v} &= \frac{1 + \frac{1}{\cot v}}{1 - \frac{1}{\cot v}} \\
 &= \frac{\left( 1 + \frac{1}{\cot v} \right) \cot v}{\left( 1 - \frac{1}{\cot v} \right) \cot v} \\
 &= \frac{\cot v + 1}{\cot v - 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 46. \quad \frac{\csc v - 1}{\csc v + 1} &= \frac{\frac{1}{\sin v} - 1}{\frac{1}{\sin v} + 1} \\
 &= \frac{\left(\frac{1}{\sin v} - 1\right) \sin v}{\left(\frac{1}{\sin v} + 1\right) \sin v} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \sin v}{1 + \sin v}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 47. \quad \frac{\sec \theta}{\csc \theta} + \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} &= \frac{1}{\frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}} + \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \tan \theta + \tan \theta \\
 &= 2 \tan \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 48. \quad \frac{\csc \theta - 1}{\cot \theta} &= \frac{\csc \theta - 1}{\cot \theta} \cdot \frac{\csc \theta + 1}{\csc \theta + 1} \\
 &= \frac{\csc^2 \theta - 1}{\cot \theta (\csc \theta + 1)} \\
 &= \frac{\cot^2 \theta}{\cot \theta (\csc \theta + 1)} \\
 &= \frac{\cot \theta}{\csc \theta + 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 49. \quad \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{1 - \sin \theta} &= \frac{1 + \frac{1}{\csc \theta}}{1 - \frac{1}{\csc \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\csc \theta + 1}{\csc \theta}}{\frac{\csc \theta - 1}{\csc \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\csc \theta + 1}{\csc \theta - 1} \cdot \frac{\csc \theta}{\csc \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\csc \theta + 1}{\csc \theta - 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 50. \quad \frac{\cos \theta + 1}{\cos \theta - 1} &= \frac{\frac{1}{\sec \theta} + 1}{\frac{1}{\sec \theta} - 1} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \sec \theta}{1 - \sec \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sec \theta}{\sec \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \sec \theta}{1 - \sec \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 51. \quad \frac{1 - \sin v}{\cos v} + \frac{\cos v}{1 - \sin v} &= \frac{(1 - \sin v)^2 + \cos^2 v}{\cos v (1 - \sin v)} \\
 &= \frac{1 - 2 \sin v + \sin^2 v + \cos^2 v}{\cos v (1 - \sin v)} \\
 &= \frac{1 - 2 \sin v + 1}{\cos v (1 - \sin v)} \\
 &= \frac{2 - 2 \sin v}{\cos v (1 - \sin v)} \\
 &= \frac{2(1 - \sin v)}{\cos v (1 - \sin v)} \\
 &= \frac{2}{\cos v} \\
 &= 2 \sec v
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 52. \quad \frac{\cos v}{1 + \sin v} + \frac{1 + \sin v}{\cos v} &= \frac{\cos^2 v + (1 + \sin v)^2}{\cos v (1 + \sin v)} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^2 v + 1 + 2 \sin v + \sin^2 v}{\cos v (1 + \sin v)} \\
 &= \frac{2 + 2 \sin v}{\cos v (1 + \sin v)} \\
 &= \frac{2(1 + \sin v)}{\cos v (1 + \sin v)} \\
 &= \frac{2}{\cos v} \\
 &= 2 \sec v
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 53. \quad \frac{\sin \theta}{\sin \theta - \cos \theta} &= \frac{\sin \theta}{\sin \theta - \cos \theta} \cdot \frac{\frac{1}{\sin \theta}}{\frac{1}{\sin \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{1}{1 - \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{1}{1 - \cot \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 54. \quad 1 - \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{1 + \cos \theta} &= 1 - \frac{1 - \cos^2 \theta}{1 + \cos \theta} \\
 &= 1 - \frac{(1 - \cos \theta)(1 + \cos \theta)}{1 + \cos \theta} \\
 &= 1 - (1 - \cos \theta) \\
 &= \cos \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 55. \quad (\sec \theta - \tan \theta)^2 &= \sec^2 \theta - 2 \sec \theta \tan \theta + \tan^2 \theta \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos^2 \theta} - 2 \cdot \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \cdot \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 - 2 \sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{(1 - \sin \theta)(1 - \sin \theta)}{1 - \sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{(1 - \sin \theta)(1 - \sin \theta)}{(1 - \sin \theta)(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \sin \theta}{1 + \sin \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 56. \quad (\csc \theta - \cot \theta)^2 &= \csc^2 \theta - 2 \csc \theta \cot \theta + \cot^2 \theta \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sin^2 \theta} - 2 \cdot \frac{1}{\sin \theta} \cdot \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} + \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 - 2 \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta}{\sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{(1 - \cos \theta)(1 - \cos \theta)}{1 - \cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{(1 - \cos \theta)(1 - \cos \theta)}{(1 - \cos \theta)(1 + \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 57. \quad \frac{\cos \theta}{1 - \tan \theta} + \frac{\sin \theta}{1 - \cot \theta} &= \frac{\cos \theta}{1 - \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}} + \frac{\sin \theta}{1 - \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \theta}{\frac{\cos \theta - \sin \theta}{\cos \theta}} + \frac{\sin \theta}{\frac{\sin \theta - \cos \theta}{\sin \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta - \sin \theta} + \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\sin \theta - \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}{\cos \theta - \sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{(\cos \theta - \sin \theta)(\cos \theta + \sin \theta)}{\cos \theta - \sin \theta} \\
 &= \sin \theta + \cos \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 58. \quad \frac{\cot \theta}{1 - \tan \theta} + \frac{\tan \theta}{1 - \cot \theta} &= \frac{\frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}}{1 - \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}} + \frac{\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}}{1 - \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}}{\frac{\cos \theta - \sin \theta}{\cos \theta}} + \frac{\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}}{\frac{\sin \theta - \cos \theta}{\sin \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta (\cos \theta - \sin \theta)} + \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\cos \theta (\sin \theta - \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{-\cos^2 \theta \cdot \cos \theta + \sin^2 \theta \cdot \sin \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta (\sin \theta - \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^3 \theta - \cos^3 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta (\sin \theta - \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{(\sin \theta - \cos \theta)(\sin^2 \theta + \sin \theta \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta)}{\sin \theta \cos \theta (\sin \theta - \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta + \sin \theta \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} + \frac{\sin \theta \cos \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} + \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + 1 + \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \\
 &= 1 + \tan \theta + \cot \theta
 \end{aligned}$$



Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry

$$\begin{aligned}
 59. \quad \tan \theta + \frac{\cos \theta}{1 + \sin \theta} &= \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\cos \theta}{1 + \sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin \theta(1 + \sin \theta) + \cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\sin \theta + 1}{\cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \sec \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 60. \quad \frac{\sin \theta \cos \theta}{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta} &= \frac{(\sin \theta \cos \theta) \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2 \theta}}{(\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta) \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2 \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}}{1 - \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 61. \quad \frac{\tan \theta + \sec \theta - 1}{\tan \theta - \sec \theta + 1} &= \frac{\tan \theta + (\sec \theta - 1)}{\tan \theta - (\sec \theta - 1)} \cdot \frac{\tan \theta + (\sec \theta - 1)}{\tan \theta + (\sec \theta - 1)} \\
 &= \frac{\tan^2 \theta + 2 \tan \theta(\sec \theta - 1) + \sec^2 \theta - 2 \sec \theta + 1}{\tan^2 \theta - (\sec^2 \theta - 2 \sec \theta + 1)} \\
 &= \frac{\sec^2 \theta - 1 + 2 \tan \theta(\sec \theta - 1) + \sec^2 \theta - 2 \sec \theta + 1}{\sec^2 \theta - 1 - \sec^2 \theta + 2 \sec \theta - 1} \\
 &= \frac{2 \sec^2 \theta - 2 \sec \theta + 2 \tan \theta(\sec \theta - 1)}{2 \sec \theta - 2} \\
 &= \frac{2 \sec \theta(\sec \theta - 1) + 2 \tan \theta(\sec \theta - 1)}{2 \sec \theta - 2} \\
 &= \frac{2(\sec \theta - 1)(\sec \theta + \tan \theta)}{2(\sec \theta - 1)} \\
 &= \tan \theta + \sec \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 62. \quad \frac{\sin \theta - \cos \theta + 1}{\sin \theta + \cos \theta - 1} &= \frac{(\sin \theta - \cos \theta) + 1}{(\sin \theta + \cos \theta) - 1} \cdot \frac{(\sin \theta + \cos \theta) + 1}{(\sin \theta + \cos \theta) + 1} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta + \sin \theta + \cos \theta + \sin \theta - \cos \theta + 1}{(\sin \theta + \cos \theta)^2 - 1} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta + 2 \sin \theta + 1}{\sin^2 \theta + 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta - 1} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta - (1 - \sin^2 \theta) + 2 \sin \theta + 1}{2 \sin \theta \cos \theta + 1 - 1} \\
 &= \frac{2 \sin^2 \theta + 2 \sin \theta}{2 \sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{2 \sin \theta(\sin \theta + 1)}{2 \sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin \theta + 1}{\cos \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 63. \quad \frac{\tan \theta - \cot \theta}{\tan \theta + \cot \theta} &= \frac{\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} - \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}}{\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta \sin \theta}}{\frac{\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta \sin \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta}{1} \\
 &= \sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 64. \quad \frac{\sec \theta - \cos \theta}{\sec \theta + \cos \theta} &= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos \theta} - \frac{\cos \theta}{\cos \theta}}{\frac{1}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\cos \theta}{\cos \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{1 - \cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta}}{\frac{1 + \cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \cos^2 \theta}{1 + \cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{1 + \cos^2 \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 65. \quad \frac{\tan u - \cot u}{\tan u + \cot u} + 1 &= \frac{\frac{\sin u}{\cos u} - \frac{\cos u}{\sin u}}{\frac{\sin u}{\cos u} + \frac{\cos u}{\sin u}} + 1 \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\sin^2 u - \cos^2 u}{\cos u \sin u}}{\frac{\sin^2 u + \cos^2 u}{\cos u \sin u}} + 1 \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 u - \cos^2 u}{\sin^2 u + \cos^2 u} + 1 \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 u - \cos^2 u}{1} + 1 \\
 &= \sin^2 u - \cos^2 u + 1 \\
 &= \sin^2 u + (1 - \cos^2 u) \\
 &= \sin^2 u + \sin^2 u \\
 &= 2\sin^2 u
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 66. \quad \frac{\tan u - \cot u}{\tan u + \cot u} + 2\cos^2 u &= \frac{\frac{\sin u}{\cos u} - \frac{\cos u}{\sin u}}{\frac{\sin u}{\cos u} + \frac{\cos u}{\sin u}} + 2\cos^2 u \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\sin^2 u - \cos^2 u}{\cos u \sin u}}{\frac{\sin^2 u + \cos^2 u}{\cos u \sin u}} + 2\cos^2 u \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 u - \cos^2 u}{\sin^2 u + \cos^2 u} + 2\cos^2 u \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 u - \cos^2 u}{1} + 2\cos^2 u \\
 &= \sin^2 u + \cos^2 u \\
 &= 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 67. \quad \frac{\sec \theta + \tan \theta}{\cot \theta + \cos \theta} &= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}}{\frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} + \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{1 + \sin \theta}{\cos \theta}}{\frac{\cos \theta + \cos \theta \sin \theta}{\sin \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \cdot \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \tan \theta \sec \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 68. \quad \frac{\sec \theta}{1 + \sec \theta} &= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos \theta}}{1 + \frac{1}{\cos \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{1}{\cos \theta}}{\frac{\cos \theta + 1}{\cos \theta}} \\
 &= \left( \frac{1}{1 + \cos \theta} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 - \cos \theta} \right) \\
 &= \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 - \cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{\sin^2 \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 69. \quad \frac{1 - \tan^2 \theta}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} + 1 &= \frac{1 - \tan^2 \theta}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} + \frac{1 + \tan^2 \theta}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \tan^2 \theta + 1 + \tan^2 \theta}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{2}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} = \frac{2}{\sec^2 \theta} \\
 &= 2 \cdot \frac{1}{\sec^2 \theta} \\
 &= 2\cos^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 70. \quad \frac{1 - \cot^2 \theta}{1 + \cot^2 \theta} + 2\cos^2 \theta &= \frac{1 - \cot^2 \theta}{\csc^2 \theta} + 2\cos^2 \theta \\
 &= \frac{1}{\csc^2 \theta} - \frac{\cot^2 \theta}{\csc^2 \theta} + 2\cos^2 \theta \\
 &= \sin^2 \theta - \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\frac{1}{\sin^2 \theta}} + 2\cos^2 \theta \\
 &= \sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta + 2\cos^2 \theta \\
 &= \sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta \\
 &= 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 71. \quad \frac{\sec \theta - \csc \theta}{\sec \theta \csc \theta} &= \frac{\sec \theta}{\sec \theta \csc \theta} - \frac{\csc \theta}{\sec \theta \csc \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\csc \theta} - \frac{1}{\sec \theta} \\
 &= \sin \theta - \cos \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry

$$\begin{aligned}
 72. \quad & \frac{\sin^2 \theta - \tan \theta}{\cos^2 \theta - \cot \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta - \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}}{\cos^2 \theta - \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\sin^2 \theta \cos \theta - \sin \theta}{\cos \theta}}{\frac{\cos^2 \theta \sin \theta - \cos \theta}{\sin \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta \cos \theta - \sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \cdot \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos^2 \theta \sin \theta - \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin \theta (\sin \theta \cos \theta - 1)}{\cos \theta} \cdot \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta (\cos \theta \sin \theta - 1)} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= \tan^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 73. \quad & \sec \theta - \cos \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} - \cos \theta \\
 &= \frac{1 - \cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \sin \theta \cdot \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \sin \theta \tan \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 74. \quad & \tan \theta + \cot \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \cdot \frac{1}{\sin \theta} \\
 &= \sec \theta \csc \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 75. \quad & \frac{1}{1 - \sin \theta} + \frac{1}{1 + \sin \theta} = \frac{1 + \sin \theta + 1 - \sin \theta}{(1 - \sin \theta)(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{2}{1 - \sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{2}{\cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= 2 \sec^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 76. \quad & \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{1 - \sin \theta} - \frac{1 - \sin \theta}{1 + \sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{(1 + \sin \theta)^2 - (1 - \sin \theta)^2}{(1 - \sin \theta)(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{1 + 2 \sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta - (1 - 2 \sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta)}{1 - \sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{4 \sin \theta}{\cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= 4 \cdot \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= 4 \tan \theta \sec \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 77. \quad & \frac{\sec \theta}{1 - \sin \theta} = \left( \frac{\sec \theta}{1 - \sin \theta} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{1 + \sin \theta} \right) \\
 &= \frac{\sec \theta (1 + \sin \theta)}{1 - \sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sec \theta (1 + \sin \theta)}{\cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \cdot \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{\cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{\cos^3 \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 78. \quad & \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{1 - \sin \theta} = \frac{(1 + \sin \theta)(1 + \sin \theta)}{(1 - \sin \theta)(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{(1 + \sin \theta)^2}{1 - \sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{(1 + \sin \theta)^2}{\cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= \left( \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \right)^2 \\
 &= \left( \frac{1}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \right)^2 \\
 &= (\sec \theta + \tan \theta)^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
79. \quad & \frac{(\sec v - \tan v)^2 + 1}{\csc v(\sec v - \tan v)} \\
&= \frac{\sec^2 v - 2\sec v \tan v + \tan^2 v + 1}{\csc v(\sec v - \tan v)} \\
&= \frac{\sec^2 v - 2\sec v \tan v + \sec^2 v}{\csc v(\sec v - \tan v)} \\
&= \frac{2\sec^2 v - 2\sec v \tan v}{\csc v(\sec v - \tan v)} \\
&= \frac{2\sec v(\sec v - \tan v)}{\csc v(\sec v - \tan v)} \\
&= \frac{2\sec v}{\csc v} \\
&= 2 \cdot \frac{1}{\cos v} \\
&= \frac{2}{\cos v} \\
&= 2 \cdot \frac{1}{\cos v} \cdot \frac{\sin v}{1} \\
&= 2 \cdot \frac{\sin v}{\cos v} \\
&= 2 \tan v
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
80. \quad & \frac{\sec^2 v - \tan^2 v + \tan v}{\sec v} = \frac{1 + \tan v}{\sec v} \\
&= \frac{1 + \frac{\sin v}{\cos v}}{\frac{1}{\cos v}} \\
&= \frac{1 + \frac{\sin v}{\cos v}}{\frac{1}{\cos v}} \cdot \frac{\cos v + \sin v}{\cos v + \sin v} \\
&= \frac{\cos v + \sin v}{\frac{1}{\cos v}} \\
&= \cos v + \sin v
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
81. \quad & \frac{\sin \theta + \cos \theta}{\cos \theta} - \frac{\sin \theta - \cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \\
&= \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\cos \theta}{\cos \theta} - \frac{\sin \theta}{\sin \theta} + \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \\
&= \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + 1 - 1 + \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \\
&= \frac{\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta \sin \theta} \\
&= \frac{1}{\cos \theta \sin \theta} \\
&= \sec \theta \csc \theta
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
82. \quad & \frac{\sin \theta + \cos \theta}{\sin \theta} - \frac{\cos \theta - \sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
&= \frac{\sin \theta}{\sin \theta} + \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} - \frac{\cos \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
&= 1 + \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} - 1 + \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
&= \frac{\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta}{\cos \theta \sin \theta} \\
&= \frac{1}{\cos \theta \sin \theta} \\
&= \sec \theta \csc \theta
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
83. \quad & \frac{\sin^3 \theta + \cos^3 \theta}{\sin \theta + \cos \theta} \\
&= \frac{(\sin \theta + \cos \theta)(\sin^2 \theta - \sin \theta \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta)}{\sin \theta + \cos \theta} \\
&= \sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta - \sin \theta \cos \theta \\
&= 1 - \sin \theta \cos \theta
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
84. \quad & \frac{\sin^3 \theta + \cos^3 \theta}{1 - 2\cos^2 \theta} \\
&= \frac{(\sin \theta + \cos \theta)(\sin^2 \theta - \sin \theta \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta)}{1 - \cos^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta} \\
&= \frac{(\sin \theta + \cos \theta)(\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta - \sin \theta \cos \theta)}{\sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta} \\
&= \frac{(\sin \theta + \cos \theta)(1 - \sin \theta \cos \theta)}{(\sin \theta + \cos \theta)(\sin \theta - \cos \theta)} \\
&= \frac{1 - \sin \theta \cos \theta}{\sin \theta - \cos \theta} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \\
&= \frac{1}{\cos \theta} - \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
&= \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} - 1 \\
&= \frac{\sec \theta - \sin \theta}{\tan \theta - 1}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
85. \quad & \frac{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta} = \frac{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}{1 - \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta}} \\
&= \frac{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}{\frac{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta}} \\
&= (\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta) \cdot \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta} \\
&= \cos^2 \theta
\end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 86. \quad \frac{\cos \theta + \sin \theta - \sin^3 \theta}{\sin \theta} &= \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} + \frac{\sin \theta}{\sin \theta} - \frac{\sin^3 \theta}{\sin \theta} \\
 &= \cot \theta + 1 - \sin^2 \theta \\
 &= \cot \theta + \cos^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 87. \quad \frac{(2 \cos^2 \theta - 1)^2}{\cos^4 \theta - \sin^4 \theta} &= \frac{[2 \cos^2 \theta - (\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta)]^2}{(\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta)(\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{(\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta)^2}{(\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta)(\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta \\
 &= 1 - \sin^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta \\
 &= 1 - 2 \sin^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 88. \quad \frac{1 - 2 \cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} &= \frac{1 - \cos^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} - \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} - \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \\
 &= \tan \theta - \cot \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 89. \quad \frac{1 + \sin \theta + \cos \theta}{1 + \sin \theta - \cos \theta} &= \frac{(1 + \sin \theta) + \cos \theta}{(1 + \sin \theta) - \cos \theta} \cdot \frac{(1 + \sin \theta) + \cos \theta}{(1 + \sin \theta) + \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 + 2 \sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta + 2 \cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta) + \cos^2 \theta}{1 + 2 \sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 + 2 \sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta + 2 \cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta) + (1 - \sin^2 \theta)}{1 + 2 \sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta - (1 - \sin^2 \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{2 + 2 \sin \theta + 2 \cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)}{2 \sin \theta + 2 \sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{2(1 + \sin \theta) + 2 \cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)}{2 \sin \theta(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{2(1 + \sin \theta)(1 + \cos \theta)}{2 \sin \theta(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \cos \theta}{\sin \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 90. \quad \frac{1 + \cos \theta + \sin \theta}{1 + \cos \theta - \sin \theta} &= \frac{(1 + \cos \theta) + \sin \theta}{(1 + \cos \theta) - \sin \theta} \cdot \frac{(1 + \cos \theta) + \sin \theta}{(1 + \cos \theta) + \sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 + 2 \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta + 2 \sin \theta(1 + \cos \theta) + \sin^2 \theta}{1 + 2 \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 + 2 \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta + 2 \sin \theta(1 + \cos \theta) + 1 - \cos^2 \theta}{1 + 2 \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta - (1 - \cos^2 \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{2 + 2 \cos \theta + 2 \sin \theta(1 + \cos \theta)}{2 \cos \theta + 2 \cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{2(1 + \cos \theta) + 2 \sin \theta(1 + \cos \theta)}{2 \cos \theta(1 + \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{2(1 + \cos \theta)(1 + \sin \theta)}{2 \cos \theta(1 + \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \sec \theta + \tan \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 91. \quad (a \sin \theta + b \cos \theta)^2 + (a \cos \theta - b \sin \theta)^2 &= a^2 \sin^2 \theta + 2ab \sin \theta \cos \theta + b^2 \cos^2 \theta \\
 &\quad + a^2 \cos^2 \theta - 2ab \sin \theta \cos \theta + b^2 \sin^2 \theta \\
 &= a^2 (\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta) + b^2 (\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta) \\
 &= a^2 + b^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 92. \quad (2a \sin \theta \cos \theta)^2 + a^2 (\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta)^2 &= 4a^2 \sin^2 \theta \cos^2 \theta \\
 &\quad + a^2 (\cos^4 \theta - 2 \cos^2 \theta \sin^2 \theta + \sin^4 \theta) \\
 &= a^2 (4 \sin^2 \theta \cos^2 \theta + \cos^4 \theta - 2 \cos^2 \theta \sin^2 \theta + \sin^4 \theta) \\
 &= a^2 (\cos^4 \theta + 2 \cos^2 \theta \sin^2 \theta + \sin^4 \theta) \\
 &= a^2 (\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta)^2 \\
 &= a^2 (1)^2 \\
 &= a^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 93. \quad \frac{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}{\cot \alpha + \cot \beta} &= \frac{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}{\frac{1}{\tan \alpha} + \frac{1}{\tan \beta}} \\
 &= \frac{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}{\frac{\tan \beta + \tan \alpha}{\tan \alpha \tan \beta}} \\
 &= (\tan \alpha + \tan \beta) \cdot \left( \frac{\tan \alpha \tan \beta}{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta} \right) \\
 &= \tan \alpha \tan \beta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 94. \quad &(\tan \alpha + \tan \beta)(1 - \cot \alpha \cot \beta) \\
 &\quad + (\cot \alpha + \cot \beta)(1 - \tan \alpha \tan \beta) \\
 &= \tan \alpha + \tan \beta - \tan \alpha \cot \alpha \cot \beta \\
 &\quad - \tan \beta \cot \alpha \cot \beta + \cot \alpha + \cot \beta \\
 &\quad - \cot \alpha \tan \alpha \tan \beta - \cot \beta \tan \alpha \tan \beta \\
 &= \tan \alpha + \tan \beta - \cot \beta - \cot \alpha + \cot \alpha \\
 &\quad + \cot \beta - \tan \beta - \tan \alpha \\
 &= 0
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 95. \quad &(\sin \alpha + \cos \beta)^2 + (\cos \beta + \sin \alpha)(\cos \beta - \sin \alpha) \\
 &= \sin^2 \alpha + 2 \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos^2 \beta + \cos^2 \beta - \sin^2 \alpha \\
 &= 2 \sin \alpha \cos \beta + 2 \cos^2 \beta \\
 &= 2 \cos \beta (\sin \alpha + \cos \beta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 96. \quad &(\sin \alpha - \cos \beta)^2 + (\cos \beta + \sin \alpha)(\cos \beta - \sin \alpha) \\
 &= \sin^2 \alpha - 2 \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos^2 \beta + \cos^2 \beta - \sin^2 \alpha \\
 &= -2 \sin \alpha \cos \beta + 2 \cos^2 \beta = -2 \cos \beta (\sin \alpha - \cos \beta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$97. \quad \ln |\sec \theta| = \ln \left| \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \right| = \ln |\cos \theta|^{-1} = -\ln |\cos \theta|$$

$$98. \quad \ln |\tan \theta| = \ln \left| \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \right| = \ln |\sin \theta| - \ln |\cos \theta|$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 99. \quad &\ln |1 + \cos \theta| + \ln |1 - \cos \theta| \\
 &= \ln (|1 + \cos \theta| \cdot |1 - \cos \theta|) \\
 &= \ln |1 - \cos^2 \theta| \\
 &= \ln |\sin^2 \theta| \\
 &= 2 \ln |\sin \theta|
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 100. \quad &\ln |\sec \theta + \tan \theta| + \ln |\sec \theta - \tan \theta| \\
 &= \ln (|\sec \theta + \tan \theta| \cdot |\sec \theta - \tan \theta|) \\
 &= \ln |\sec^2 \theta - \tan^2 \theta| \\
 &= \ln |\tan^2 \theta + 1 - \tan^2 \theta| \\
 &= \ln |1| \\
 &= 0
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 101. \quad &f(x) = \sin x \cdot \tan x \\
 &= \sin x \cdot \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos x} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \cos^2 x}{\cos x} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos x} - \frac{\cos^2 x}{\cos x} \\
 &= \sec x - \cos x \\
 &= g(x)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 102. \quad &f(x) = \cos x \cdot \cot x \\
 &= \cos x \cdot \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin x} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \sin^2 x}{\sin x} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sin x} - \frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x} \\
 &= \csc x - \sin x \\
 &= g(x)
 \end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 103. \quad f(\theta) &= \frac{1 - \sin \theta}{\cos \theta} - \frac{\cos \theta}{1 + \sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{(1 - \sin \theta)(1 + \sin \theta)}{\cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)} - \frac{\cos \theta \cdot \cos \theta}{(1 + \sin \theta) \cdot \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{1 - (\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta)}{\cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{1 - 1}{\cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{0}{\cos \theta(1 + \sin \theta)} \\
 &= 0 \\
 &= g(\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 104. \quad f(\theta) &= \tan \theta + \sec \theta \\
 &= \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \cdot \frac{1 - \sin \theta}{1 - \sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \sin^2 \theta}{\cos \theta(1 - \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta(1 - \sin \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \theta}{1 - \sin \theta} \\
 &= g(\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$105. \quad \sqrt{16 + 16 \tan^2 \theta} = \sqrt{16(1 + \tan^2 \theta)} = 4\sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \theta}.$$

Since  $\sec \theta > 0$  for  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , then

$$4\sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \theta} = 4\sqrt{\sec^2 \theta} = 4\sec \theta$$

$$106. \quad \sqrt{9 \sec^2 \theta - 9} = \sqrt{9(\sec^2 \theta - 1)} = 3\sqrt{\sec^2 \theta - 1}.$$

Since  $\tan \theta > 0$  for  $\pi < \theta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ , then

$$3\sqrt{\sec^2 \theta - 1} = 3\sqrt{\tan^2 \theta} = 3 \tan \theta$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 107. \quad 1200 \sec \theta (2 \sec^2 \theta - 1) &= 1200 \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \left( \frac{2}{\cos^2 \theta} - 1 \right) \\
 &= 1200 \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \left( \frac{2}{\cos^2 \theta} - \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta} \right) \\
 &= 1200 \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \left( \frac{2 - \cos^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta} \right) \\
 &= \frac{1200(1 + 1 - \cos^2 \theta)}{\cos^3 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1200(1 + \sin^2 \theta)}{\cos^3 \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 108. \quad I_t &= 4A^2 \frac{(\csc \theta - 1)(\sec \theta + \tan \theta)}{\csc \theta \sec \theta} \\
 &= 4A^2 \frac{\csc \theta - 1}{\csc \theta} \cdot \frac{\sec \theta + \tan \theta}{\sec \theta} \\
 &= 4A^2 \left( 1 - \frac{1}{\csc \theta} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{\tan \theta}{\sec \theta} \right) \\
 &= 4A^2 (1 - \sin \theta)(1 + \sin \theta) \\
 &= 4A^2 (1 - \sin^2 \theta) \\
 &= 4A^2 \cos^2 \theta = (2A \cos \theta)^2
 \end{aligned}$$

109. Answers will vary.

$$\begin{aligned}
 110. \quad \sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta &= 1 \\
 \tan^2 \theta + 1 &= \sec^2 \theta \\
 1 + \cot^2 \theta &= \csc^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

111 – 112. Answers will vary.

113. Since  $a$  is negative then the graph opens up so the function has a maximum value. To find the maximum value we can find the vertex.

$$x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{-120}{2(-3)} = 20$$

$$f(20) = -3(20)^2 + 120(20) + 50 = 1250$$

The vertex is (20, 1250) so the maximum value of the function is 1250.

$$114. f(x) = \frac{x+1}{x-2}; g(x) = 3x-4$$

$$\begin{aligned} f \circ g &= \frac{(3x-4)+1}{(3x-4)-2} \\ &= \frac{3x-3}{3x-6} \\ &= \frac{3(x-1)}{3(x-2)} \\ &= \frac{x-1}{x-2} \end{aligned}$$

$$115. \text{ For the point } (-12, 5), x = -12, y = 5,$$

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{144 + 25} = \sqrt{169} = 13$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{5}{13} \quad \csc \theta = \frac{13}{5}$$

$$\cos \theta = -\frac{12}{13} \quad \sec \theta = -\frac{13}{12}$$

$$\tan \theta = -\frac{5}{12} \quad \cot \theta = -\frac{12}{5}$$

$$116. \frac{f(\pi/2) - f(0)}{\pi/2 - 0} = \frac{\cos(\pi/2) - \cos(0)}{\pi/2} = \frac{0 - 1}{\pi/2} = -\frac{2}{\pi}$$

The average rate of change is  $-\frac{2}{\pi}$ .

### Section 7.5

$$1. \sqrt{(5-2)^2 + (1-(-3))^2} = \sqrt{3^2 + 4^2} = \sqrt{9+16} = \sqrt{25} = 5$$

$$2. -\frac{3}{5}$$

$$3. \text{ a. } \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$\text{ b. } 1 - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$4. y = 4, r = 5, x = -3 \text{ (Quadrant 2)}$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{x}{r} = -\frac{3}{5}$$

5. -

6. -

7. False

8. False

9. False

10. True

11. a

12. d

$$\begin{aligned} 13. \cos 165^\circ &= \cos(120^\circ + 45^\circ) \\ &= \cos 120^\circ \cdot \cos 45^\circ - \sin 120^\circ \cdot \sin 45^\circ \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \\ &= -\frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{6}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 14. \sin 105^\circ &= \sin(60^\circ + 45^\circ) \\ &= \sin 60^\circ \cdot \cos 45^\circ + \cos 60^\circ \cdot \sin 45^\circ \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \\ &= \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 15. \tan 15^\circ &= \tan(45^\circ - 30^\circ) \\ &= \frac{\tan 45^\circ - \tan 30^\circ}{1 + \tan 45^\circ \cdot \tan 30^\circ} \\ &= \frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}}{1 + 1 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}} \cdot \frac{3}{3} \\ &= \frac{3 - \sqrt{3}}{3 + \sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{3 - \sqrt{3}}{3 - \sqrt{3}} \\ &= \frac{9 - 6\sqrt{3} + 3}{9 - 3} \\ &= \frac{12 - 6\sqrt{3}}{6} \\ &= 2 - \sqrt{3} \end{aligned}$$



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 16. \quad \tan 195^\circ &= \tan(135^\circ + 60^\circ) \\
 &= \frac{\tan 135^\circ + \tan 60^\circ}{1 - \tan 135^\circ \cdot \tan 60^\circ} \\
 &= \frac{-1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 - (-1) \cdot \sqrt{3}} \\
 &= \frac{-1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 + \sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{1 - \sqrt{3}}{1 - \sqrt{3}} \\
 &= \frac{-1 + 2\sqrt{3} - 3}{1 - 3} \\
 &= \frac{-4 + 2\sqrt{3}}{-2} \\
 &= 2 - \sqrt{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 17. \quad \sin \frac{5\pi}{12} &= \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{12}\right) \\
 &= \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{6} + \cos \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \\
 &= \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2})
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 18. \quad \sin \frac{\pi}{12} &= \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{12} - \frac{2\pi}{12}\right) \\
 &= \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{6} - \cos \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \\
 &= \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2})
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 19. \quad \cos \frac{7\pi}{12} &= \cos\left(\frac{4\pi}{12} + \frac{3\pi}{12}\right) \\
 &= \cos \frac{\pi}{3} \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{4} - \sin \frac{\pi}{3} \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \\
 &= \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{6})
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 20. \quad \tan \frac{7\pi}{12} &= \tan\left(\frac{3\pi}{12} + \frac{4\pi}{12}\right) \\
 &= \frac{\tan \frac{\pi}{4} + \tan \frac{\pi}{3}}{1 - \tan \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \tan \frac{\pi}{3}} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 - 1 \cdot \sqrt{3}} \\
 &= \left(\frac{1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 - \sqrt{3}}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 + \sqrt{3}}\right) \\
 &= \frac{1 + 2\sqrt{3} + 3}{1 - 3} \\
 &= \frac{4 + 2\sqrt{3}}{-2} \\
 &= -2 - \sqrt{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 21. \quad \sin \frac{17\pi}{12} &= \sin\left(\frac{15\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{12}\right) \\
 &= \sin \frac{5\pi}{4} \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{6} + \cos \frac{5\pi}{4} \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \\
 &= -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) \cdot \frac{1}{2} \\
 &= -\frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2})
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 22. \quad \tan \frac{19\pi}{12} &= \tan\left(\frac{15\pi}{12} + \frac{4\pi}{12}\right) \\
 &= \frac{\tan \frac{5\pi}{4} + \tan \frac{\pi}{3}}{1 - \tan \frac{5\pi}{4} \cdot \tan \frac{\pi}{3}} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 - 1 \cdot \sqrt{3}} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 - \sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 + \sqrt{3}} \\
 &= \frac{1 + 2\sqrt{3} + 3}{1 - 3} \\
 &= \frac{4 + 2\sqrt{3}}{-2} \\
 &= -2 - \sqrt{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Section 7.5: Sum and Difference Formulas**

$$\begin{aligned}
 23. \quad \sec\left(-\frac{\pi}{12}\right) &= \frac{1}{\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{12}\right)} = \frac{1}{\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{12} - \frac{4\pi}{12}\right)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \cos\frac{\pi}{3} + \sin\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \sin\frac{\pi}{3}} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\frac{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{6}}{4}} \\
 &= \frac{4}{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{6}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{6}} \\
 &= \frac{4\sqrt{2} - 4\sqrt{6}}{2 - 6} \\
 &= \frac{4\sqrt{2} - 4\sqrt{6}}{-4} \\
 &= \sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 24. \quad \cot\left(-\frac{5\pi}{12}\right) &= -\cot\frac{5\pi}{12} = \frac{-1}{\tan\frac{5\pi}{12}} \\
 &= \frac{-1}{\tan\left(\frac{3\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{12}\right)} \\
 &= \frac{-1}{\frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{4} + \tan\frac{\pi}{6}}{1 - \tan\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \tan\frac{\pi}{6}}} \\
 &= -\left(\frac{1 - \tan\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \tan\frac{\pi}{6}}{\tan\frac{\pi}{4} + \tan\frac{\pi}{6}}\right) \\
 &= -\frac{1 - 1 \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}{1 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} \\
 &= -\frac{\sqrt{3} - 1}{\sqrt{3} + 1} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3} - 1}{\sqrt{3} - 1} \\
 &= -\frac{3 - \sqrt{3} - \sqrt{3} + 1}{3 - 1} \\
 &= -\frac{4 - 2\sqrt{3}}{2} \\
 &= -2 + \sqrt{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 25. \quad \sin 20^\circ \cdot \cos 10^\circ + \cos 20^\circ \cdot \sin 10^\circ &= \sin(20^\circ + 10^\circ) \\
 &= \sin 30^\circ \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 26. \quad \sin 20^\circ \cdot \cos 80^\circ - \cos 20^\circ \cdot \sin 80^\circ &= \sin(20^\circ - 80^\circ) \\
 &= \sin(-60^\circ) \\
 &= -\sin 60^\circ \\
 &= -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 27. \quad \cos 70^\circ \cdot \cos 20^\circ - \sin 70^\circ \cdot \sin 20^\circ &= \cos(70^\circ + 20^\circ) \\
 &= \cos 90^\circ \\
 &= 0
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 28. \quad \cos 40^\circ \cdot \cos 10^\circ + \sin 40^\circ \cdot \sin 10^\circ &= \cos(40^\circ - 10^\circ) \\
 &= \cos 30^\circ \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 29. \quad \frac{\tan 20^\circ + \tan 25^\circ}{1 - \tan 20^\circ \tan 25^\circ} &= \tan(20^\circ + 25^\circ) \\
 &= \tan 45^\circ \\
 &= 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 30. \quad \frac{\tan 40^\circ - \tan 10^\circ}{1 + \tan 40^\circ \tan 10^\circ} &= \tan(40^\circ - 10^\circ) \\
 &= \tan 30^\circ \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 31. \quad \sin\frac{\pi}{12} \cdot \cos\frac{7\pi}{12} - \cos\frac{\pi}{12} \cdot \sin\frac{7\pi}{12} &= \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12} - \frac{7\pi}{12}\right) \\
 &= \sin\left(-\frac{6\pi}{12}\right) \\
 &= \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) \\
 &= -1
 \end{aligned}$$

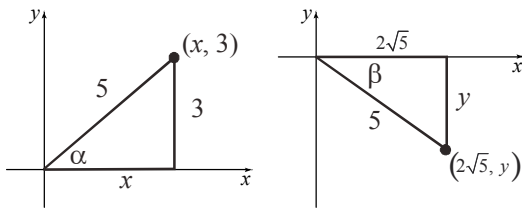
$$\begin{aligned}
 32. \quad \cos\frac{5\pi}{12} \cdot \cos\frac{7\pi}{12} - \sin\frac{5\pi}{12} \cdot \sin\frac{7\pi}{12} &= \cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{12} + \frac{7\pi}{12}\right) \\
 &= \cos\frac{12\pi}{12} \\
 &= \cos\pi \\
 &= -1
 \end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 33. \quad \cos \frac{\pi}{12} \cdot \cos \frac{5\pi}{12} + \sin \frac{5\pi}{12} \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{12} &= \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{12} - \frac{5\pi}{12} \right) \\
 &= \cos \left( -\frac{4\pi}{12} \right) \\
 &= \cos \left( -\frac{\pi}{3} \right) \\
 &= \cos \frac{\pi}{3} \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 34. \quad \sin \frac{\pi}{18} \cdot \cos \frac{5\pi}{18} + \cos \frac{\pi}{18} \cdot \sin \frac{5\pi}{18} &= \sin \left( \frac{\pi}{18} + \frac{5\pi}{18} \right) \\
 &= \sin \frac{6\pi}{18} \\
 &= \sin \frac{\pi}{3} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 35. \quad \sin \alpha &= \frac{3}{5}, \quad 0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2} \\
 \cos \beta &= \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \beta < 0
 \end{aligned}$$



$$\begin{aligned}
 x^2 + 3^2 &= 5^2, \quad x > 0 \\
 x^2 &= 25 - 9 = 16, \quad x > 0 \\
 x &= 4 \\
 \cos \alpha &= \frac{4}{5}, \quad \tan \alpha = \frac{3}{4}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (2\sqrt{5})^2 + y^2 &= 5^2, \quad y < 0 \\
 y^2 &= 25 - 20 = 5, \quad y < 0 \\
 y &= -\sqrt{5} \\
 \sin \beta &= -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}, \quad \tan \beta = \frac{-\sqrt{5}}{2\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{a.} \quad \sin(\alpha + \beta) &= \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta \\
 &= \frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} + \frac{4}{5} \cdot \left( -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} \right) \\
 &= \frac{6\sqrt{5} - 4\sqrt{5}}{25} \\
 &= \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{25}
 \end{aligned}$$

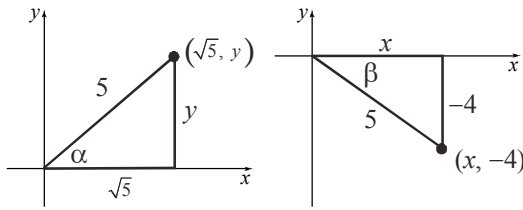
$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{b.} \quad \cos(\alpha + \beta) &= \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta \\
 &= \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} - \frac{3}{5} \cdot \left( -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} \right) \\
 &= \frac{8\sqrt{5} + 3\sqrt{5}}{25} \\
 &= \frac{11\sqrt{5}}{25}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{c.} \quad \sin(\alpha - \beta) &= \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta \\
 &= \frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} - \frac{4}{5} \cdot \left( -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} \right) \\
 &= \frac{6\sqrt{5} + 4\sqrt{5}}{25} \\
 &= \frac{10\sqrt{5}}{25} \\
 &= \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{d.} \quad \tan(\alpha - \beta) &= \frac{\tan \alpha - \tan \beta}{1 + \tan \alpha \cdot \tan \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{3}{4} - \left( -\frac{1}{2} \right)}{1 + \left( \frac{3}{4} \right) \left( -\frac{1}{2} \right)} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{5}{4}}{\frac{5}{8}} \\
 &= 2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 36. \quad \cos \alpha &= \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}, \quad 0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2} \\
 \sin \beta &= -\frac{4}{5}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \beta < 0
 \end{aligned}$$

**Section 7.5: Sum and Difference Formulas**



$$(\sqrt{5})^2 + y^2 = 5^2, y > 0$$

$$y^2 = 25 - 5 = 20, y > 0$$

$$y = \sqrt{20} = 2\sqrt{5}$$

$$\sin \alpha = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}, \quad \tan \alpha = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = 2$$

$$x^2 + (-4)^2 = 5^2, x > 0$$

$$x^2 = 25 - 16 = 9, x > 0$$

$$x = 3$$

$$\cos \beta = \frac{3}{5}, \quad \tan \beta = \frac{-4}{3} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

a.  $\sin(\alpha + \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{3}{5}\right) + \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)$$

$$= \frac{6\sqrt{5} - 4\sqrt{5}}{25}$$

$$= \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{25}$$

b.  $\cos(\alpha + \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{3}{5}\right) - \left(\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)$$

$$= \frac{3\sqrt{5} + 8\sqrt{5}}{25}$$

$$= \frac{11\sqrt{5}}{25}$$

c.  $\sin(\alpha - \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{3}{5}\right) - \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)$$

$$= \frac{6\sqrt{5} + 4\sqrt{5}}{25}$$

$$= \frac{10\sqrt{5}}{25}$$

$$= \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

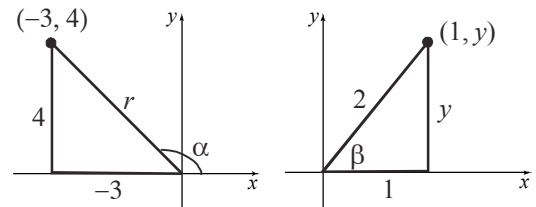
d.  $\tan(\alpha - \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha - \tan \beta}{1 + \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$

$$= \frac{2 - \left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)}{1 + 2 \cdot \left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{10}{3}}{-\frac{2}{3}} = -2$$

37.  $\tan \alpha = -\frac{4}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < \pi$

$$\cos \beta = \frac{1}{2}, 0 < \beta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$



$$r^2 = (-3)^2 + 4^2 = 25$$

$$r = 5$$

$$\sin \alpha = \frac{4}{5}, \quad \cos \alpha = \frac{-3}{5} = -\frac{3}{5}$$

$$1^2 + y^2 = 2^2, y > 0$$

$$y^2 = 4 - 1 = 3, y > 0$$

$$y = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\sin \beta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \quad \tan \beta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{1} = \sqrt{3}$$

a.  $\sin(\alpha + \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{4 - 3\sqrt{3}}{10}$$

b.  $\cos(\alpha + \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{-3 - 4\sqrt{3}}{10}$$

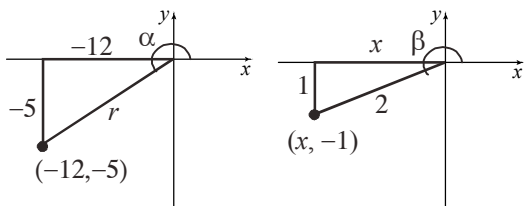
**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

c.  $\sin(\alpha - \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta$   
 $= \left(\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$   
 $= \frac{4 + 3\sqrt{3}}{10}$

d.  $\tan(\alpha - \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha - \tan \beta}{1 + \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$   
 $= \frac{-\frac{4}{3} - \sqrt{3}}{1 + \left(-\frac{4}{3}\right) \cdot \sqrt{3}}$   
 $= \frac{-4 - 3\sqrt{3}}{3 - 4\sqrt{3}}$   
 $= \left(\frac{-4 - 3\sqrt{3}}{3 - 4\sqrt{3}}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{3 + 4\sqrt{3}}{3 + 4\sqrt{3}}\right)$   
 $= \frac{-48 - 25\sqrt{3}}{-39}$   
 $= \frac{25\sqrt{3} + 48}{39}$

38.  $\tan \alpha = \frac{5}{12}, \pi < \alpha < \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$\sin \beta = -\frac{1}{2}, \pi < \beta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$



$r^2 = (-12)^2 + (-5)^2 = 169$

$r = 13$

$\sin \alpha = \frac{-5}{13} = -\frac{5}{13}, \cos \alpha = \frac{-12}{13} = -\frac{12}{13}$

$x^2 + (-1)^2 = 2^2, x < 0$

$x^2 = 4 - 1 = 3, x < 0$

$x = -\sqrt{3}$

$\cos \beta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \tan \beta = \frac{-1}{-\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

a.  $\sin(\alpha + \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta$   
 $= \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + \left(-\frac{12}{13}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$   
 $= \frac{5\sqrt{3} + 12}{26} = \frac{12 + 5\sqrt{3}}{26}$

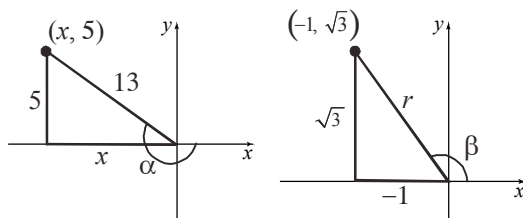
b.  $\cos(\alpha + \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta$   
 $= \left(-\frac{12}{13}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) - \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$   
 $= \frac{12\sqrt{3} - 5}{26}$

c.  $\sin(\alpha - \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta$   
 $= \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) - \left(-\frac{12}{13}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$   
 $= \frac{5\sqrt{3} - 12}{26}$

d.  $\tan(\alpha - \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha - \tan \beta}{1 + \tan \alpha \cdot \tan \beta}$   
 $= \frac{\frac{5}{12} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}}{1 + \frac{5}{12} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}} = \frac{\frac{5 - 4\sqrt{3}}{12}}{\frac{36 + 5\sqrt{3}}{36}}$   
 $= \left(\frac{15 - 12\sqrt{3}}{36 + 5\sqrt{3}}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{36 - 5\sqrt{3}}{36 - 5\sqrt{3}}\right)$   
 $= \frac{540 - 507\sqrt{3} + 180}{1296 - 75}$   
 $= \frac{720 - 507\sqrt{3}}{1221}$   
 $= \frac{240 - 169\sqrt{3}}{407}$

39.  $\sin \alpha = \frac{5}{13}, -\frac{3\pi}{2} < \alpha < -\pi$

$\tan \beta = -\sqrt{3}, \frac{\pi}{2} < \beta < \pi$



**Section 7.5: Sum and Difference Formulas**

$$\begin{aligned}
 x^2 + 5^2 &= 13^2, \quad x < 0 \\
 x^2 &= 169 - 25 = 144, \quad x < 0 \\
 x &= -12 \\
 \cos \alpha &= \frac{-12}{13} = -\frac{12}{13}, \quad \tan \alpha = -\frac{5}{12} \\
 r^2 &= (-1)^2 + \sqrt{3}^2 = 4 \\
 r &= 2 \\
 \sin \beta &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \quad \cos \beta = \frac{-1}{2} = -\frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

**a.**  $\sin(\alpha + \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \left(\frac{5}{13}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) + \left(-\frac{12}{13}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \\
 &= \frac{-5 - 12\sqrt{3}}{26} \quad \text{or} \quad -\frac{5 + 12\sqrt{3}}{26}
 \end{aligned}$$

**b.**  $\cos(\alpha + \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \left(-\frac{12}{13}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) - \left(\frac{5}{13}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \\
 &= \frac{12 - 5\sqrt{3}}{26}
 \end{aligned}$$

**c.**  $\sin(\alpha - \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

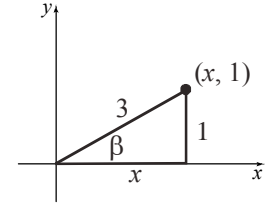
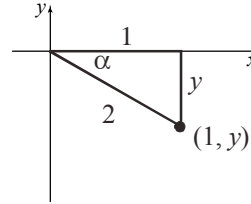
$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \left(\frac{5}{13}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) - \left(-\frac{12}{13}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \\
 &= \frac{-5 + 12\sqrt{3}}{26}
 \end{aligned}$$

**d.**  $\tan(\alpha - \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha - \tan \beta}{1 + \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{-\frac{5}{12} - (-\sqrt{3})}{1 + \left(-\frac{5}{12}\right) \cdot (-\sqrt{3})} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{-5 + 12\sqrt{3}}{12}}{\frac{12 + 5\sqrt{3}}{12}} \\
 &= \frac{-5 + 12\sqrt{3}}{12 + 5\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{(12 - 5\sqrt{3})}{(12 - 5\sqrt{3})} \\
 &= \frac{-240 + 169\sqrt{3}}{69}
 \end{aligned}$$

**40.**  $\cos \alpha = \frac{1}{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < 0$

$$\sin \beta = \frac{1}{3}, \quad 0 < \beta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$



$$1^2 + y^2 = 2^2, \quad y < 0$$

$$y^2 = 4 - 1 = 3, \quad y < 0$$

$$y = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\sin \alpha = \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \quad \tan \alpha = \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{1} = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$x^2 + 1^2 = 3^2, \quad x > 0$$

$$x^2 = 9 - 1 = 8, \quad x > 0$$

$$x = \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$$

$$\cos \beta = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}, \quad \tan \beta = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

**a.**  $\sin(\alpha + \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \\
 &= \frac{1 - 2\sqrt{6}}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

**b.**  $\cos(\alpha + \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) - \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{3} + 2\sqrt{2}}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

**c.**  $\sin(\alpha - \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \\
 &= \frac{-1 - 2\sqrt{6}}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{d. } \tan(\alpha - \beta) &= \frac{\tan \alpha - \tan \beta}{1 + \tan \alpha \tan \beta} \\
 &= \frac{-\sqrt{3} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}}{1 + (-\sqrt{3}) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}} \\
 &= \frac{-4\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{2}}{4 - \sqrt{6}} \\
 &= \frac{-4\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{2}}{4 - \sqrt{6}} \cdot \frac{(4 + \sqrt{6})}{(4 + \sqrt{6})} \\
 &= \frac{-16\sqrt{3} - 4\sqrt{2} - 4\sqrt{18} - \sqrt{12}}{16 - 6} \\
 &= \frac{-18\sqrt{3} - 16\sqrt{2}}{10} \\
 &= \frac{-9\sqrt{3} - 8\sqrt{2}}{5}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{d. } \tan\left(\theta + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) &= \frac{\tan \theta + \tan \frac{\pi}{4}}{1 - \tan \theta \cdot \tan \frac{\pi}{4}} \\
 &= \frac{-\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} + 1}{1 - \left(-\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}\right) \cdot 1} \\
 &= \frac{-1 + 2\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{2}} \\
 &= \frac{2\sqrt{2} - 1}{2\sqrt{2}} \\
 &= \left(\frac{2\sqrt{2} - 1}{2\sqrt{2} + 1}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{2\sqrt{2} - 1}{2\sqrt{2} - 1}\right) \\
 &= \frac{8 - 4\sqrt{2} + 1}{8 - 1} \\
 &= \frac{9 - 4\sqrt{2}}{7}
 \end{aligned}$$

41.  $\sin \theta = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\theta$  in quadrant II

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{a. } \cos \theta &= -\sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta} = -\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2} \\
 &= -\sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{9}} \\
 &= -\sqrt{\frac{8}{9}} \\
 &= -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{b. } \sin\left(\theta + \frac{\pi}{6}\right) &= \sin \theta \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{6} + \cos \theta \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \\
 &= \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{3} - 2\sqrt{2}}{6} = \frac{-2\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3}}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{c. } \cos\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) &= \cos \theta \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{3} + \sin \theta \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{3} \\
 &= \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \\
 &= \frac{-2\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3}}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

42.  $\cos \theta = \frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\theta$  in quadrant IV

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{a. } \sin \theta &= -\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= -\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^2} \\
 &= -\sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{16}} \\
 &= -\sqrt{\frac{15}{16}} \\
 &= -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{b. } \sin\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) &= \sin \theta \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{6} - \cos \theta \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \\
 &= \left(-\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \\
 &= \frac{-1 - 3\sqrt{5}}{8}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{c. } \cos\left(\theta + \frac{\pi}{3}\right) &= \cos \theta \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{3} - \sin \theta \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{3} \\
 &= \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - \left(-\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \\
 &= \frac{1 + 3\sqrt{5}}{8}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{d. } \tan\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) &= \frac{\tan\theta - \tan\frac{\pi}{4}}{1 + \tan\theta \cdot \tan\frac{\pi}{4}} \\
 &= \frac{-\sqrt{15} - 1}{1 + (-\sqrt{15}) \cdot 1} \\
 &= \left(\frac{-1 - \sqrt{15}}{1 - \sqrt{15}}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1 + \sqrt{15}}{1 + \sqrt{15}}\right) \\
 &= \frac{-1 - 2\sqrt{15} - 15}{1 - 15} \\
 &= \frac{-16 - 2\sqrt{15}}{-14} \\
 &= \frac{8 + \sqrt{15}}{7}
 \end{aligned}$$

43.  $\alpha$  lies in quadrant I. Since  $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ ,  
 $r = \sqrt{4} = 2$ . Now,  $(x, 1)$  is on the circle, so  
 $x^2 + 1^2 = 4$

$$x^2 = 4 - 1^2$$

$$x = \sqrt{4 - 1^2} = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\text{Thus, } \sin\alpha = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ and } \cos\alpha = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.$$

- $\beta$  lies in quadrant IV. Since  $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ ,  
 $r = \sqrt{1} = 1$ . Now,  $\left(\frac{1}{3}, y\right)$  is on the circle, so

$$\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 + y^2 = 1$$

$$y^2 = 1 - \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2$$

$$y = -\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{\frac{8}{9}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$

$$\text{Thus, } \sin\beta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}}{1} = \frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{3} \text{ and}$$

$$\cos\beta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{\frac{1}{3}}{1} = \frac{1}{3}. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(\alpha + \beta) &= \sin(\alpha + \beta) \\
 &= \sin\alpha \cdot \cos\beta + \cos\alpha \cdot \sin\beta \\
 &= \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) \\
 &= \frac{1}{6} - \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{6} = \frac{1 - 2\sqrt{6}}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

44. From the solution to Problem 43, we have  
 $\sin\alpha = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\cos\alpha = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ,  $\sin\beta = \frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{3}$ , and

$$\cos\beta = \frac{1}{3}. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 g(\alpha + \beta) &= \cos(\alpha + \beta) \\
 &= \cos\alpha \cdot \cos\beta - \sin\alpha \cdot \sin\beta \\
 &= \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6} + \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3} + 2\sqrt{2}}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

45. From the solution to Problem 43, we have  
 $\sin\alpha = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\cos\alpha = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ,  $\sin\beta = \frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{3}$ , and

$$\cos\beta = \frac{1}{3}. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 g(\alpha - \beta) &= \cos(\alpha - \beta) \\
 &= \cos\alpha \cdot \cos\beta + \sin\alpha \cdot \sin\beta \\
 &= \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6} - \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3} - 2\sqrt{2}}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

46. From the solution to Problem 43, we have  
 $\sin\alpha = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\cos\alpha = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ,  $\sin\beta = \frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{3}$ , and

$$\cos\beta = \frac{1}{3}. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(\alpha - \beta) &= \sin(\alpha - \beta) \\
 &= \sin\alpha \cdot \cos\beta - \cos\alpha \cdot \sin\beta \\
 &= \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) - \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) \\
 &= \frac{1}{6} + \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{6} = \frac{1 + 2\sqrt{6}}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

47. From the solution to Problem 43, we have  
 $\sin\alpha = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\cos\alpha = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ,  $\sin\beta = \frac{-2\sqrt{2}}{3}$ , and

$$\cos\beta = \frac{1}{3}. \text{ Thus,}$$



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{\sin \alpha}{\cos \alpha} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} \text{ and}$$

$$\tan \beta = \frac{\sin \beta}{\cos \beta} = \frac{-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}}{\frac{1}{3}} = -2\sqrt{2}. \text{ Finally,}$$

$$h(\alpha + \beta) = \tan(\alpha + \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}{1 - \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} + (-2\sqrt{2})}{1 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}(-2\sqrt{2})}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} - 2\sqrt{2}}{1 + \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{3}} \cdot \frac{3}{3}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3} - 6\sqrt{2}}{3 + 2\sqrt{6}} \cdot \frac{3 - 2\sqrt{6}}{3 - 2\sqrt{6}}$$

$$= \frac{3\sqrt{3} - 6\sqrt{2} - 18\sqrt{2} + 24\sqrt{3}}{9 - 6\sqrt{6} + 6\sqrt{6} - 24}$$

$$= \frac{27\sqrt{3} - 24\sqrt{2}}{-15} = \frac{8\sqrt{2} - 9\sqrt{3}}{5}$$

**48.** From the solution to Problem 47, we have

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} \text{ and } \tan \beta = -2\sqrt{2}. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$h(\alpha - \beta) = \tan(\alpha - \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha - \tan \beta}{1 + \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} - (-2\sqrt{2})}{1 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}(-2\sqrt{2})}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} + 2\sqrt{2}}{1 - \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{3}} \cdot \frac{3}{3}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3} + 6\sqrt{2}}{3 - 2\sqrt{6}} \cdot \frac{3 + 2\sqrt{6}}{3 + 2\sqrt{6}}$$

$$= \frac{3\sqrt{3} + 6\sqrt{2} + 18\sqrt{2} + 24\sqrt{3}}{9 + 6\sqrt{6} - 6\sqrt{6} - 24}$$

$$= \frac{27\sqrt{3} + 24\sqrt{2}}{-15} = -\frac{8\sqrt{2} + 9\sqrt{3}}{5}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 49. \quad \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \theta\right) &= \sin \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \cos \theta + \cos \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= 1 \cdot \cos \theta + 0 \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= \cos \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 50. \quad \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \theta\right) &= \cos \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \cos \theta - \sin \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= 0 \cdot \cos \theta - 1 \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= -\sin \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 51. \quad \sin(\pi - \theta) &= \sin \pi \cdot \cos \theta - \cos \pi \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= 0 \cdot \cos \theta - (-1) \sin \theta \\ &= \sin \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 52. \quad \cos(\pi - \theta) &= \cos \pi \cdot \cos \theta + \sin \pi \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= -1 \cdot \cos \theta + 0 \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= -\cos \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 53. \quad \sin(\pi + \theta) &= \sin \pi \cdot \cos \theta + \cos \pi \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= 0 \cdot \cos \theta + (-1) \sin \theta \\ &= -\sin \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 54. \quad \cos(\pi + \theta) &= \cos \pi \cdot \cos \theta - \sin \pi \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= -1 \cdot \cos \theta - 0 \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= -\cos \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 55. \quad \tan(\pi - \theta) &= \frac{\tan \pi - \tan \theta}{1 + \tan \pi \cdot \tan \theta} \\ &= \frac{0 - \tan \theta}{1 + 0 \cdot \tan \theta} \\ &= \frac{-\tan \theta}{1} \\ &= -\tan \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 56. \quad \tan(2\pi - \theta) &= \frac{\tan 2\pi - \tan \theta}{1 + \tan 2\pi \cdot \tan \theta} \\ &= \frac{0 - \tan \theta}{1 + 0 \cdot \tan \theta} \\ &= \frac{-\tan \theta}{1} \\ &= -\tan \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 57. \quad \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} + \theta\right) &= \sin \frac{3\pi}{2} \cdot \cos \theta + \cos \frac{3\pi}{2} \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= -1 \cdot \cos \theta + 0 \cdot \sin \theta \\ &= -\cos \theta \end{aligned}$$

**Section 7.5: Sum and Difference Formulas**

$$\begin{aligned}
 58. \quad \cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} + \theta\right) &= \cos\frac{3\pi}{2} \cdot \cos\theta - \sin\frac{3\pi}{2} \cdot \sin\theta \\
 &= 0 \cdot \cos\theta - (-1) \cdot \sin\theta \\
 &= \sin\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 59. \quad \sin(\alpha + \beta) + \sin(\alpha - \beta) \\
 &= \sin\alpha \cos\beta + \cos\alpha \sin\beta \\
 &\quad + \sin\alpha \cos\beta - \cos\alpha \sin\beta \\
 &= 2\sin\alpha \cos\beta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 60. \quad \cos(\alpha + \beta) + \cos(\alpha - \beta) \\
 &= \cos\alpha \cos\beta - \sin\alpha \sin\beta \\
 &\quad + \cos\alpha \cos\beta + \sin\alpha \sin\beta \\
 &= 2\cos\alpha \cos\beta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 61. \quad \frac{\sin(\alpha + \beta)}{\sin\alpha \cos\beta} &= \frac{\sin\alpha \cos\beta + \cos\alpha \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha \cos\beta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin\alpha \cos\beta}{\sin\alpha \cos\beta} + \frac{\cos\alpha \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha \cos\beta} \\
 &= 1 + \cot\alpha \tan\beta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 62. \quad \frac{\sin(\alpha + \beta)}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta} &= \frac{\sin\alpha \cos\beta + \cos\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin\alpha \cos\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta} + \frac{\cos\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta} \\
 &= \tan\alpha + \tan\beta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 63. \quad \frac{\cos(\alpha + \beta)}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta} &= \frac{\cos\alpha \cos\beta - \sin\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos\alpha \cos\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta} - \frac{\sin\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta} \\
 &= 1 - \tan\alpha \tan\beta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 64. \quad \frac{\cos(\alpha - \beta)}{\sin\alpha \cos\beta} &= \frac{\cos\alpha \cos\beta + \sin\alpha \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha \cos\beta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos\alpha \cos\beta}{\sin\alpha \cos\beta} + \frac{\sin\alpha \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha \cos\beta} \\
 &= \cot\alpha + \tan\beta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 65. \quad \frac{\sin(\alpha + \beta)}{\sin(\alpha - \beta)} &= \frac{\sin\alpha \cos\beta + \cos\alpha \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha \cos\beta - \cos\alpha \sin\beta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin\alpha \cos\beta + \cos\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\sin\alpha \cos\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta} + \frac{\cos\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta}}{\frac{\sin\alpha \cos\beta - \cos\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta}} \\
 &= \frac{\tan\alpha + \tan\beta}{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 66. \quad \frac{\cos(\alpha + \beta)}{\cos(\alpha - \beta)} &= \frac{\cos\alpha \cos\beta - \sin\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta + \sin\alpha \sin\beta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos\alpha \cos\beta - \sin\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\cos\alpha \cos\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta} - \frac{\sin\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta}}{\frac{\cos\alpha \cos\beta + \sin\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \cos\beta}} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \tan\alpha \tan\beta}{1 + \tan\alpha \tan\beta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 67. \quad \cot(\alpha + \beta) &= \frac{\cos(\alpha + \beta)}{\sin(\alpha + \beta)} \\
 &= \frac{\cos\alpha \cos\beta - \sin\alpha \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha \cos\beta + \cos\alpha \sin\beta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos\alpha \cos\beta - \sin\alpha \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha \sin\beta} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\cos\alpha \cos\beta}{\sin\alpha \sin\beta} - \frac{\sin\alpha \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha \sin\beta}}{\frac{\sin\alpha \cos\beta + \cos\alpha \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha \sin\beta}} \\
 &= \frac{\cot\alpha \cot\beta - 1}{\cot\beta + \cot\alpha}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 68. \quad \cot(\alpha - \beta) &= \frac{\cos(\alpha - \beta)}{\sin(\alpha - \beta)} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta + \sin \alpha \sin \beta}{\sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta + \sin \alpha \sin \beta}{\sin \alpha \sin \beta} \cdot \frac{\sin \alpha \sin \beta}{\sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta}{\sin \alpha \sin \beta} + \frac{\sin \alpha \sin \beta}{\sin \alpha \sin \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta}{\sin \alpha \sin \beta} + \frac{\cos \alpha \sin \beta}{\sin \alpha \sin \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\cot \alpha \cot \beta + 1}{\cot \beta - \cot \alpha}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 69. \quad \sec(\alpha + \beta) &= \frac{1}{\cos(\alpha + \beta)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sin \alpha \sin \beta} \cdot \frac{\sin \alpha \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sin \alpha} \cdot \frac{1}{\sin \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\csc \alpha \csc \beta}{\cot \alpha \cot \beta - 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 70. \quad \sec(\alpha - \beta) &= \frac{1}{\cos(\alpha - \beta)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta + \sin \alpha \sin \beta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta} \cdot \frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta + \sin \alpha \sin \beta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos \alpha} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta} + \frac{\sin \alpha \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\sec \alpha \sec \beta}{1 + \tan \alpha \tan \beta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 71. \quad \sin(\alpha - \beta)\sin(\alpha + \beta) &= (\sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta)(\sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta) \\
 &= \sin^2 \alpha \cos^2 \beta - \cos^2 \alpha \sin^2 \beta \\
 &= \sin^2 \alpha (1 - \sin^2 \beta) - (1 - \sin^2 \alpha) \sin^2 \beta \\
 &= \sin^2 \alpha - \sin^2 \alpha \sin^2 \beta - \sin^2 \beta + \sin^2 \alpha \sin^2 \beta \\
 &= \sin^2 \alpha - \sin^2 \beta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 72. \quad \cos(\alpha - \beta)\cos(\alpha + \beta) &= (\cos \alpha \cos \beta + \sin \alpha \sin \beta)(\cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta) \\
 &= \cos^2 \alpha \cos^2 \beta - \sin^2 \alpha \sin^2 \beta \\
 &= \cos^2 \alpha (1 - \sin^2 \beta) - (1 - \cos^2 \alpha) \sin^2 \beta \\
 &= \cos^2 \alpha - \cos^2 \alpha \sin^2 \beta - \sin^2 \beta + \cos^2 \alpha \sin^2 \beta \\
 &= \cos^2 \alpha - \sin^2 \beta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 73. \quad \sin(\theta + k\pi) &= \sin \theta \cdot \cos k\pi + \cos \theta \cdot \sin k\pi \\
 &= (\sin \theta)(-1)^k + (\cos \theta)(0) \\
 &= (-1)^k \sin \theta, \quad k \text{ any integer}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 74. \quad \cos(\theta + k\pi) &= \cos \theta \cdot \cos k\pi - \sin \theta \cdot \sin k\pi \\
 &= (\cos \theta)(-1)^k - (\sin \theta)(0) \\
 &= (-1)^k \cos \theta, \quad k \text{ any integer}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 75. \quad \sin\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{1}{2} + \cos^{-1} 0\right) &= \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) \\
 &= \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 76. \quad \sin\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \cos^{-1} 1\right) &= \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3} + 0\right) \\
 &= \sin \frac{\pi}{3} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 77. \quad \sin\left[\sin^{-1} \frac{3}{5} - \cos^{-1} \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right] \\
 \text{Let } \alpha = \sin^{-1} \frac{3}{5} \text{ and } \beta = \cos^{-1} \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right). \quad \alpha \text{ is in}
 \end{aligned}$$

quadrant I;  $\beta$  is in quadrant II. Then  $\sin \alpha = \frac{3}{5}$ ,

$$0 \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ and } \cos \beta = -\frac{4}{5}, \frac{\pi}{2} \leq \beta \leq \pi.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = \frac{4}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \beta &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \beta} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = \frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \left[ \sin^{-1} \frac{3}{5} - \cos^{-1} \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) \right] &= \sin(\alpha - \beta) \\ &= \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta \\ &= \left(\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{3}{5}\right) \\ &= -\frac{12}{25} - \frac{12}{25} \\ &= -\frac{24}{25} \end{aligned}$$

78.  $\sin \left[ \sin^{-1} \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) - \tan^{-1} \frac{3}{4} \right]$

Let  $\alpha = \sin^{-1} \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)$  and  $\beta = \tan^{-1} \frac{3}{4}$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant IV;  $\beta$  is in quadrant I. Then

$$\sin \alpha = -\frac{4}{5}, -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \alpha \leq 0, \text{ and } \tan \beta = \frac{3}{4},$$

$$0 < \beta < \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = \frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sec \beta &= \sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \beta} \\ &= \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 + \frac{9}{16}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{16}} = \frac{5}{4} \end{aligned}$$

$$\cos \beta = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \beta &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \beta} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = \frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \left[ \sin^{-1} \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) - \tan^{-1} \frac{3}{4} \right] \\ &= \sin(\alpha - \beta) \\ &= \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta \\ &= \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{4}{5}\right) - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{3}{5}\right) \\ &= -\frac{16}{25} - \frac{9}{25} = -\frac{25}{25} \\ &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

79.  $\cos \left( \tan^{-1} \frac{4}{3} + \cos^{-1} \frac{5}{13} \right)$

Let  $\alpha = \tan^{-1} \frac{4}{3}$  and  $\beta = \cos^{-1} \frac{5}{13}$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I;  $\beta$  is in quadrant I. Then  $\tan \alpha = \frac{4}{3}$ ,

$$0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ and } \cos \beta = \frac{5}{13}, 0 \leq \beta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sec \alpha &= \sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 + \frac{16}{9}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{9}} = \frac{5}{3} \end{aligned}$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = \frac{4}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \beta &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \beta} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{5}{13}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{25}{169}} = \sqrt{\frac{144}{169}} = \frac{12}{13} \end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned} & \cos\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3} + \cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}\right) \\ &= \cos(\alpha + \beta) \\ &= \cos\alpha\cos\beta - \sin\alpha\sin\beta \\ &= \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)\cdot\left(\frac{5}{13}\right) - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)\cdot\left(\frac{12}{13}\right) \\ &= \frac{15}{65} - \frac{48}{65} = -\frac{33}{65} \end{aligned}$$

**80.**  $\cos\left[\tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12} - \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right]$

Let  $\alpha = \tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12}$  and  $\beta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I;  $\beta$  is in quadrant IV. Then

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{5}{12}, \quad 0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}, \quad \text{and} \quad \sin\beta = -\frac{3}{5},$$

$$-\frac{\pi}{2} < \beta < 0.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sec\alpha &= \sqrt{1 + \tan^2\alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{5}{12}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 + \frac{25}{144}} = \sqrt{\frac{169}{144}} = \frac{13}{12} \end{aligned}$$

$$\cos\alpha = \frac{12}{13}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin\alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2\alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{144}{169}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{169}} = \frac{5}{13} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos\beta &= \sqrt{1 - \sin^2\beta} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = \frac{4}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \cos\left[\tan^{-1}\frac{5}{12} - \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right] \\ &= \cos(\alpha - \beta) \\ &= \cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta \\ &= \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)\cdot\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) + \left(\frac{5}{13}\right)\cdot\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) = \frac{48}{65} - \frac{15}{65} = \frac{33}{65} \end{aligned}$$

**81.**  $\cos\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13} - \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right)$

Let  $\alpha = \sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13}$  and  $\beta = \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I;  $\beta$  is in quadrant I. Then  $\sin\alpha = \frac{5}{13}$ ,  $0 \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , and  $\tan\beta = \frac{3}{4}$ ,  $0 < \beta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \cos\alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \sin^2\alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{5}{13}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{25}{169}} = \sqrt{\frac{144}{169}} = \frac{12}{13} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sec\beta &= \sqrt{1 + \tan^2\beta} \\ &= \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 + \frac{9}{16}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{16}} = \frac{5}{4} \end{aligned}$$

$$\cos\beta = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin\beta &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2\beta} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = \frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \cos\left[\sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13} - \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right] \\ &= \cos(\alpha - \beta) \\ &= \cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta \\ &= \frac{12}{13}\cdot\frac{4}{5} + \frac{5}{13}\cdot\frac{3}{5} \\ &= \frac{48}{65} + \frac{15}{65} \\ &= \frac{63}{65} \end{aligned}$$

**82.**  $\cos\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3} + \cos^{-1}\frac{12}{13}\right)$

Let  $\alpha = \tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}$  and  $\beta = \cos^{-1}\frac{12}{13}$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I;  $\beta$  is in quadrant I. Then  $\tan\alpha = \frac{4}{3}$ ,  $0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , and  $\cos\beta = \frac{12}{13}$ ,  $0 \leq \beta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\sec \alpha &= \sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 + \frac{16}{9}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{9}} = \frac{5}{3}\end{aligned}$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\sin \alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = \frac{4}{5}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\sin \beta &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \beta} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{144}{169}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{169}} = \frac{5}{13}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}&\cos\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3} + \cos^{-1}\frac{12}{13}\right) \\ &= \cos(\alpha + \beta) \\ &= \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta \\ &= \left(\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{12}{13}\right) - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{5}{13}\right) \\ &= \frac{36}{65} - \frac{20}{65} \\ &= \frac{16}{65}\end{aligned}$$

$$83. \tan\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} + \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$$

Let  $\alpha = \sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I. Then

$$\sin \alpha = \frac{3}{5}, \quad 0 \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

$$\begin{aligned}\cos \alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = \frac{4}{5}\end{aligned}$$

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{\sin \alpha}{\cos \alpha} = \frac{\frac{3}{5}}{\frac{4}{5}} = \frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\tan\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5} + \frac{\pi}{6}\right) &= \frac{\tan\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right) + \tan\frac{\pi}{6}}{1 - \tan\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \tan\frac{\pi}{6}} \\ &= \frac{\frac{3}{4} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}}{1 - \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}} \\ &= \frac{\frac{9 + \sqrt{3}}{12}}{\frac{12 - 3\sqrt{3}}{12}} \\ &= \frac{9 + \sqrt{3}}{12 - 3\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{12 + 3\sqrt{3}}{12 + 3\sqrt{3}} \\ &= \frac{108 + 75\sqrt{3} + 36}{144 - 27} \\ &= \frac{144 + 75\sqrt{3}}{117} \\ &= \frac{48 + 25\sqrt{3}}{39}\end{aligned}$$

$$84. \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right)$$

Let  $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I. Then

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{3}{5}, \quad 0 \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

$$\begin{aligned}\sin \alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = \frac{4}{5}\end{aligned}$$

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{\sin \alpha}{\cos \alpha} = \frac{\frac{4}{5}}{\frac{3}{5}} = \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right) &= \frac{\tan\frac{\pi}{4} - \tan\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right)}{1 + \tan\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \tan\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right)} \\ &= \frac{1 - \frac{4}{3}}{1 + 1 \cdot \frac{4}{3}} = \frac{-\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{7}{3}} = -\frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{3}{7} = -\frac{1}{7}\end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

85.  $\tan\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{4}{5} + \cos^{-1}1\right)$

Let  $\alpha = \sin^{-1}\frac{4}{5}$  and  $\beta = \cos^{-1}1$ ;  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I. Then  $\sin\alpha = \frac{4}{5}$ ,  $0 \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , and  $\cos\beta = 1$ ,  $0 \leq \beta \leq \pi$ . So,  $\beta = \cos^{-1}1 = 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \cos\alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \sin^2\alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = \frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha} = \frac{\frac{4}{5}}{\frac{3}{5}} = \frac{4}{3} = \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\tan\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{4}{5} - \cos^{-1}1\right) \\ &= \frac{\tan\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{4}{5}\right) + \tan\left(\cos^{-1}1\right)}{1 - \tan\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \tan\left(\cos^{-1}1\right)} \\ &= \frac{\frac{4}{3} + 0}{1 - \frac{4}{3} \cdot 0} = \frac{\frac{4}{3}}{1} = \frac{4}{3} \end{aligned}$$

86.  $\tan\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5} + \sin^{-1}1\right)$

Let  $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5}$  and  $\beta = \sin^{-1}1$ ;  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I. Then  $\cos\alpha = \frac{4}{5}$ ,  $0 \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , and  $\sin\beta = 1$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \beta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ . So,  $\beta = \sin^{-1}1 = \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \sin\alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2\alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = \frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha} = \frac{\frac{3}{5}}{\frac{4}{5}} = \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{4} = \frac{3}{4}, \text{ but } \tan\frac{\pi}{2} \text{ is}$$

undefined. Therefore, we cannot use the sum formula for tangent. Rewriting using sine and cosine, we obtain:

$$\begin{aligned} \tan\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5} + \sin^{-1}1\right) &= \frac{\sin\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5} + \sin^{-1}1\right)}{\tan\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5} + \sin^{-1}1\right)} \\ &= \frac{\sin(\alpha + \beta)}{\cos(\alpha + \beta)} \\ &= \frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta + \cos\alpha\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta - \sin\alpha\sin\beta} \\ &= \frac{\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)(0) + \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)(1)}{\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)(0) - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)(1)} \\ &= \frac{\frac{4}{5}}{-\frac{3}{5}} = -\frac{4}{3} \end{aligned}$$

87.  $\cos(\cos^{-1}u + \sin^{-1}v)$

Let  $\alpha = \cos^{-1}u$  and  $\beta = \sin^{-1}v$ . Then  $\cos\alpha = u$ ,  $0 \leq \alpha \leq \pi$ , and

$$\sin\beta = v, -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \beta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$-1 \leq u \leq 1, -1 \leq v \leq 1$$

$$\sin\alpha = \sqrt{1 - \cos^2\alpha} = \sqrt{1 - u^2}$$

$$\cos\beta = \sqrt{1 - \sin^2\beta} = \sqrt{1 - v^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos(\cos^{-1}u + \sin^{-1}v) &= \cos(\alpha + \beta) \\ &= \cos\alpha\cos\beta - \sin\alpha\sin\beta \\ &= u\sqrt{1 - v^2} - v\sqrt{1 - u^2} \end{aligned}$$

88.  $\sin(\sin^{-1}u - \cos^{-1}v)$

Let  $\alpha = \sin^{-1}u$  and  $\beta = \cos^{-1}v$ . Then

$$\sin\alpha = u, -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ and}$$

$$\cos\beta = v, 0 \leq \beta \leq \pi.$$

$$-1 \leq u \leq 1, -1 \leq v \leq 1$$

$$\cos\alpha = \sqrt{1 - \sin^2\alpha} = \sqrt{1 - u^2}$$

$$\sin\beta = \sqrt{1 - \cos^2\beta} = \sqrt{1 - v^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin(\sin^{-1}u - \cos^{-1}v) &= \sin(\alpha - \beta) \\ &= \sin\alpha\cos\beta - \cos\alpha\sin\beta \\ &= uv - \sqrt{1 - u^2}\sqrt{1 - v^2} \end{aligned}$$

$$89. \sin(\tan^{-1} u - \sin^{-1} v)$$

Let  $\alpha = \tan^{-1} u$  and  $\beta = \sin^{-1} v$ . Then

$$\tan \alpha = u, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ and}$$

$$\sin \beta = v, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \beta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

$$-\infty < u < \infty, \quad -1 \leq v \leq 1$$

$$\sec \alpha = \sqrt{\tan^2 \alpha + 1} = \sqrt{u^2 + 1}$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}}$$

$$\cos \beta = \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \beta} = \sqrt{1 - v^2}$$

$$\sin \alpha = \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \alpha}$$

$$= \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{u^2 + 1}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{u^2 + 1 - 1}{u^2 + 1}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{u^2}{u^2 + 1}}$$

$$= \frac{u}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}}$$

$$\sin(\tan^{-1} u - \sin^{-1} v)$$

$$= \sin(\alpha - \beta)$$

$$= \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta$$

$$= \frac{u}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}} \cdot \sqrt{1 - v^2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}} \cdot v$$

$$= \frac{u\sqrt{1 - v^2} - v}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}}$$

$$90. \cos(\tan^{-1} u + \tan^{-1} v)$$

Let  $\alpha = \tan^{-1} u$  and  $\beta = \tan^{-1} v$ . Then

$$\tan \alpha = u, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ and}$$

$$\tan \beta = v, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \beta < \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

$$-\infty < u < \infty, \quad -\infty < v < \infty$$

$$\sec \alpha = \sqrt{\tan^2 \alpha + 1} = \sqrt{u^2 + 1}$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}}$$

$$\sin \alpha = \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \alpha}$$

$$= \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{u^2 + 1}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{u^2 + 1 - 1}{u^2 + 1}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{u^2}{u^2 + 1}}$$

$$= \frac{u}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}}$$

$$\sec \beta = \sqrt{\tan^2 \beta + 1} = \sqrt{v^2 + 1}$$

$$\cos \beta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{v^2 + 1}}$$

$$\sin \beta = \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \beta}$$

$$= \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{v^2 + 1}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{v^2 + 1 - 1}{v^2 + 1}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{v^2}{v^2 + 1}}$$

$$= \frac{v}{\sqrt{v^2 + 1}}$$

$$\cos(\tan^{-1} u + \tan^{-1} v)$$

$$= \cos(\alpha + \beta)$$

$$= \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{v^2 + 1}} - \frac{u}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}} \cdot \frac{v}{\sqrt{v^2 + 1}}$$

$$= \frac{1 - uv}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1} \cdot \sqrt{v^2 + 1}}$$

$$91. \tan(\sin^{-1} u - \cos^{-1} v)$$

Let  $\alpha = \sin^{-1} u$  and  $\beta = \cos^{-1} v$ . Then

$$\sin \alpha = u, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ and}$$

$$\cos \beta = v, \quad 0 \leq \beta \leq \pi.$$

$$-1 \leq u \leq 1, \quad -1 \leq v \leq 1$$

$$\cos \alpha = \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \alpha} = \sqrt{1 - u^2}$$

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{\sin \alpha}{\cos \alpha} = \frac{u}{\sqrt{1 - u^2}}$$



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\sin \beta = \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \beta} = \sqrt{1 - v^2}$$

$$\tan \beta = \frac{\sin \beta}{\cos \beta} = \frac{\sqrt{1 - v^2}}{v}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \tan(\sin^{-1} u - \cos^{-1} v) &= \tan(\alpha - \beta) \\ &= \frac{\tan \alpha - \tan \beta}{1 + \tan \alpha \tan \beta} \\ &= \frac{\frac{u}{\sqrt{1 - u^2}} - \frac{\sqrt{1 - v^2}}{v}}{1 + \frac{u}{\sqrt{1 - u^2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{1 - v^2}}{v}} \\ &= \frac{uv - \sqrt{1 - u^2} \sqrt{1 - v^2}}{v\sqrt{1 - u^2} + u\sqrt{1 - v^2}} \end{aligned}$$

**92.**  $\sec(\tan^{-1} u + \cos^{-1} v)$

Let  $\alpha = \tan^{-1} u$  and  $\beta = \cos^{-1} v$ . Then

$$\tan \alpha = u, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ and}$$

$$\cos \beta = v, \quad 0 \leq \beta \leq \pi.$$

$$-\infty < u < \infty, \quad -1 \leq v \leq 1$$

$$\sec \alpha = \sqrt{\tan^2 \alpha + 1} = \sqrt{u^2 + 1}$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{u^2 + 1}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{u^2 + 1 - 1}{u^2 + 1}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{u^2}{u^2 + 1}} \\ &= \frac{u}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\sin \beta = \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \beta} = \sqrt{1 - v^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\sec(\tan^{-1} u + \cos^{-1} v) \\ &= \sec(\alpha + \beta) \\ &= \frac{1}{\cos(\alpha + \beta)} \\ &= \frac{1}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta} \\ &= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}} \cdot v - \frac{u}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}} \cdot \sqrt{1 - v^2}} \\ &= \frac{1}{\frac{v - u\sqrt{1 - v^2}}{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}}} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{u^2 + 1}}{v - u\sqrt{1 - v^2}} \end{aligned}$$

**93.**  $\sin \theta - \sqrt{3} \cos \theta = 1$

Divide each side by 2:

$$\frac{1}{2} \sin \theta - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$$

Rewrite in the difference of two angles form

using  $\cos \phi = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\sin \phi = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ , and  $\phi = \frac{\pi}{3}$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \theta \cos \phi - \cos \theta \sin \phi &= \frac{1}{2} \\ \sin(\theta - \phi) &= \frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \theta - \phi &= \frac{\pi}{6} \quad \text{or} \quad \theta - \phi = \frac{5\pi}{6} \\ \theta - \frac{\pi}{3} &= \frac{\pi}{6} \quad \theta - \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{5\pi}{6} \\ \theta &= \frac{\pi}{2} \quad \theta = \frac{7\pi}{6} \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{6} \right\}$ .

**Section 7.5: Sum and Difference Formulas**

94.  $\sqrt{3} \sin \theta + \cos \theta = 1$   
 Divide each side by 2:  

$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \sin \theta + \frac{1}{2} \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$$
 Rewrite in the sum of two angles form using  
 $\cos \phi = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ ,  $\sin \phi = \frac{1}{2}$ , and  $\phi = \frac{\pi}{6}$ :  

$$\sin \theta \cos \phi + \cos \theta \sin \phi = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\sin(\theta + \phi) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\theta + \phi = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad \text{or} \quad \theta + \phi = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

$$\theta + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad \text{or} \quad \theta + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

$$\theta = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$
 The solution set is  $\left\{0, \frac{2\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

95.  $\sin \theta + \cos \theta = \sqrt{2}$   
 Divide each side by  $\sqrt{2}$ :  

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin \theta + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos \theta = 1$$
 Rewrite in the sum of two angles form using  
 $\cos \phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ ,  $\sin \phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ , and  $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4}$ :  

$$\sin \theta \cos \phi + \cos \theta \sin \phi = 1$$

$$\sin(\theta + \phi) = 1$$

$$\theta + \phi = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$
 The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{4}\right\}$ .

96.  $\sin \theta - \cos \theta = -\sqrt{2}$   
 Divide each side by  $\sqrt{2}$ :  

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin \theta - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos \theta = -1$$
 Rewrite in the sum of two angles form using  
 $\cos \phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ ,  $\sin \phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ , and  $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4}$ :  

$$\sin \theta \cos \phi - \sin \phi \cos \theta = -1$$

$$\sin(\theta - \phi) = -1$$

$$\theta - \phi = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{7\pi}{4}$$
 The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{7\pi}{4}\right\}$ .

97.  $\tan \theta + \sqrt{3} = \sec \theta$   

$$\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \sqrt{3} = \frac{1}{\cos \theta}$$

$$\sin \theta + \sqrt{3} \cos \theta = 1$$

$$\sin \theta + \sqrt{3} \cos \theta = 1$$
 Divide each side by 2:  

$$\frac{1}{2} \sin \theta + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$$
 Rewrite in the difference of two angles form  
 using  $\cos \phi = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\sin \phi = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ , and  $\phi = \frac{\pi}{3}$ :  

$$\sin \theta \cos \phi + \cos \theta \sin \phi = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\sin(\theta + \phi) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\theta + \phi = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad \text{or} \quad \theta + \phi = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

$$\theta + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad \theta + \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{11\pi}{6} \quad \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
 But since  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  is not in the domain of the tangent  
 function then the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{11\pi}{6}\right\}$ .

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

98.  $\cot \theta + \csc \theta = -\sqrt{3}$

$$\frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} + \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\cos \theta + 1 = -\sqrt{3} \sin \theta$$

$$\sqrt{3} \sin \theta + \cos \theta = -1$$

Divide each side by 2:

$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \sin \theta + \frac{1}{2} \cos \theta = -\frac{1}{2}$$

Rewrite in the sum of two angles form using

$$\cos \phi = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \sin \phi = \frac{1}{2}, \text{ and } \phi = \frac{\pi}{6} :$$

$$\sin \theta \cos \phi + \cos \theta \sin \phi = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\sin(\theta + \phi) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\theta + \phi = \frac{7\pi}{6} \quad \text{or} \quad \theta + \phi = \frac{11\pi}{6}$$

$$\theta + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{7\pi}{6} \quad \text{or} \quad \theta + \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{11\pi}{6}$$

$$\theta = \pi \quad \text{or} \quad \theta = \frac{5\pi}{3}$$

But since  $\pi$  is not in the domain of the cotangent function then the solution set is

$$\left\{ \frac{5\pi}{3} \right\}.$$

99. Let  $\alpha = \sin^{-1} v$  and  $\beta = \cos^{-1} v$ . Then

$$\sin \alpha = v = \cos \beta, \text{ and since}$$

$$\sin \alpha = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right), \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) = \cos \beta. \text{ If}$$

$$v \geq 0, \text{ then } 0 \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ so that } \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) \text{ and } \beta$$

both lie in the interval  $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ . If  $v < 0$ , then

$$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \alpha < 0, \text{ so that } \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) \text{ and } \beta \text{ both lie in}$$

the interval  $\left[\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi\right]$ . Either way,

$$\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) = \cos \beta \text{ implies } \frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha = \beta, \text{ or}$$

$$\alpha + \beta = \frac{\pi}{2}. \text{ Thus, } \sin^{-1} v + \cos^{-1} v = \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

100. Let  $\alpha = \tan^{-1} v$  and  $\beta = \cot^{-1} v$ . Then

$$\tan \alpha = v = \cot \beta, \text{ and since}$$

$$\tan \alpha = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right), \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) = \cot \beta. \text{ If}$$

$$v \geq 0, \text{ then } 0 \leq \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ so that } \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) \text{ and } \beta$$

both lie in the interval  $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ . If  $v < 0$ , then

$$-\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < 0, \text{ so that } \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) \text{ and } \beta \text{ both lie in}$$

the interval  $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi\right)$ . Either way,

$$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) = \cot \beta \text{ implies } \frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha = \beta, \text{ or}$$

$$\alpha + \beta = \frac{\pi}{2}. \text{ Thus, } \tan^{-1} v + \cot^{-1} v = \frac{\pi}{2}. \text{ Note}$$

that  $v \neq 0$  since  $\cot^{-1} 0$  is undefined.

101. Let  $\alpha = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{v}\right)$  and  $\beta = \tan^{-1} v$ . Because  $\frac{1}{v}$

must be defined,  $v \neq 0$  and so  $\alpha, \beta \neq 0$ . Then

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{1}{v} = \frac{1}{\tan \beta} = \cot \beta, \text{ and since}$$

$$\tan \alpha = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right), \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) = \cot \beta.$$

Because  $v > 0$ ,  $0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}$  and so  $\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right)$  and

$\beta$  both lie in the interval  $\left(0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ . Then

$$\cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) = \cot \beta \text{ implies } \frac{\pi}{2} - \alpha = \beta \text{ or}$$

$$\alpha = \frac{\pi}{2} - \beta. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{v}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} - \tan^{-1} v, \text{ if } v > 0.$$

102. Let  $\theta = \tan^{-1} e^{-v}$ . Then  $\tan \theta = e^{-v}$ , so

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{e^{-v}} = e^v. \text{ Because } 0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ we know}$$

that  $e^{-v} > 0$ , which means

$$\cot^{-1} e^v = \cot^{-1}(\cot \theta) = \theta = \tan^{-1} e^{-v}.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 103. \quad & \sin(\sin^{-1} v + \cos^{-1} v) \\
 &= \sin(\sin^{-1} v) \cos(\cos^{-1} v) \\
 &\quad + \cos(\sin^{-1} v) \sin(\cos^{-1} v) \\
 &= v \cdot v + \sqrt{1-v^2} \sqrt{1-v^2} \\
 &= v^2 + 1 - v^2 \\
 &= 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 104. \quad & \cos(\sin^{-1} v + \cos^{-1} v) \\
 &= \cos(\sin^{-1} v) \cos(\cos^{-1} v) \\
 &\quad - \sin(\sin^{-1} v) \sin(\cos^{-1} v) \\
 &= \sqrt{1-v^2} \cdot v - v \cdot \sqrt{1-v^2} \\
 &= 0
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 105. \quad & \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} \\
 &= \frac{\sin(x+h) - \sin x}{h} \\
 &= \frac{\sin x \cos h + \cos x \sin h - \sin x}{h} \\
 &= \frac{\cos x \sin h - \sin x + \sin x \cos h}{h} \\
 &= \frac{\cos x \sin h - \sin x(1 - \cos h)}{h} \\
 &= \cos x \cdot \frac{\sin h}{h} - \sin x \cdot \frac{1 - \cos h}{h}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 106. \quad & \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} \\
 &= \frac{\cos(x+h) - \cos x}{h} \\
 &= \frac{\cos x \cos h - \sin x \sin h - \cos x}{h} \\
 &= \frac{-\sin x \sin h + \cos x \cos h - \cos x}{h} \\
 &= \frac{-\sin x \sin h - \cos x(1 - \cos h)}{h} \\
 &= -\sin x \cdot \frac{\sin h}{h} - \cos x \cdot \frac{1 - \cos h}{h}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 107. \quad \text{a.} \quad & \tan(\tan^{-1} 1 + \tan^{-1} 2 + \tan^{-1} 3) = \tan\left(\left(\tan^{-1} 1 + \tan^{-1} 2\right) + \tan^{-1} 3\right) = \frac{\tan(\tan^{-1} 1 + \tan^{-1} 2) + \tan(\tan^{-1} 3)}{1 - \tan(\tan^{-1} 1 + \tan^{-1} 2) \tan(\tan^{-1} 3)} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\tan(\tan^{-1} 1) + \tan(\tan^{-1} 2)}{1 - \tan(\tan^{-1} 1) \tan(\tan^{-1} 2)} + 3}{1 - \frac{\tan(\tan^{-1} 1) + \tan(\tan^{-1} 2)}{1 - \tan(\tan^{-1} 1) \tan(\tan^{-1} 2)} \cdot 3} = \frac{\frac{1+2}{1-1 \cdot 2} + 3}{1 - \frac{1+2}{1-1 \cdot 2} \cdot 3} = \frac{\frac{3}{-1} + 3}{1 - \frac{3}{-1} \cdot 3} = \frac{-3+3}{1+9} = \frac{0}{10} = 0
 \end{aligned}$$

- b. From the definition of the inverse tangent function we know  $0 < \tan^{-1} 1 < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $0 < \tan^{-1} 2 < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , and  $0 < \tan^{-1} 3 < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Thus,  $0 < \tan^{-1} 1 + \tan^{-1} 2 + \tan^{-1} 3 < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ . On the interval  $\left(0, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$ ,  $\tan \theta = 0$  if and only if  $\theta = \pi$ . Therefore, from part (a),  $\tan^{-1} 1 + \tan^{-1} 2 + \tan^{-1} 3 = \pi$ .

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 108. \quad \cos \phi \sin^2(\omega t) - \sin \phi \sin(\omega t) \cos(\omega t) &= \sin(\omega t) (\cos \phi \sin(\omega t) - \sin \phi \cos(\omega t)) \\
 &= \sin(\omega t) (\sin(\omega t) \cos \phi - \cos(\omega t) \sin \phi) \\
 &= \sin(\omega t) \sin(\omega t - \phi)
 \end{aligned}$$

109. Note that  $\theta = \theta_2 - \theta_1$ .

$$\text{Then } \tan \theta = \tan(\theta_2 - \theta_1) = \frac{\tan \theta_2 - \tan \theta_1}{1 + \tan \theta_2 \tan \theta_1} = \frac{m_2 - m_1}{1 + m_2 m_1}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 110. \quad &\sin(\alpha - \theta) \sin(\beta - \theta) \sin(\gamma - \theta) \\
 &= (\sin \alpha \cos \theta - \cos \alpha \sin \theta) (\sin \beta \cos \theta - \cos \beta \sin \theta) (\sin \gamma \cos \theta - \cos \gamma \sin \theta) \\
 &= \sin \theta \left( \sin \alpha \left( \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \right) - \cos \alpha \right) \sin \theta \left( \sin \beta \left( \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \right) - \cos \beta \right) \sin \theta \left( \sin \gamma \left( \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \right) - \cos \gamma \right) \\
 &= \sin^3 \theta \left( \sin \alpha \left( \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} - \frac{\cos \alpha}{\sin \alpha} \right) \right) \left( \sin \beta \left( \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} - \frac{\cos \beta}{\sin \beta} \right) \right) \left( \sin \gamma \left( \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} - \frac{\cos \gamma}{\sin \gamma} \right) \right) \\
 &= \sin^3 \theta (\sin \alpha (\cot \theta - \cot \alpha)) (\sin \beta (\cot \theta - \cot \beta)) (\sin \gamma (\cot \theta - \cot \gamma)) \\
 &= \sin^3 \theta \sin \alpha \sin \beta \sin \gamma (\cot \beta + \cot \gamma) (\cot \alpha + \cot \gamma) (\cot \alpha + \cot \beta) \\
 &= \sin^3 \theta \sin \alpha \sin \beta \sin \gamma \left( \frac{\cos \beta}{\sin \beta} + \frac{\cos \gamma}{\sin \gamma} \right) \left( \frac{\cos \alpha}{\sin \alpha} + \frac{\cos \gamma}{\sin \gamma} \right) \left( \frac{\cos \alpha}{\sin \alpha} + \frac{\cos \beta}{\sin \beta} \right) \\
 &= \sin^3 \theta \sin \alpha \sin \beta \sin \gamma \left( \frac{\sin(\gamma + \beta)}{\sin \beta \sin \gamma} \right) \left( \frac{\sin(\gamma + \alpha)}{\sin \alpha \sin \gamma} \right) \left( \frac{\sin(\beta + \alpha)}{\sin \alpha \sin \beta} \right) \\
 &= \sin^3 \theta \sin \alpha \sin \beta \sin \gamma \left( \frac{\sin(180^\circ - \alpha)}{\sin \beta \sin \gamma} \right) \left( \frac{\sin(180^\circ - \beta)}{\sin \alpha \sin \gamma} \right) \left( \frac{\sin(180^\circ - \gamma)}{\sin \alpha \sin \beta} \right) \\
 &= \sin^3 \theta \sin \alpha \sin \beta \sin \gamma \left( \frac{\sin \alpha}{\sin \beta \sin \gamma} \right) \left( \frac{\sin \beta}{\sin \alpha \sin \gamma} \right) \left( \frac{\sin \gamma}{\sin \alpha \sin \beta} \right) \\
 &= \sin^3 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

111. If  $\tan \alpha = x + 1$  and  $\tan \beta = x - 1$ , then

$$\begin{aligned}
 2 \cot(\alpha - \beta) &= 2 \cdot \frac{1}{\tan(\alpha - \beta)} \\
 &= \frac{2}{\frac{\tan \alpha - \tan \beta}{1 + \tan \alpha \tan \beta}} \\
 &= \frac{2(1 + \tan \alpha \tan \beta)}{\tan \alpha - \tan \beta} \\
 &= \frac{2(1 + (x + 1)(x - 1))}{x + 1 - (x - 1)} \\
 &= \frac{2(1 + (x^2 - 1))}{x + 1 - x + 1} \\
 &= \frac{2x^2}{2} \\
 &= x^2
 \end{aligned}$$

112. The first step in the derivation,

$$\tan\left(\theta + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{\tan \theta + \tan \frac{\pi}{2}}{1 - \tan \theta \cdot \tan \frac{\pi}{2}}, \text{ is impossible}$$

because  $\tan \frac{\pi}{2}$  is undefined.

113. If formula (7) is used, we obtain

$$\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \theta\right) = \frac{\tan \frac{\pi}{2} - \tan \theta}{1 + \tan \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \tan \theta}$$

impossible because  $\tan \frac{\pi}{2}$  is undefined. Using

**Section 7.6: Double-angle and Half-angle Formulas**

formulas (3a) and (3b), we obtain

$$\begin{aligned}\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right) &= \frac{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)}{\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)} \\ &= \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} \\ &= \cot\theta\end{aligned}$$

**114.**  $x^2 + 5x + 1 = -2x^2 - 11x - 4$

$$3x^2 + 16x + 5 = 0$$

$$(3x+1)(x+5) = 0$$

$$3x+1 = 0 \text{ or } x+5 = 0$$

$$x = -\frac{1}{3} \quad x = -5$$

For  $x = -\frac{1}{3}$

$$y = \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 + 5\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right) + 1$$

$$= \frac{1}{9} - \frac{5}{3} + 1 = -\frac{5}{9}$$

For  $x = -5$

$$y = (-5)^2 + 5(-5) + 1$$

$$= 25 - 25 + 1 = 1$$

The intersection points are:

$$\left(-\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{5}{9}\right), (-5, 1)$$

**115.**  $\frac{17\pi}{6} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi} = 510^\circ$

**116.**  $45^\circ = \frac{\pi}{4}$  radians

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(6)^2\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$

$$= \frac{36\pi}{8} = \frac{9\pi}{2} \approx 14.14 \text{ cm}^2$$

**117.**  $\tan\theta = -2$  and  $270^\circ < \theta < 360^\circ$  (quadrant IV)

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\sec^2\theta = \tan^2\theta + 1$$

$$\sec^2\theta = (-2)^2 + 1 = 4 + 1 = 5$$

$$\sec\theta = \pm\sqrt{5}$$

Note that  $\sec\theta$  must be positive since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant IV. Thus,  $\sec\theta = \sqrt{5}$ .

$$\cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sec\theta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}, \text{ so}$$

$$\sin\theta = (\tan\theta)(\cos\theta) = -2\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) = -\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\csc\theta = \frac{1}{\sin\theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}} = -\frac{5}{2\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$$\cot\theta = \frac{1}{\tan\theta} = \frac{1}{-2} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

**Section 7.6**

**1.**  $\sin^2\theta, 2\cos^2\theta, 2\sin^2\theta$

**2.**  $1 - \cos\theta$

**3.**  $\sin\theta$

**4.** True

**5.** False, only the first one is equivalent.

**6.** False, you cannot add the arguments or tan.

**7.** b

**8.** c

**9.**  $\sin\theta = \frac{3}{5}, 0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Thus,  $0 < \frac{\theta}{2} < \frac{\pi}{4}$ , which

means  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  lies in quadrant I.

$$y = 3, r = 5$$

$$x^2 + 3^2 = 5^2, x > 0$$

$$x^2 = 25 - 9 = 16, x > 0$$

$$x = 4$$

So,  $\cos\theta = \frac{4}{5}$  and  $\tan\theta = \frac{3}{4}$ .

**a.**  $\sin(2\theta) = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta = 2 \cdot \frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{4}{5} = \frac{24}{25}$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

b.  $\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta$   
 $= \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2 = \frac{16}{25} - \frac{9}{25} = \frac{7}{25}$

c.  $\sin \frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{2}}$   
 $= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{4}{5}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{1}{5}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{10}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$

d.  $\cos \frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \theta}{2}}$   
 $= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{4}{5}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{9}{5}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{10}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$

e.  $\tan(2\theta) = \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta}$   
 $= \frac{2\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)}{1 - \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2} = \frac{\frac{3}{2}}{1 - \frac{9}{16}} = \frac{\frac{3}{2}}{\frac{7}{16}} = \frac{24}{7}$

f. The angle is in QI so  
 $\tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) = +\sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{4}{5}}{1 + \frac{4}{5}}}$   
 $= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{1}{5}}{\frac{9}{5}}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{9}} = \frac{1}{3}$

10.  $\cos \theta = \frac{3}{5}$ ,  $0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Thus,  $0 < \frac{\theta}{2} < \frac{\pi}{4}$ , which

means  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  lies in quadrant I.

$x = 3$ ,  $r = 5$

$3^2 + y^2 = 5^2$ ,  $y > 0$

$y^2 = 25 - 9 = 16$ ,  $y > 0$

$y = 4$

So,  $\sin \theta = \frac{4}{5}$  and  $\tan \theta = \frac{4}{3}$ .

a.  $\sin(2\theta) = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta = 2 \cdot \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{3}{5} = \frac{24}{25}$

b.  $\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta$   
 $= \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2 = \frac{9}{25} - \frac{16}{25} = -\frac{7}{25}$

c.  $\sin \frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{2}}$   
 $= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{3}{5}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{2}{5}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{5}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$

d.  $\cos \frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \theta}{2}}$   
 $= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{3}{5}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{8}{5}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{4}{5}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$

e.  $\tan(2\theta) = \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta}$   
 $= \frac{2\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)}{1 - \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^2} = \frac{\frac{8}{3}}{1 - \frac{16}{9}} = \frac{\frac{8}{3}}{-\frac{7}{9}} = -\frac{24}{7}$

f. The angle is in QI so  
 $\tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) = +\sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{3}{5}}{1 + \frac{3}{5}}}$   
 $= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{2}{5}}{\frac{8}{5}}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{1}{2}$

11.  $\tan \theta = \frac{4}{3}$ ,  $\pi < \theta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ . Thus,  $\frac{\pi}{2} < \frac{\theta}{2} < \frac{3\pi}{4}$ ,

which means  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  lies in quadrant II.

$x = -3$ ,  $y = -4$

$r^2 = (-3)^2 + (-4)^2 = 9 + 16 = 25$

$r = 5$

$\sin \theta = -\frac{4}{5}$ ,  $\cos \theta = -\frac{3}{5}$ ,  $\tan \theta = \frac{4}{3}$

a.  $\sin(2\theta) = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$   
 $= 2 \cdot \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) = \frac{24}{25}$

b.  $\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta$   
 $= \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)^2 - \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)^2 = \frac{9}{25} - \frac{16}{25} = -\frac{7}{25}$

**Section 7.6: Double-angle and Half-angle Formulas**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{c. } \sin \frac{\theta}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{8}{5}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{4}{5}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{d. } \cos \frac{\theta}{2} &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \theta}{2}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{2}{5}}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1}{5}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{e. } \tan(2\theta) &= \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta} \\ &= \frac{2\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)}{1 - \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^2} = \frac{\frac{8}{3}}{1 - \frac{16}{9}} = \frac{\frac{8}{3}}{-\frac{7}{9}} = -\frac{24}{7} \end{aligned}$$

f. The angle is in QII so

$$\begin{aligned} \tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)}{1 + \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{8}{5}}{\frac{2}{5}}} = -\sqrt{4} = -2 \end{aligned}$$

12.  $\tan \theta = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\pi < \theta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ . Thus,  $\frac{\pi}{2} < \frac{\theta}{2} < \frac{3\pi}{4}$ ,

which means  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  lie in quadrant II.

$$x = -2, y = -1$$

$$r^2 = (-2)^2 + (-1)^2 = 4 + 1 = 5$$

$$r = \sqrt{5}$$

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}, \quad \cos \theta = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{a. } \sin(2\theta) &= 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta \\ &= 2 \cdot \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) = \frac{4}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{b. } \cos(2\theta) &= \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta \\ &= \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2 - \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{20}{25} - \frac{5}{25} = \frac{15}{25} = \frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{c. } \sin \frac{\theta}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{5 + 2\sqrt{5}}{5}}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{5 + 2\sqrt{5}}{10}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{d. } \cos \frac{\theta}{2} &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \theta}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)}{2}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{5 - 2\sqrt{5}}{5}}{2}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{5 - 2\sqrt{5}}{10}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{e. } \tan(2\theta) &= \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta} \\ &= \frac{2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{1 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{4}} = \frac{1}{\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{4}{3} \end{aligned}$$



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

f. The angle is in QII so

$$\begin{aligned}\tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) &= -\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{1+\cos\theta}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1-\left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\right)}{1+\left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\right)}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{\sqrt{5}+2}{\sqrt{5}}}{\frac{\sqrt{5}-2}{\sqrt{5}}}} = -\sqrt{\frac{5+2\sqrt{5}}{5-2\sqrt{5}}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{(5+2\sqrt{5})(5+2\sqrt{5})}{(5-2\sqrt{5})(5+2\sqrt{5})}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{25+20\sqrt{5}+20}{25-20}} = -\sqrt{\frac{45+20\sqrt{5}}{5}} \\ &= -\sqrt{9+4\sqrt{5}}\end{aligned}$$

13.  $\cos\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}$ ,  $\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \pi$ . Thus,  $\frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\theta}{2} < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,

which means  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  lies in quadrant I.

$$x = -\sqrt{6}, r = 3$$

$$(-\sqrt{6})^2 + y^2 = 3^2$$

$$y^2 = 9 - 6 = 3$$

$$y = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} \text{ and } \tan\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

a.  $\sin(2\theta) = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$

$$\begin{aligned}&= 2 \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}\right) \\ &= -\frac{2\sqrt{18}}{9} = -\frac{6\sqrt{2}}{9} = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\end{aligned}$$

b.  $\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta$

$$\begin{aligned}&= \left(-\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{6}{9} - \frac{3}{9} = \frac{3}{9} = \frac{1}{3}\end{aligned}$$

c.  $\sin\frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(-\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}\right)}{2}}$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{3+\sqrt{6}}{2}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{3+\sqrt{6}}{6}}$$

d.  $\cos\frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\left(-\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}\right)}{2}}$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{3-\sqrt{6}}{2}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{3-\sqrt{6}}{6}}$$

e.  $\tan(2\theta) = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}$

$$= \frac{2\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{1-\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2} = \frac{-\sqrt{2}}{1-\frac{1}{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = -2\sqrt{2}$$

f. The angle is in QI so

$$\tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{1+\cos\theta}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(-\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}\right)}{1+\left(-\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}\right)}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{3+\sqrt{6}}{3}}{\frac{3-\sqrt{6}}{3}}} = \sqrt{\frac{3+\sqrt{6}}{3-\sqrt{6}}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{(3+\sqrt{6})(3+\sqrt{6})}{(3-\sqrt{6})(3+\sqrt{6})}} = \sqrt{\frac{9+6\sqrt{6}+6}{9-6}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{15+6\sqrt{6}}{3}} = \sqrt{5+2\sqrt{6}}$$

**Section 7.6: Double-angle and Half-angle Formulas**

14.  $\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$ ,  $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \theta < 2\pi$ . Thus,  $\frac{3\pi}{4} < \frac{\theta}{2} < \pi$ ,

which means  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  lies in quadrant II.

$$y = -\sqrt{3}, r = 3$$

$$x^2 + (-\sqrt{3})^2 = 3$$

$$x^2 = 9 - 3 = 6$$

$$x = \sqrt{6}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{3} \text{ and } \tan \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

a.  $\sin(2\theta) = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2 \cdot \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}\right) \\ &= -\frac{2\sqrt{18}}{9} = -\frac{6\sqrt{2}}{9} = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \end{aligned}$$

b.  $\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \left(\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}\right)^2 - \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{6}{9} - \frac{3}{9} = \frac{3}{9} = \frac{1}{3} \end{aligned}$$

c.  $\sin \frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}}{2}}$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{3 - \sqrt{6}}{2}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{3 - \sqrt{6}}{6}}$$

d.  $\cos \frac{\theta}{2} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \theta}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}}{2}}$

$$= -\sqrt{\frac{3 + \sqrt{6}}{2}}$$

$$= -\sqrt{\frac{3 + \sqrt{6}}{6}}$$

e.  $\tan(2\theta) = \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta}$

$$= \frac{2 \left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{1 - \left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2} = \frac{-\sqrt{2}}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} = \frac{-\sqrt{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = -2\sqrt{2}$$

f. The angle is in QII so

$$\begin{aligned} \tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \left(\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}\right)}{1 + \left(\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}\right)}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{3 - \sqrt{6}}{3}}{\frac{3 + \sqrt{6}}{3}}} = -\sqrt{\frac{3 - \sqrt{6}}{3 + \sqrt{6}}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{(3 - \sqrt{6})(3 - \sqrt{6})}{(3 + \sqrt{6})(3 - \sqrt{6})}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{9 - 6\sqrt{6} + 6}{9 - 6}} = -\sqrt{\frac{15 - 6\sqrt{6}}{3}} \\ &= -\sqrt{5 - 2\sqrt{6}} \end{aligned}$$

15.  $\sec \theta = 3$ ,  $\sin \theta > 0$ , so  $0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Thus,

$0 < \frac{\theta}{2} < \frac{\pi}{4}$ , which means  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  lies in quadrant I.

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{3}, x = 1, r = 3.$$

$$1^2 + y^2 = 3^2$$

$$y^2 = 9 - 1 = 8$$

$$y = \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \text{ and } \tan \theta = 2\sqrt{2}$$

a.  $\sin(2\theta) = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta = 2 \cdot \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{3} = \frac{4\sqrt{2}}{9}$

b.  $\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{9} - \frac{8}{9} = -\frac{7}{9}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{c. } \sin \frac{\theta}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{1}{3}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{2}{3}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1 \cdot \sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3} \cdot \sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{d. } \cos \frac{\theta}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \theta}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{1}{3}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{4}{3}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{2} \cdot \sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3} \cdot \sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{3} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{e. } \tan(2\theta) &= \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta} \\ &= \frac{2(2\sqrt{2})}{1 - (2\sqrt{2})^2} = \frac{4\sqrt{2}}{1 - 8} = -\frac{4\sqrt{2}}{7} \end{aligned}$$

f. The angle is in QI so

$$\begin{aligned} \tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - (\frac{1}{3})}{1 + (\frac{1}{3})}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{2}{3}}{\frac{4}{3}}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \end{aligned}$$

16.  $\csc \theta = -\sqrt{5}$ ,  $\cos \theta < 0$ , so  $\pi < \theta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ . Thus,

$\frac{\pi}{2} < \frac{\theta}{2} < \frac{3\pi}{4}$ , which means  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  lies in quadrant II.

$$\sin \theta = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}, \quad r = \sqrt{5}, \quad y = -1$$

$$x^2 + (-1)^2 = (\sqrt{5})^2$$

$$x^2 + 1 = 5 \implies x^2 = 4$$

$$x = -2$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} \quad \text{and} \quad \tan \theta = \frac{1}{2}$$

a.  $\sin(2\theta) = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$

$$= 2 \cdot \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) = \frac{4}{5}$$

b.  $\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2 - \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{20}{25} - \frac{5}{25} = \frac{15}{25} = \frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

c.  $\sin \frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)}{2}}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \sqrt{\frac{5 + 2\sqrt{5}}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{5 + 2\sqrt{5}}{10}} \end{aligned}$$

d.  $\cos \frac{\theta}{2} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \theta}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)}{2}}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= -\sqrt{\frac{5 - 2\sqrt{5}}{2}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{5 - 2\sqrt{5}}{10}} \end{aligned}$$

e.  $\tan(2\theta) = \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{1 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} = \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{4}} = \frac{1}{\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{4}{3} \end{aligned}$$

f. The angle is in QII so

$$\begin{aligned} \tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\right)}{1 + \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\right)}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{\sqrt{5}+2}{\sqrt{5}}}{\frac{\sqrt{5}-2}{\sqrt{5}}}} = -\sqrt{\frac{5+2\sqrt{5}}{5-2\sqrt{5}}} = -\sqrt{9+4\sqrt{5}} \end{aligned}$$

**Section 7.6: Double-angle and Half-angle Formulas**

17.  $\cot \theta = -2$ ,  $\sec \theta < 0$ , so  $\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \pi$ . Thus,  
 $\frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\theta}{2} < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , which means  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  lies in quadrant I.  
 $x = -2$ ,  $y = 1$   
 $r^2 = (-2)^2 + 1^2 = 4 + 1 = 5$   
 $r = \sqrt{5}$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5},$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}, \tan \theta = -\frac{1}{2}$$

a.  $\sin(2\theta) = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$   
 $= 2 \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) = -\frac{20}{25} = -\frac{4}{5}$

b.  $\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta$   
 $= \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2$   
 $= \frac{20}{25} - \frac{5}{25} = \frac{15}{25} = \frac{3}{5}$

c.  $\sin \frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)}{2}}$   
 $= \sqrt{\frac{5 + 2\sqrt{5}}{5}}$   
 $= \sqrt{\frac{5 + 2\sqrt{5}}{10}}$

d.  $\cos \frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 + \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)}{2}}$   
 $= \sqrt{\frac{5 - 2\sqrt{5}}{5}}$   
 $= \sqrt{\frac{5 - 2\sqrt{5}}{10}}$

e.  $\tan(2\theta) = \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta}$   
 $= \frac{2 \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}{1 - \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} = \frac{-1}{1 - \frac{1}{4}} = -\frac{1}{\frac{3}{4}} = -\frac{4}{3}$

f. The angle is in QI so

$$\tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\right)}{1 + \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\right)}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{\sqrt{5}+2}{\sqrt{5}}}{\frac{\sqrt{5}-2}{\sqrt{5}}}} = \sqrt{\frac{5+2\sqrt{5}}{5-2\sqrt{5}}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{(5+2\sqrt{5})(5+2\sqrt{5})}{(5-2\sqrt{5})(5+2\sqrt{5})}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{25+40\sqrt{5}+20}{25-20}} = \sqrt{\frac{45+40\sqrt{5}}{5}}$$

$$= \sqrt{9+4\sqrt{5}}$$

18.  $\sec \theta = 2$ ,  $\csc \theta < 0$ , so  $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \theta < 2\pi$ . Thus,

$\frac{3\pi}{4} < \frac{\theta}{2} < \pi$ , which means  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  lies in quadrant II.

$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $x = 1$ ,  $r = 2$

$1^2 + y^2 = 2^2$

$y^2 = 4 - 1 = 3$

$y = \sqrt{3}$

$\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  and  $\tan \theta = -\sqrt{3}$

a.  $\sin(2\theta) = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$   
 $= 2 \cdot \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

b.  $\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta$   
 $= \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 - \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{4} - \frac{3}{4} = -\frac{1}{2}$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{c. } \sin \frac{\theta}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{1}{2}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{d. } \cos \frac{\theta}{2} &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \theta}{2}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{1}{2}}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{3}{2}}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{e. } \tan(2\theta) &= \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta} \\ &= \frac{2(-\sqrt{3})}{1 - (-\sqrt{3})^2} = \frac{-2\sqrt{3}}{1 - 3} = \sqrt{3} \end{aligned}$$

**f.** The angle is in QII so

$$\begin{aligned} \tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 - (\frac{1}{2})}{1 + (\frac{1}{2})}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{3}{2}}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} \end{aligned}$$

**19.**  $\tan \theta = -3$ ,  $\sin \theta < 0$ , so  $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \theta < 2\pi$ . Thus,

$\frac{3\pi}{4} < \frac{\theta}{2} < \pi$ , which means  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  lies in quadrant II.

$x = 1$ ,  $y = -3$

$r^2 = 1^2 + (-3)^2 = 1 + 9 = 10$

$r = \sqrt{10}$

$\sin \theta = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$ ,  $\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$ ,

$\tan \theta = -3$

**a.**  $\sin(2\theta) = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2 \cdot \left(-\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) \\ &= -\frac{6}{10} = -\frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

**b.**  $\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \left(\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)^2 - \left(-\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{10}{100} - \frac{90}{100} = -\frac{80}{100} = -\frac{4}{5} \end{aligned}$$

**c.**  $\sin \frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}}{2}}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \sqrt{\frac{10 - \sqrt{10}}{20}} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{\frac{10 - \sqrt{10}}{5}} \end{aligned}$$

**d.**  $\cos \frac{\theta}{2} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \theta}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}}{2}}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= -\sqrt{\frac{10 + \sqrt{10}}{20}} \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{\frac{10 + \sqrt{10}}{5}} \end{aligned}$$

**e.**  $\tan(2\theta) = \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{2(-3)}{1 - (-3)^2} = \frac{-6}{1 - 9} = -\frac{6}{-8} = \frac{3}{4} \end{aligned}$$

f. The angle is in QII so

$$\begin{aligned}\tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) &= -\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{1+\cos\theta}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1-\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\right)}{1+\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\right)}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{\sqrt{10}-1}{\sqrt{10}+1}} = -\sqrt{\frac{10-\sqrt{10}}{10+\sqrt{10}}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{(10-\sqrt{10})(10-\sqrt{10})}{(10+\sqrt{10})(10-\sqrt{10})}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{100-20\sqrt{10}+10}{100-10}} = -\sqrt{\frac{110-20\sqrt{10}}{90}} \\ &= -\frac{\sqrt{11-2\sqrt{10}}}{3}\end{aligned}$$

20.  $\cot\theta=3$ ,  $\cos\theta<0$ , so  $\pi<\theta<\frac{3\pi}{2}$ . Thus,

$$\frac{\pi}{2}<\frac{\theta}{2}<\frac{3\pi}{4} \text{ which means } \frac{\theta}{2} \text{ is in quadrant II.}$$

$$x=-3, y=-1$$

$$r^2=(-3)^2+(-1)^2=9+1=10$$

$$r=\sqrt{10}$$

$$\sin\theta=-\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}=-\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10},$$

$$\cos\theta=-\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}=-\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10} \text{ and } \tan\theta=\frac{1}{3}$$

a.  $\sin(2\theta)=2\sin\theta\cos\theta$

$$=2\cdot\left(-\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)\cdot\left(-\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)=\frac{6}{10}=\frac{3}{5}$$

b.  $\cos(2\theta)=\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta$

$$\begin{aligned}&= \left(-\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)^2 - \left(-\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{90}{100} - \frac{10}{100} = \frac{80}{100} = \frac{4}{5}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{c. } \sin\frac{\theta}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(-\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{10+3\sqrt{10}}{20}} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{10+3\sqrt{10}}{5}}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{d. } \cos\frac{\theta}{2} &= -\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\theta}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1+\left(-\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)}{2}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{10-3\sqrt{10}}{20}} \\ &= -\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{10-3\sqrt{10}}{5}}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{e. } \tan(2\theta) &= \frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta} \\ &= \frac{2\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)}{1-\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2} = \frac{\frac{2}{3}}{\frac{8}{9}} = \frac{3}{4}\end{aligned}$$

f. The angle is in QII so

$$\begin{aligned}\tan\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) &= -\sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{1+\cos\theta}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1-\left(-\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\right)}{1+\left(-\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\right)}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{\sqrt{10}+3}{\sqrt{10}-3}} = -\sqrt{\frac{10+3\sqrt{10}}{10-3\sqrt{10}}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{(10+3\sqrt{10})(10+3\sqrt{10})}{(10-3\sqrt{10})(10+3\sqrt{10})}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{100+60\sqrt{10}+90}{100-90}} = -\sqrt{\frac{190+60\sqrt{10}}{10}} \\ &= -\sqrt{19+6\sqrt{10}}\end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 21. \quad \sin 22.5^\circ &= \sin\left(\frac{45^\circ}{2}\right) \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos 45^\circ}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 22. \quad \cos 22.5^\circ &= \cos\left(\frac{45^\circ}{2}\right) \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos 45^\circ}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2 + \sqrt{2}}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 23. \quad \tan \frac{7\pi}{8} &= \tan\left(\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) = -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \frac{7\pi}{4}}{1 + \cos \frac{7\pi}{4}}} \\
 &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{1 + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}} \cdot \frac{2}{2} \\
 &= -\sqrt{\left(\frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{2 + \sqrt{2}}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{2 - \sqrt{2}}\right)} \\
 &= -\sqrt{\frac{(2 - \sqrt{2})^2}{2}} \\
 &= -\left(\frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \\
 &= -(\sqrt{2} - 1) \\
 &= 1 - \sqrt{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 24. \quad \tan \frac{9\pi}{8} &= \tan\left(\frac{9\pi}{4}\right) = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \frac{9\pi}{4}}{1 + \cos \frac{9\pi}{4}}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{1 + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}} \cdot \frac{2}{2} \\
 &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{2 + \sqrt{2}}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{2 - \sqrt{2}}\right)} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{(2 - \sqrt{2})^2}{2}} \\
 &= \frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{2} - 1 \\
 &= -1 + \sqrt{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 25. \quad \cos 165^\circ &= \cos\left(\frac{330^\circ}{2}\right) \\
 &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos 330^\circ}{2}} \\
 &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{2 + \sqrt{3}}{4}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{3}}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 26. \quad \sin 195^\circ &= \sin\left(\frac{390^\circ}{2}\right) = -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos 390^\circ}{2}} \\
 &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}{2}} \\
 &= -\sqrt{\frac{2 - \sqrt{3}}{4}} \\
 &= -\frac{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{3}}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Section 7.6: Double-angle and Half-angle Formulas**

$$\begin{aligned}
 27. \quad \sec \frac{15\pi}{8} &= \frac{1}{\cos \frac{15\pi}{8}} = \frac{1}{\cos \left( \frac{15\pi}{4} \right)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \frac{15\pi}{4}}{2}}} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{2}}} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{2 + \sqrt{2}}{4}}} \\
 &= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}} \\
 &= \left( \frac{2}{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}} \right) \\
 &= \left( \frac{2\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}{2 + \sqrt{2}} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{2 - \sqrt{2}} \right) \\
 &= \frac{2(2 - \sqrt{2})\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}{2} \\
 &= (2 - \sqrt{2})\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 28. \quad \csc \frac{7\pi}{8} &= \frac{1}{\sin \frac{7\pi}{8}} = \frac{1}{\sin \left( \frac{7\pi}{4} \right)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \frac{7\pi}{4}}{2}}} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{2}}} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{4}}} \\
 &= \frac{2}{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}}} \\
 &= \left( \frac{2}{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}}} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}}}{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}}} \right) \\
 &= \left( \frac{2\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}}}{2 - \sqrt{2}} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{2 + \sqrt{2}}{2 + \sqrt{2}} \right) \\
 &= \frac{2(2 + \sqrt{2})\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}}}{2} \\
 &= (2 + \sqrt{2})\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 29. \quad \sin \left( -\frac{\pi}{8} \right) &= \sin \left( \frac{-\pi}{4} \right) \\
 &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \left( \frac{-\pi}{4} \right)}{2}} \\
 &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{4}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 30. \quad \cos \left( -\frac{3\pi}{8} \right) &= \cos \left( \frac{-3\pi}{4} \right) \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \left( \frac{-3\pi}{4} \right)}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

**31.**  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II. Since  $x^2 + y^2 = 5$ ,  $r = \sqrt{5}$ .

Now, the point  $(a, 2)$  is on the circle, so

$$a^2 + 2^2 = 5$$

$$a^2 = 5 - 2^2$$

$$a = -\sqrt{5-2^2} = -\sqrt{1} = -1$$

( $a$  is negative because  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II.)

Thus,  $\sin \theta = \frac{b}{r} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$  and

$$\cos \theta = \frac{a}{r} = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$f(2\theta) = \sin(2\theta) = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$$

$$= 2 \cdot \left(\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) = -\frac{20}{25} = -\frac{4}{5}$$

**32.** From the solution to Problem 29, we have

$$\sin \theta = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} \text{ and } \cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}.$$

$$\text{Thus, } g(2\theta) = \cos(2\theta) = \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{5}{25} - \frac{20}{25} = -\frac{15}{25} = -\frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

**33.** Note: Since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II,  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  must lie in

quadrant I. Therefore,  $\cos \frac{\theta}{2}$  is positive. From the

solution to Problem 29, we have  $\cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Thus, } g\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) &= \cos \frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos \theta}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1+\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{5-\sqrt{5}}{10}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{5-\sqrt{5}}{10}} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{10(5-\sqrt{5})}}{10} \end{aligned}$$

**34.** Note: Since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II,  $\frac{\theta}{2}$  must lie in quadrant I. Therefore,  $\sin \frac{\theta}{2}$  is positive. From the

solution to Problem 29, we have  $\cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Thus, } f\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) &= \sin \frac{\theta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos \theta}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1-\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{5+\sqrt{5}}{10}} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{10(5+\sqrt{5})}}{10} \end{aligned}$$

**35.**  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II. Since  $x^2 + y^2 = 5$ ,  $r = \sqrt{5}$ .

Now, the point  $(a, 2)$  is on the circle, so

$$a^2 + 2^2 = 5$$

$$a^2 = 5 - 2^2$$

$$a = -\sqrt{5-2^2} = -\sqrt{1} = -1$$

( $a$  is negative because  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II.)

$$\text{Thus, } \tan \theta = \frac{b}{a} = \frac{2}{-1} = -2.$$

$$h(2\theta) = \tan(2\theta)$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta} \\ &= \frac{2(-2)}{1 - (-2)^2} = \frac{-4}{1-4} = \frac{-4}{-3} = \frac{4}{3} \end{aligned}$$

**Section 7.6: Double-angle and Half-angle Formulas**

36. From the solution to Problem 29, we have

$$\sin \theta = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} \text{ and } \cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$\begin{aligned} h\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) &= \tan \frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1 - \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)}{\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}} \\ &= \frac{5 + \sqrt{5}}{2\sqrt{5}} \\ &= \frac{5 + \sqrt{5}}{2\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} \\ &= \frac{5\sqrt{5} + 5}{10} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{5} + 1}{2} = \frac{1 + \sqrt{5}}{2} \end{aligned}$$

37.  $\alpha$  lies in quadrant III. Since  $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ ,

$r = \sqrt{1} = 1$ . Now, the point  $\left(-\frac{1}{4}, b\right)$  is on the circle, so

$$\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^2 + b^2 = 1$$

$$b^2 = 1 - \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^2$$

$$b = -\sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{\frac{15}{16}} = -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}$$

( $b$  is negative because  $\alpha$  lies in quadrant III.)

Thus,  $\cos \alpha = \frac{a}{r} = \frac{-\frac{1}{4}}{1} = -\frac{1}{4}$  and

$$\sin \alpha = \frac{b}{r} = \frac{-\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}}{1} = -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$g(2\alpha) = \cos(2\alpha) = \cos^2 \alpha - \sin^2 \alpha$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{16} - \frac{15}{16} = -\frac{14}{16} = -\frac{7}{8} \end{aligned}$$

38. From the solution to Problem 37, we have

$$\sin \alpha = -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4} \text{ and } \cos \alpha = -\frac{1}{4}. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(2\alpha) &= \sin(2\alpha) \\ &= 2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha \\ &= 2 \cdot \left(-\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{15}}{8} \end{aligned}$$

39. Note: Since  $\alpha$  lies in quadrant III,  $\frac{\alpha}{2}$  must lie in quadrant II. Therefore,  $\sin \frac{\alpha}{2}$  is positive. From

the solution to Problem 37, we have  $\cos \alpha = -\frac{1}{4}$ .

Thus,  $f\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right) = \sin \frac{\alpha}{2}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \alpha}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{5}{4}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{5}{8}} = \sqrt{\frac{5 \cdot 2}{8 \cdot 2}} = \sqrt{\frac{10}{16}} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{4} \end{aligned}$$

40. Note: Since  $\alpha$  lies in quadrant III,  $\frac{\alpha}{2}$  must lie in quadrant II. Therefore,  $\cos \frac{\alpha}{2}$  is negative. From

the solution to Problem 37, we have  $\cos \alpha = -\frac{1}{4}$ .

Thus,

$$\begin{aligned} g\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right) &= \cos \frac{\alpha}{2} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \alpha}{2}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)}{2}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{3}{4}}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{3}{8}} = -\sqrt{\frac{3 \cdot 2}{8 \cdot 2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{6}{16}} = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} \end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

41. From the solution to Problem 37, we have

$$\sin \alpha = -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4} \text{ and } \cos \alpha = -\frac{1}{4}. \text{ Thus,}$$

$$\begin{aligned} h\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right) &= \tan \frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{1 - \cos \alpha}{\sin \alpha} \\ &= \frac{1 - \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)}{-\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}} \\ &= \frac{\frac{5}{4}}{-\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}} \\ &= -\frac{5}{\sqrt{15}} \\ &= -\frac{5}{\sqrt{15}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{15}}{\sqrt{15}} \\ &= -\frac{5\sqrt{15}}{15} \\ &= -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{3} \end{aligned}$$

42.  $\alpha$  lies in quadrant III. Since  $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ ,

$r = \sqrt{1} = 1$ . Now, the point  $\left(-\frac{1}{4}, b\right)$  is on the

circle, so

$$\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^2 + b^2 = 1$$

$$b^2 = 1 - \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^2$$

$$b = -\sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{\frac{15}{16}} = -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}$$

( $b$  is negative because  $\alpha$  lies in quadrant III.)

$$\text{Thus, } \tan \theta = \frac{b}{a} = \frac{-\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}}{-\frac{1}{4}} = \sqrt{15}.$$

$$\begin{aligned} h(2\alpha) &= \tan(2\alpha) \\ &= \frac{2 \tan \alpha}{1 - \tan^2 \alpha} \\ &= \frac{2(\sqrt{15})}{1 - (\sqrt{15})^2} = \frac{2\sqrt{15}}{1 - 15} = \frac{2\sqrt{15}}{-14} = -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{7} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 43. \sin^4 \theta &= (\sin^2 \theta)^2 \\ &= \left(\frac{1 - \cos(2\theta)}{2}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{4}[1 - 2\cos(2\theta) + \cos^2(2\theta)] \\ &= \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\cos(2\theta) + \frac{1}{4}\cos^2(2\theta) \\ &= \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\cos(2\theta) + \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{1 + \cos(4\theta)}{2}\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\cos(2\theta) + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{8}\cos(4\theta) \\ &= \frac{3}{8} - \frac{1}{2}\cos(2\theta) + \frac{1}{8}\cos(4\theta) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 44. \sin(4\theta) &= \sin(2 \cdot 2\theta) \\ &= 2 \sin(2\theta) \cos(2\theta) \\ &= 2(2 \sin \theta \cos \theta)(1 - 2 \sin^2 \theta) \\ &= 4 \sin \theta \cos \theta (1 - 2 \sin^2 \theta) \\ &= (\cos \theta)[4 \sin \theta (1 - 2 \sin^2 \theta)] \\ &= (\cos \theta)(4 \sin \theta - 8 \sin^3 \theta) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 45. \cos(3\theta) &= \cos(2\theta + \theta) \\ &= \cos(2\theta) \cos \theta - \sin(2\theta) \sin \theta \\ &= (2 \cos^2 \theta - 1) \cos \theta - 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta \sin \theta \\ &= 2 \cos^3 \theta - \cos \theta - 2 \sin^2 \theta \cos \theta \\ &= 2 \cos^3 \theta - \cos \theta - 2(1 - \cos^2 \theta) \cos \theta \\ &= 2 \cos^3 \theta - \cos \theta - 2 \cos \theta + 2 \cos^3 \theta \\ &= 4 \cos^3 \theta - 3 \cos \theta \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 46. \cos(4\theta) &= \cos(2 \cdot 2\theta) \\ &= 2 \cos^2(2\theta) - 1 \\ &= 2(2 \cos^2 \theta - 1)^2 - 1 \\ &= 2(4 \cos^4 \theta - 4 \cos^2 \theta + 1) - 1 \\ &= 8 \cos^4 \theta - 8 \cos^2 \theta + 2 - 1 \\ &= 8 \cos^4 \theta - 8 \cos^2 \theta + 1 \end{aligned}$$

**Section 7.6: Double-angle and Half-angle Formulas**

47. We use the result of problem 44 to help solve this problem:

$$\begin{aligned}\sin(5\theta) &= \sin(4\theta + \theta) \\ &= \sin(4\theta)\cos\theta + \cos(4\theta)\sin\theta \\ &= \cos\theta(4\sin\theta - 8\sin^3\theta)\cos\theta + \cos(2(2\theta))\sin\theta \\ &= \cos^2\theta(4\sin\theta - 8\sin^3\theta) + (1 - 2\sin^2(2\theta))\sin\theta \\ &= (1 - \sin^2\theta)(4\sin\theta - 8\sin^3\theta) \\ &\quad + \sin\theta(1 - 2(2\sin\theta\cos\theta)^2) \\ &= 4\sin\theta - 12\sin^3\theta + 8\sin^5\theta \\ &\quad + \sin\theta(1 - 8\sin^2\theta\cos^2\theta) \\ &= 4\sin\theta - 12\sin^3\theta + 8\sin^5\theta \\ &\quad + \sin\theta - 8\sin^3\theta(1 - \sin^2\theta) \\ &= 5\sin\theta - 12\sin^3\theta + 8\sin^5\theta - 8\sin^3\theta + 8\sin^5\theta \\ &= 16\sin^5\theta - 20\sin^3\theta + 5\sin\theta\end{aligned}$$

48. We use the results from problems 44 and 46 to help solve this problem:

$$\begin{aligned}\cos(5\theta) &= \cos(4\theta + \theta) \\ &= \cos(4\theta)\cos\theta - \sin(4\theta)\sin\theta \\ &= (8\cos^4\theta - 8\cos^2\theta + 1)\cos\theta \\ &\quad - (\cos\theta(4\sin\theta - 8\sin^3\theta))\sin\theta \\ &= 8\cos^5\theta - 8\cos^3\theta + \cos\theta \\ &\quad - 4\cos\theta\sin^2\theta + 8\cos\theta\sin^4\theta \\ &= 8\cos^5\theta - 8\cos^3\theta + \cos\theta \\ &\quad - 4\cos\theta(1 - \cos^2\theta) + 8\cos\theta(1 - \cos^2\theta)^2 \\ &= 8\cos^5\theta - 8\cos^3\theta + \cos\theta - 4\cos\theta \\ &\quad + 4\cos^3\theta + 8\cos\theta(1 - 2\cos^2\theta + \cos^4\theta) \\ &= 8\cos^5\theta - 4\cos^3\theta - 3\cos\theta \\ &\quad + 8\cos\theta - 16\cos^3\theta + 8\cos^5\theta \\ &= 16\cos^5\theta - 20\cos^3\theta + 5\cos\theta\end{aligned}$$

49.  $\cos^4\theta - \sin^4\theta = (\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta)(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta)$   
 $= 1 \cdot \cos(2\theta)$   
 $= \cos(2\theta)$

50. 
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cot\theta - \tan\theta}{\cot\theta + \tan\theta} &= \frac{\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} - \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} + \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}} \\ &= \frac{\frac{\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta\cos\theta}}{\frac{\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta\cos\theta}} \\ &= \frac{\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta} \cdot \frac{\sin\theta\cos\theta}{\sin\theta\cos\theta} \\ &= \frac{\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta}{1} \\ &= \cos(2\theta)\end{aligned}$$

51. 
$$\begin{aligned}\cot(2\theta) &= \frac{1}{\tan(2\theta)} = \frac{1}{\frac{2\tan\theta}{1 - \tan^2\theta}} \\ &= \frac{1 - \tan^2\theta}{2\tan\theta} \\ &= \frac{1 - \frac{1}{\cot^2\theta}}{2} \\ &= \frac{\frac{\cot^2\theta - 1}{\cot^2\theta}}{2} \\ &= \frac{\cot^2\theta - 1}{2\cot\theta}\end{aligned}$$

52. 
$$\begin{aligned}\cot(2\theta) &= \frac{1}{\tan(2\theta)} = \frac{1}{\frac{2\tan\theta}{1 - \tan^2\theta}} \\ &= \frac{1 - \tan^2\theta}{2\tan\theta} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{\tan\theta} - \frac{\tan^2\theta}{\tan\theta} \right) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} (\cot\theta - \tan\theta)\end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 53. \quad \sec(2\theta) &= \frac{1}{\cos(2\theta)} = \frac{1}{2\cos^2\theta - 1} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\frac{2}{\sec^2\theta} - 1} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\frac{2 - \sec^2\theta}{\sec^2\theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\sec^2\theta}{2 - \sec^2\theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 54. \quad \csc(2\theta) &= \frac{1}{\sin(2\theta)} = \frac{1}{2\sin\theta\cos\theta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos\theta} \cdot \frac{1}{\sin\theta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \sec\theta \csc\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$55. \quad \cos^2(2u) - \sin^2(2u) = \cos[2(2u)] = \cos(4u)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 56. \quad (4\sin u \cos u)(1 - 2\sin^2 u) \\
 &= 2(2\sin u \cos u)(1 - 2\sin^2 u) \\
 &= 2\sin 2u \cos 2u \\
 &= \sin(2 \cdot 2u) \\
 &= \sin(4u)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 57. \quad \frac{\cos(2\theta)}{1 + \sin(2\theta)} &= \frac{\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta}{1 + 2\sin\theta\cos\theta} \\
 &= \frac{(\cos\theta - \sin\theta)(\cos\theta + \sin\theta)}{\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta + 2\sin\theta\cos\theta} \\
 &= \frac{(\cos\theta - \sin\theta)(\cos\theta + \sin\theta)}{(\cos\theta + \sin\theta)(\cos\theta + \sin\theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\cos\theta - \sin\theta}{\cos\theta + \sin\theta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos\theta - \sin\theta}{\cos\theta + \sin\theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta + \sin\theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta + \sin\theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta + \sin\theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta + \sin\theta} \\
 &= \frac{\cot\theta - 1}{\cot\theta + 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 58. \quad \sin^2\theta \cos^2\theta &= \frac{1}{4}(4\sin^2\theta \cos^2\theta) \\
 &= \frac{1}{4}(2\sin\theta \cos\theta)^2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{4}[\sin(2\theta)]^2 \\
 &= \frac{1}{4} \cdot \left[ \frac{1 - \cos(4\theta)}{2} \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{8}[1 - \cos(4\theta)]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$59. \quad \sec^2\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{\cos^2\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)} = \frac{1}{\frac{1 + \cos\theta}{2}} = \frac{2}{1 + \cos\theta}$$

$$60. \quad \csc^2\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{\sin^2\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)} = \frac{1}{\frac{1 - \cos\theta}{2}} = \frac{2}{1 - \cos\theta}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 61. \quad \cot^2\left(\frac{v}{2}\right) &= \frac{1}{\tan^2\left(\frac{v}{2}\right)} = \frac{1}{\frac{1 - \cos v}{1 + \cos v}} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \cos v}{1 - \cos v} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \frac{1}{\sec v}}{1 - \frac{1}{\sec v}} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\sec v + 1}{\sec v}}{\frac{\sec v - 1}{\sec v}} \\
 &= \frac{\sec v + 1}{\sec v - 1} \cdot \frac{\sec v}{\sec v} \\
 &= \frac{\sec v + 1}{\sec v - 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Section 7.6: Double-angle and Half-angle Formulas**

$$62. \tan \frac{v}{2} = \frac{1 - \cos v}{\sin v} = \frac{1}{\sin v} - \frac{\cos v}{\sin v} = \csc v - \cot v$$

$$63. \frac{1 - \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{2}}{1 + \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{2}} = \frac{1 - \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}}{1 + \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{1 + \cos \theta}}$$

$$= \frac{1 + \cos \theta - (1 - \cos \theta)}{1 + \cos \theta + 1 - \cos \theta}$$

$$= \frac{2 \cos \theta}{2}$$

$$= \cos \theta$$

$$64. \frac{\sin^3 \theta + \cos^3 \theta}{\sin \theta + \cos \theta}$$

$$= \frac{(\sin \theta + \cos \theta)(\sin^2 \theta - \sin \theta \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta)}{\sin \theta + \cos \theta}$$

$$= \sin^2 \theta - \sin \theta \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta$$

$$= (\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta) - \frac{1}{2}(2 \sin \theta \cos \theta)$$

$$= 1 - \frac{1}{2} \sin(2\theta)$$

$$65. \frac{\sin(3\theta)}{\sin \theta} - \frac{\cos(3\theta)}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\sin(3\theta)\cos \theta - \cos(3\theta)\sin \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}$$

$$= \frac{\sin(3\theta - \theta)}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}$$

$$= \frac{\sin 2\theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}$$

$$= \frac{2 \sin \theta \cos \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}$$

$$= 2$$

$$66. \frac{\cos \theta + \sin \theta}{\cos \theta - \sin \theta} - \frac{\cos \theta - \sin \theta}{\cos \theta + \sin \theta} = \frac{(\cos \theta + \sin \theta)^2 - (\cos \theta - \sin \theta)^2}{(\cos \theta - \sin \theta)(\cos \theta + \sin \theta)}$$

$$= \frac{\cos^2 \theta + 2 \cos \theta \sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta - (\cos^2 \theta - 2 \cos \theta \sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta)}{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}$$

$$= \frac{\cos^2 \theta + 2 \cos \theta \sin \theta + \sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta + 2 \cos \theta \sin \theta - \sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}$$

$$= \frac{4 \cos \theta \sin \theta}{\cos(2\theta)}$$

$$= \frac{2(2 \sin \theta \cos \theta)}{\cos(2\theta)}$$

$$= \frac{2 \sin(2\theta)}{\cos(2\theta)}$$

$$= 2 \tan(2\theta)$$

$$67. \tan(3\theta) = \tan(2\theta + \theta)$$

$$= \frac{\tan(2\theta) + \tan \theta}{1 - \tan(2\theta)\tan \theta} = \frac{\frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta} + \tan \theta}{1 - \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta} \cdot \tan \theta} = \frac{\frac{2 \tan \theta + \tan \theta - \tan^3 \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta}}{\frac{1 - \tan^2 \theta - 2 \tan^2 \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta}} = \frac{3 \tan \theta - \tan^3 \theta}{1 - \tan^2 \theta} \cdot \frac{1 - \tan^2 \theta}{1 - 3 \tan^2 \theta} = \frac{3 \tan \theta - \tan^3 \theta}{1 - 3 \tan^2 \theta}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 68. \quad & \tan \theta + \tan(\theta + 120^\circ) + \tan(\theta + 240^\circ) \\
 &= \tan \theta + \frac{\tan \theta + \tan 120^\circ}{1 - \tan \theta \tan 120^\circ} + \frac{\tan \theta + \tan 240^\circ}{1 - \tan \theta \tan 240^\circ} \\
 &= \tan \theta + \frac{\tan \theta - \sqrt{3}}{1 - \tan \theta(-\sqrt{3})} + \frac{\tan \theta + \sqrt{3}}{1 - \tan \theta(\sqrt{3})} \\
 &= \tan \theta + \frac{\tan \theta - \sqrt{3}}{1 + \sqrt{3} \tan \theta} + \frac{\tan \theta + \sqrt{3}}{1 - \sqrt{3} \tan \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\tan \theta(1 - 3 \tan^2 \theta) + (\tan \theta - \sqrt{3})(1 - \sqrt{3} \tan \theta) + (\tan \theta + \sqrt{3})(1 + \sqrt{3} \tan \theta)}{1 - 3 \tan^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\tan \theta - 3 \tan^3 \theta + \tan \theta - \sqrt{3} \tan^2 \theta - \sqrt{3} + 3 \tan \theta + \tan \theta + \sqrt{3} \tan^2 \theta + \sqrt{3} + 3 \tan \theta}{1 - 3 \tan^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{-3 \tan^3 \theta + 9 \tan \theta}{1 - 3 \tan^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{3(3 \tan \theta - \tan^3 \theta)}{1 - 3 \tan^2 \theta} \\
 &= 3 \tan(3\theta) \quad (\text{from Problem 65})
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 69. \quad & \frac{1}{2} \cdot (\ln |1 - \cos(2\theta)| - \ln 2) \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{1 - \cos 2\theta}{2} \right| \\
 &= \ln \left( \left| \frac{1 - \cos(2\theta)}{2} \right|^{1/2} \right) \\
 &= \ln \left( |\sin^2 \theta|^{1/2} \right) \\
 &= \ln |\sin \theta|
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 70. \quad & \frac{1}{2} \cdot (\ln |1 + \cos(2\theta)| - \ln 2) \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{1 + \cos 2\theta}{2} \right| \\
 &= \ln \left( \left| \frac{1 + \cos(2\theta)}{2} \right|^{1/2} \right) \\
 &= \ln \left( |\cos^2 \theta|^{1/2} \right) \\
 &= \ln |\cos \theta|
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 71. \quad & \cos(2\theta) + 6 \sin^2 \theta = 4 \\
 & 1 - 2 \sin^2 \theta + 6 \sin^2 \theta = 4 \\
 & 4 \sin^2 \theta = 3 \\
 & \sin^2 \theta = \frac{3}{4} \\
 & \sin \theta = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\
 & \theta = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3} \\
 & \text{The solution set is } \left\{ \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3} \right\}.
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 72. \quad & \cos(2\theta) = 2 - 2 \sin^2 \theta \\
 & 1 - 2 \sin^2 \theta = 2 - 2 \sin^2 \theta \\
 & 1 = 2 \quad (\text{not possible}) \\
 & \text{The equation has no real solution.}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Section 7.6: Double-angle and Half-angle Formulas**

$$\begin{aligned}
 73. \quad & \cos(2\theta) = \cos \theta \\
 & 2\cos^2 \theta - 1 = \cos \theta \\
 & 2\cos^2 \theta - \cos \theta - 1 = 0 \\
 & (2\cos \theta + 1)(\cos \theta - 1) = 0 \\
 & 2\cos \theta + 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \cos \theta - 1 = 0 \\
 & \cos \theta = -\frac{1}{2} \qquad \qquad \qquad \cos \theta = 1 \\
 & \theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3} \qquad \qquad \qquad \theta = 0
 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{0, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 74. \quad & \sin(2\theta) = \cos \theta \\
 & 2\sin \theta \cos \theta = \cos \theta \\
 & 2\sin \theta \cos \theta - \cos \theta = 0 \\
 & (\cos \theta)(2\sin \theta - 1) = 0 \\
 & \cos \theta = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 2\sin \theta = 1 \\
 & \cos \theta = 0 \qquad \qquad \qquad \sin \theta = \frac{1}{2} \\
 & \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2} \qquad \qquad \qquad \theta = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right\}$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 75. \quad & \sin(2\theta) + \sin(4\theta) = 0 \\
 & \sin(2\theta) + 2\sin(2\theta)\cos(2\theta) = 0 \\
 & \sin(2\theta)(1 + 2\cos(2\theta)) = 0 \\
 & \sin(2\theta) = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 1 + 2\cos(2\theta) = 0 \\
 & \qquad \qquad \qquad \cos(2\theta) = -\frac{1}{2} \\
 & 2\theta = 0 + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad 2\theta = \pi + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \\
 & \theta = k\pi \qquad \qquad \qquad \theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi \\
 & 2\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad 2\theta = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \\
 & \theta = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi \qquad \qquad \theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + k\pi
 \end{aligned}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{0, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \pi, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 76. \quad & \cos(2\theta) + \cos(4\theta) = 0 \\
 & (2\cos^2 \theta - 1) + (2\cos^2(2\theta) - 1) = 0 \\
 & 2\cos^2 \theta - 1 + 2[\cos(2\theta)\cos(2\theta)] - 1 = 0 \\
 & 2\cos^2 \theta + 2(2\cos^2(\theta) - 1)(2\cos^2(\theta) - 1) - 2 = 0 \\
 & (2\cos^2 \theta - 1) + 2[4\cos^4 \theta - 4\cos^2 \theta + 1] - 1 = 0 \\
 & 2\cos^2 \theta - 1 + 8\cos^4 \theta - 8\cos^2 \theta + 2 - 1 = 0 \\
 & 8\cos^4 \theta - 6\cos^2 \theta = 0 \\
 & 4\cos^4 \theta - 3\cos^2 \theta = 0 \\
 & \cos^2 \theta(4\cos^2 \theta - 3) = 0
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \cos^2(\theta) = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 4\cos^2 \theta - 3 = 0 \\
 & \cos \theta = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \cos^2 \theta = \frac{3}{4} \\
 & \qquad \qquad \qquad \cos \theta = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\
 & \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad \theta = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{11\pi}{6}\right\}$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 77. \quad & 3 - \sin \theta = \cos(2\theta) \\
 & 3 - \sin \theta = 1 - 2\sin^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$2\sin^2 \theta - \sin \theta + 2 = 0$$

This equation is quadratic in  $\sin \theta$ .

The discriminant is  $b^2 - 4ac = 1 - 16 = -15 < 0$ .

The equation has no real solutions.

$$\begin{aligned}
 78. \quad & \cos(2\theta) + 5\cos \theta + 3 = 0 \\
 & 2\cos^2 \theta - 1 + 5\cos \theta + 3 = 0 \\
 & 2\cos^2 \theta + 5\cos \theta + 2 = 0 \\
 & (2\cos \theta + 1)(\cos \theta + 2) = 0 \\
 & 2\cos \theta = -1 \quad \text{or} \quad \cos \theta = -2 \\
 & \cos \theta = -\frac{1}{2} \qquad \qquad \qquad \text{(not possible)} \\
 & \theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}\right\}$ .



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

79.  $\tan(2\theta) + 2 \sin \theta = 0$   
 $\frac{\sin(2\theta)}{\cos(2\theta)} + 2 \sin \theta = 0$   
 $\frac{\sin 2\theta + 2 \sin \theta \cos 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta} = 0$   
 $2 \sin \theta \cos \theta + 2 \sin \theta (2 \cos^2 \theta - 1) = 0$   
 $2 \sin \theta (\cos \theta + 2 \cos^2 \theta - 1) = 0$   
 $2 \sin \theta (2 \cos^2 \theta + \cos \theta - 1) = 0$   
 $2 \sin \theta (2 \cos \theta - 1)(\cos \theta + 1) = 0$   
 $2 \cos \theta - 1 = 0$  or  $2 \sin \theta = 0$  or  
 $\cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$   $\sin \theta = 0$   
 $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$   $\theta = 0, \pi$

$\cos \theta + 1 = 0$   
 $\cos \theta = -1$   
 $\theta = \pi$

The solution set is  $\left\{0, \frac{\pi}{3}, \pi, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

80.  $\tan(2\theta) + 2 \cos \theta = 0$   
 $\frac{\sin(2\theta)}{\cos(2\theta)} + 2 \cos \theta = 0$   
 $\frac{\sin(2\theta) + 2 \cos \theta \cos 2\theta}{\cos(2\theta)} = 0$   
 $2 \sin \theta \cos \theta + 2 \cos \theta (1 - 2 \sin^2 \theta) = 0$   
 $2 \cos \theta (\sin \theta + 1 - 2 \sin^2 \theta) = 0$   
 $-2 \cos \theta (2 \sin^2 \theta - \sin \theta - 1) = 0$   
 $-2 \cos \theta (2 \sin \theta + 1)(\sin \theta - 1) = 0$   
 $-2 \cos \theta = 0$  or  $2 \sin \theta + 1 = 0$  or  
 $\cos \theta = 0$   $\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2}$   
 $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$   $\theta = \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$

$\sin \theta - 1 = 0$   
 $\sin \theta = 1$   
 $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{11\pi}{6}\right\}$ .

81.  $\sin\left(2 \sin^{-1} \frac{1}{2}\right) = \sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \sin \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

82.  $\sin\left[2 \sin^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right] = \sin\left(2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \sin \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

83.  $\cos\left(2 \sin^{-1} \frac{3}{5}\right) = 1 - 2 \sin^2\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{3}{5}\right)$   
 $= 1 - 2\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2$   
 $= 1 - \frac{18}{25}$   
 $= \frac{7}{25}$

84.  $\cos\left(2 \cos^{-1} \frac{4}{5}\right) = 2 \cos^2\left(\cos^{-1} \frac{4}{5}\right) - 1$   
 $= 2\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2 - 1$   
 $= \frac{32}{25} - 1$   
 $= \frac{7}{25}$

85.  $\tan\left[2 \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right]$   
 Let  $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)$ .  $\alpha$  lies in quadrant II.  
 Then  $\cos \alpha = -\frac{3}{5}$ ,  $\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \alpha \leq \pi$ .  
 $\sec \alpha = -\frac{5}{3}$   
 $\tan \alpha = -\sqrt{\sec^2 \alpha - 1}$   
 $= -\sqrt{\left(-\frac{5}{3}\right)^2 - 1} = -\sqrt{\frac{25}{9} - 1} = -\sqrt{\frac{16}{9}} = -\frac{4}{3}$

**Section 7.6: Double-angle and Half-angle Formulas**

$$\begin{aligned} \tan\left[2\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right] &= \tan 2\alpha = \frac{2 \tan \alpha}{1 - \tan^2 \alpha} \\ &= \frac{2\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)}{1 - \left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)^2} \\ &= \frac{-\frac{8}{3}}{1 - \frac{16}{9}} \\ &= \frac{-\frac{8}{3}}{\frac{9-16}{9}} \\ &= \frac{-24}{9-16} \\ &= \frac{-24}{-7} \\ &= \frac{24}{7} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 86. \quad \tan\left(2\tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right) &= \frac{2 \tan\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right)}{1 - \tan^2\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right)} \\ &= \frac{2 \cdot \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)}{1 - \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2} \\ &= \frac{\frac{3}{2}}{1 - \frac{9}{16}} \cdot \frac{16}{16} \\ &= \frac{24}{16-9} \\ &= \frac{24}{7} \end{aligned}$$

$$87. \quad \sin\left(2\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5}\right)$$

Let  $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5}$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I.

Then  $\cos \alpha = \frac{4}{5}$ ,  $0 \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = \frac{3}{5} \\ \sin\left(2\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5}\right) &= \sin 2\alpha \\ &= 2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha = 2 \cdot \frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{4}{5} = \frac{24}{25} \end{aligned}$$

$$88. \quad \cos\left[2\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)\right]$$

Let  $\alpha = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant IV.

Then  $\tan \alpha = -\frac{4}{3}$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \sec \alpha &= \sqrt{\tan^2 \alpha + 1} \\ &= \sqrt{\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)^2 + 1} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{9} + 1} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{9}} = \frac{5}{3} \\ \cos \alpha &= \frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos\left[2\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)\right] &= \cos 2\alpha = 2\cos^2 \alpha - 1 \\ &= 2\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2 - 1 \\ &= \frac{18}{25} - 1 \\ &= -\frac{7}{25} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 89. \quad \sin^2\left(\frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right) &= \frac{1 - \cos\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2} = \frac{1 - \frac{3}{5}}{2} \\ &= \frac{\frac{2}{5}}{2} \\ &= \frac{1}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$90. \quad \cos^2\left(\frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right)$$

Let  $\alpha = \sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I. Then

$$\sin \alpha = \frac{3}{5}, \quad 0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}\cos \alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = \frac{4}{5} \\ \cos^2\left(\frac{1}{2}\sin^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right) &= \cos^2\left(\frac{1}{2}\cdot\alpha\right) \\ &= \frac{1 + \cos \alpha}{2} = \frac{1 + \frac{4}{5}}{2} = \frac{\frac{9}{5}}{2} = \frac{9}{10}\end{aligned}$$

91.  $\sec\left(2 \tan^{-1} \frac{3}{4}\right)$

Let  $\alpha = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I.

Then  $\tan \alpha = \frac{3}{4}$ ,  $0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\sec \alpha &= \sqrt{\tan^2 \alpha + 1} \\ &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2 + 1} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{16} + 1} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{16}} = \frac{5}{4}\end{aligned}$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\sec\left(2 \tan^{-1} \frac{3}{4}\right) &= \sec(2\alpha) = \frac{1}{\cos(2\alpha)} \\ &= \frac{1}{2 \cos^2 \alpha - 1} \\ &= \frac{1}{2\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2 - 1} \\ &= \frac{1}{\frac{32}{25} - 1} \\ &= \frac{1}{\frac{7}{25}} \\ &= \frac{25}{7}\end{aligned}$$

92.  $\csc\left[2 \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right]$

Let  $\alpha = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant IV.

Then  $\sin \alpha = -\frac{3}{5}$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \alpha \leq 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\cos \alpha &= \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \alpha} = \sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{25}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} \\ &= \frac{4}{5} \\ \csc\left[2 \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right] &= \csc(2\alpha) = \frac{1}{\sin(2\alpha)} \\ &= \frac{1}{2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha} \\ &= \frac{1}{2\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)} \\ &= \frac{1}{-\frac{24}{25}} \\ &= -\frac{25}{24}\end{aligned}$$

93.

$$\begin{aligned}f(x) &= 0 \\ \sin(2x) - \sin x &= 0 \\ 2 \sin x \cos x - \sin x &= 0 \\ \sin x(2 \cos x - 1) &= 0 \\ \sin x = 0 &\quad \text{or} \quad 2 \cos x - 1 = 0 \\ x = 0, \pi &\quad \cos x = \frac{1}{2} \\ &\quad x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\end{aligned}$$

The zeros on  $0 \leq x < 2\pi$  are  $0, \frac{\pi}{3}, \pi, \frac{5\pi}{3}$ .

94.

$$\begin{aligned}f(x) &= 0 \\ \cos(2x) + \cos x &= 0 \\ 2 \cos^2 x - 1 + \cos x &= 0 \\ 2 \cos^2 x + \cos x - 1 &= 0 \\ (2 \cos x - 1)(\cos x + 1) &= 0 \\ 2 \cos x - 1 = 0 &\quad \text{or} \quad \cos x + 1 = 0 \\ \cos x = \frac{1}{2} &\quad \cos x = -1 \\ x = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3} &\quad x = \pi\end{aligned}$$

The zeros on  $0 \leq x < 2\pi$  are  $\frac{\pi}{3}, \pi, \frac{5\pi}{3}$ .

**Section 7.6: Double-angle and Half-angle Formulas**

95.  $f(x) = 0$   
 $\cos(2x) + \sin^2 x = 0$   
 $\cos^2 x - \sin^2 x + \sin^2 x = 0$   
 $\cos^2 x = 0$   
 $\cos x = 0$   
 $x = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$

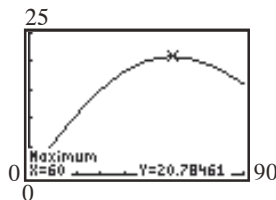
The zeros on  $0 \leq x < 2\pi$  are  $\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$ .

96. a.  $\cos(2\theta) + \cos \theta = 0, 0^\circ < \theta < 90^\circ$   
 $2\cos^2 \theta - 1 + \cos \theta = 0$   
 $2\cos^2 \theta + \cos \theta - 1 = 0$   
 $(2\cos \theta - 1)(\cos \theta + 1) = 0$   
 $2\cos \theta - 1 = 0$  or  $\cos \theta + 1 = 0$   
 $\cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$  or  $\cos \theta = -1$   
 $\theta = 60^\circ, 300^\circ$

On the interval  $0^\circ < \theta < 90^\circ$ , the solution is  $60^\circ$ .

b.  $A(60^\circ) = 16\sin(60^\circ)[\cos(60^\circ) + 1]$   
 $= 16 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + 1\right)$   
 $= 12\sqrt{3} \text{ in}^2 \approx 20.78 \text{ in}^2$

c. Graph  $Y_1 = 16\sin x(\cos x + 1)$  and use the MAXIMUM feature:



The maximum area is approximately  $20.78 \text{ in}^2$  when the angle is  $60^\circ$ .

97. a.  $D = \frac{\frac{1}{2}W}{\csc \theta - \cot \theta}$   
 $W = 2D(\csc \theta - \cot \theta)$   
 $\csc \theta - \cot \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} - \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{\sin \theta}$   
 $= \tan \frac{\theta}{2}$   
 Therefore,  $W = 2D \tan \frac{\theta}{2}$ .

b. Here we have  $D = 15$  and  $W = 6.5$ .

$$6.5 = 2(15) \tan \frac{\theta}{2}$$

$$\tan \frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{13}{60}$$

$$\frac{\theta}{2} = \tan^{-1} \frac{13}{60}$$

$$\theta = 2 \tan^{-1} \frac{13}{60} \approx 24.45^\circ$$

98.  $I_x \sin \theta \cos \theta - I_y \sin \theta \cos \theta + I_{xy}(\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta)$   
 $= (I_x - I_y)(\sin \theta \cos \theta) + I_{xy}(\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta)$   
 $= (I_x - I_y) \frac{1}{2} \sin 2\theta + I_{xy} \cos 2\theta$   
 $= \frac{I_x - I_y}{2} \sin 2\theta + I_{xy} \cos 2\theta$

99. a.  $R(\theta) = \frac{v_0^2 \sqrt{2}}{16} \cos \theta (\sin \theta - \cos \theta)$   
 $= \frac{v_0^2 \sqrt{2}}{16} (\cos \theta \sin \theta - \cos^2 \theta)$   
 $= \frac{v_0^2 \sqrt{2}}{16} \cdot \frac{1}{2} (2 \cos \theta \sin \theta - 2 \cos^2 \theta)$   
 $= \frac{v_0^2 \sqrt{2}}{32} \left[ \sin 2\theta - 2 \left( \frac{1 + \cos 2\theta}{2} \right) \right]$   
 $= \frac{v_0^2 \sqrt{2}}{32} [\sin(2\theta) - 1 - \cos(2\theta)]$   
 $= \frac{v_0^2 \sqrt{2}}{32} [\sin(2\theta) - \cos(2\theta) - 1]$

b.  $\sin(2\theta) + \cos(2\theta) = 0$

Divide each side by  $\sqrt{2}$ :

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin(2\theta) + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos(2\theta) = 0$$

Rewrite in the sum of two angles form using

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\cos \phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ and } \sin \phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ and } \phi = \frac{\pi}{4} :$$

$$\sin(2\theta) \cos \phi + \cos(2\theta) \sin \phi = 0$$

$$\sin(2\theta + \phi) = 0$$

$$2\theta + \phi = 0 + k\pi$$

$$2\theta + \frac{\pi}{4} = 0 + k\pi$$

$$2\theta = -\frac{\pi}{4} + k\pi$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{8} + \frac{k\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{8} = 67.5^\circ$$

c. 
$$R = \frac{32^2 \sqrt{2}}{32} (\sin(2 \cdot 67.5^\circ) - \cos(2 \cdot 67.5^\circ) - 1)$$

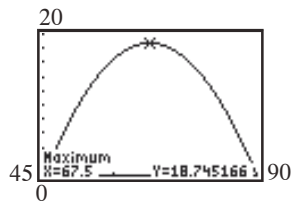
$$= 32\sqrt{2} (\sin(135^\circ) - \cos(135^\circ) - 1)$$

$$= 32\sqrt{2} \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - \left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) - 1 \right)$$

$$= 32\sqrt{2} (\sqrt{2} - 1)$$

$$= 32(2 - \sqrt{2}) \text{ feet} \approx 18.75 \text{ feet}$$

d. Graph  $Y_1 = \frac{32^2 \sqrt{2}}{32} (\sin(2x) - \cos(2x) - 1)$  and use the MAXIMUM feature:



The angle that maximizes the distance is  $67.5^\circ$ , and the maximum distance is 18.75 feet.

100. 
$$y = \frac{1}{2} \sin(2\pi x) + \frac{1}{4} \sin(4\pi x)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sin(2\pi x) + \frac{1}{4} \sin(2 \cdot 2\pi x)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sin(2\pi x) + \frac{1}{4} [2 \sin(2\pi x) \cos(2\pi x)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sin(2\pi x) + \frac{1}{2} [\sin(2\pi x) \cos(2\pi x)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sin(2\pi x) + \frac{1}{2} [\sin(2\pi x) \cdot (2 \cos^2(\pi x) - 1)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sin(2\pi x) + \sin(2\pi x) \cos^2(\pi x) - \frac{1}{2} \sin(2\pi x)$$

$$= \sin(2\pi x) \cos^2(\pi x)$$

101. Let  $b$  represent the base of the triangle.

$$\cos \frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{h}{s} \qquad \sin \frac{\theta}{2} = \frac{b/2}{s}$$

$$h = s \cos \frac{\theta}{2} \qquad b = 2s \sin \frac{\theta}{2}$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2} b \cdot h$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \left( 2s \sin \frac{\theta}{2} \right) \left( s \cos \frac{\theta}{2} \right)$$

$$= s^2 \sin \frac{\theta}{2} \cos \frac{\theta}{2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} s^2 \sin \theta$$

102.  $\sin \theta = \frac{y}{1} = y; \cos \theta = \frac{x}{1} = x$

a.  $A = 2xy = 2 \cos \theta \sin \theta = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta$

b.  $2 \sin \theta \cos \theta = \sin(2\theta)$

c. The largest value of the sine function is 1.

Solve:

$$\sin 2\theta = 1$$

$$2\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4} = 45^\circ$$

d.  $x = \cos \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \qquad y = \sin \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

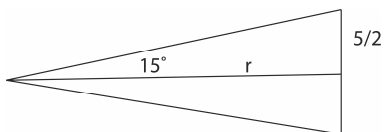
The dimensions of the largest rectangle are

$$\sqrt{2} \text{ by } \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}.$$

**Section 7.6: Double-angle and Half-angle Formulas**

103. a.  $A = 3 \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) a^2 = 3 \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) 5^2$   
 $= 3(\sqrt{3} + 2) 25 = 75(\sqrt{3} + 2)$   
 $= 150 + 25\sqrt{3} \text{ cm}^2$

b. We will use one of the small triangles to compute radius (see figure).



$$\tan(15^\circ) = \frac{5/2}{r}$$

$$r \tan(15^\circ) = \frac{5}{2}$$

$$r(2 - \sqrt{3}) = \frac{5}{2}$$

$$2r(2 - \sqrt{3}) = 5$$

$$r = \frac{5}{4 - 2\sqrt{3}} = \frac{10 + 5\sqrt{3}}{2} \text{ cm}$$

c.  $A = \pi r^2 = \pi \left(\frac{10 + 5\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2$   
 $= \pi \left(\frac{10 + 5\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \left(\frac{10 + 5\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$   
 $= \pi \left(\frac{100 + 50\sqrt{3} + 50\sqrt{3} + 75}{4}\right)$   
 $= \frac{175\pi + 100\pi\sqrt{3}}{4} \text{ cm}^2$

d.  $150 + 75\sqrt{3} - \frac{175\pi + 100\pi\sqrt{3}}{4} =$   
 $\frac{600 + 300\sqrt{3} - 175\pi - 100\pi\sqrt{3}}{4} \text{ cm}^2$

104. a.  $\sin(2\theta) = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta = \frac{2 \sin \theta \cdot \cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta \cdot 1}$   
 $= \frac{2 \cdot \sin \theta}{\cos \theta}$   
 $= \frac{1}{\frac{\cos^2 \theta}{2 \tan \theta}}$   
 $= \frac{2 \tan \theta}{\sec^2 \theta}$   
 $= \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} \cdot \frac{4}{4}$   
 $= \frac{4(2 \tan \theta)}{4 + (2 \tan \theta)^2}$   
 $= \frac{4x}{4 + x^2}$

b.  $\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta = \frac{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta}$   
 $= \frac{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta}$   
 $= \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta}$   
 $= \frac{1 - \tan^2 \theta}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} \cdot \frac{4}{4}$   
 $= \frac{4 - 4 \tan^2 \theta}{4 + 4 \tan^2 \theta}$   
 $= \frac{4 - (2 \tan \theta)^2}{4 + (2 \tan \theta)^2}$   
 $= \frac{4 - x^2}{4 + x^2}$

105.  $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \sin^2 x + C = -\frac{1}{4} \cdot \cos(2x)$   
 $C = -\frac{1}{4} \cdot \cos(2x) - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sin^2 x$   
 $= -\frac{1}{4} \cdot (\cos(2x) + 2 \sin^2 x)$   
 $= -\frac{1}{4} \cdot (1 - 2 \sin^2 x + 2 \sin^2 x)$   
 $= -\frac{1}{4} \cdot (1)$   
 $= -\frac{1}{4}$

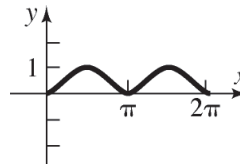
**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 106. \quad \frac{1}{2} \cdot \cos^2 x + C &= \frac{1}{4} \cdot \cos(2x) \\
 C &= \frac{1}{4} \cdot \cos(2x) - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \cos^2 x \\
 &= \frac{1}{4} \cdot (2 \cos^2 x - 1) - \frac{1}{2} \cos^2 x \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \cos^2 x - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2} \cos^2 x \\
 &= -\frac{1}{4}
 \end{aligned}$$

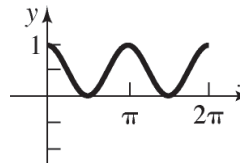
$$\begin{aligned}
 107. \quad \text{If } z &= \tan\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right), \text{ then} \\
 \frac{2z}{1+z^2} &= \frac{2 \tan\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)}{1 + \tan^2\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)} \\
 &= \frac{2 \tan\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)}{\sec^2\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)} \\
 &= 2 \tan\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right) \cos^2\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right) \\
 &= \frac{2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)}{\cos\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)} \cdot \cos^2\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right) \\
 &= 2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right) \\
 &= \sin\left[2\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)\right] \\
 &= \sin \alpha
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 108. \quad \text{If } z &= \tan\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right), \text{ then} \\
 \frac{1-z^2}{1+z^2} &= \frac{1 - \tan^2\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)}{1 + \tan^2\left(\frac{\alpha}{2}\right)} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \frac{1 - \cos \alpha}{1 + \cos \alpha}}{1 + \frac{1 - \cos \alpha}{1 + \cos \alpha}} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \cos \alpha - (1 - \cos \alpha)}{1 + \cos \alpha + 1 - \cos \alpha} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \cos \alpha - 1 + \cos \alpha}{1 + \cos \alpha + 1 - \cos \alpha} \\
 &= \frac{2 \cos \alpha}{2} \\
 &= \cos \alpha
 \end{aligned}$$

109.  $f(x) = \sin^2 x = \frac{1 - \cos(2x)}{2}$   
 Starting with the graph of  $y = \cos x$ , compress horizontally by a factor of 2, reflect across the  $x$ -axis, shift 1 unit up, and shrink vertically by a factor of 2.



110.  $g(x) = \cos^2 x = \frac{1 + \cos(2x)}{2}$   
 Starting with the graph of  $y = \cos x$ , compress horizontally by a factor of 2, reflect across the  $x$ -axis, shift 1 unit up, and shrink vertically by a factor of 2.



$$\begin{aligned}
 111. \quad \sin \frac{\pi}{24} &= \sin \left( \frac{\pi}{2} \right) = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \frac{\pi}{12}}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \left( \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}) \right)}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2})}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{8 - 2(\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2})}{16}} = \frac{\sqrt{8 - 2(\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2})}}{4} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2(4 - (\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}))}}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \sqrt{4 - \sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \cos \frac{\pi}{24} &= \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{2} \right) = \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \frac{\pi}{12}}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \left( \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}) \right)}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2})}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{8 + 2(\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2})}{16}} = \frac{\sqrt{8 + 2(\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2})}}{4} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2(4 + \sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2})}}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \sqrt{4 + \sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 112. \quad \cos \frac{\pi}{8} &= \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{4} \right) = \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \frac{\pi}{4}}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2 + \sqrt{2}}{4}} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \sin \frac{\pi}{16} &= \sin \left( \frac{\pi}{8} \right) = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \frac{\pi}{8}}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}{2}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2 - \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}{4}} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \cos \frac{\pi}{16} &= \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{8} \right) = \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \frac{\pi}{8}}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}{2}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2 + \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}{4}} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 113. \quad &\sin^3 \theta + \sin^3(\theta + 120^\circ) + \sin^3(\theta + 240^\circ) \\
 &= \sin^3 \theta + (\sin \theta \cos(120^\circ) + \cos \theta \sin(120^\circ))^3 + (\sin \theta \cos(240^\circ) + \cos \theta \sin(240^\circ))^3 \\
 &= \sin^3 \theta + \left( -\frac{1}{2} \sin \theta + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cos \theta \right)^3 + \left( -\frac{1}{2} \sin \theta - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cos \theta \right)^3 \\
 &= \sin^3 \theta + \frac{1}{8} \cdot (-\sin^3 \theta + 3\sqrt{3} \sin^2 \theta \cos \theta - 9 \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta + 3\sqrt{3} \cos^3 \theta) \\
 &\quad - \frac{1}{8} (\sin^3 \theta + 3\sqrt{3} \sin^2 \theta \cos \theta + 9 \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta + 3\sqrt{3} \cos^3 \theta) \\
 &= \sin^3 \theta - \frac{1}{8} \sin^3 \theta + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8} \sin^2 \theta \cos \theta - \frac{9}{8} \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8} \cos^3 \theta \\
 &\quad - \frac{1}{8} \sin^3 \theta - \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8} \sin^2 \theta \cos \theta - \frac{9}{8} \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta - \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8} \cos^3 \theta \\
 &= \frac{3}{4} \sin^3 \theta - \frac{9}{4} \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta = \frac{3}{4} [\sin^3 \theta - 3 \sin \theta (1 - \sin^2 \theta)] = \frac{3}{4} (\sin^3 \theta - 3 \sin \theta + 3 \sin^3 \theta) \\
 &= \frac{3}{4} (4 \sin^3 \theta - 3 \sin \theta) = -\frac{3}{4} \sin(3\theta) \quad (\text{from Example 2})
 \end{aligned}$$



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

**114.**  $\tan \theta = \tan\left(3 \cdot \frac{\theta}{3}\right)$   
 $= \frac{3 \tan \frac{\theta}{3} - \tan^3 \frac{\theta}{3}}{1 - 3 \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{3}}$  (from problem 65)

$$a \tan \frac{\theta}{3} = \frac{\tan \frac{\theta}{3} \left(3 - \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{3}\right)}{1 - 3 \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{3}}$$

$$3 \tan \frac{\theta}{3} - \tan^3 \frac{\theta}{3} = a \tan \frac{\theta}{3} \left(1 - 3 \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{3}\right)$$

$$3 - \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{3} = a \left(1 - 3 \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{3}\right)$$

$$3 - \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{3} = a - 3a \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{3}$$

$$3a \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{3} - \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{3} = a - 3$$

$$(3a - 1) \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{3} = a - 3$$

$$\tan^2 \frac{\theta}{3} = \frac{a - 3}{3a - 1}$$

$$\tan \frac{\theta}{3} = \pm \sqrt{\frac{a - 3}{3a - 1}}$$

**115.**  $\cos(2x) + (2m - 1)\sin x + m - 1 = 0$

$$(1 - 2\sin^2 x) + (2m - 1)\sin x + m - 1 = 0$$

$$-2\sin^2 x + (2m - 1)\sin x + m = 0$$

$$2\sin^2 x - (2m - 1)\sin x - m = 0$$

We can solve this as a quadratic equation. In order for the equation to have exactly one real solution, then  $b^2 - 4ac = 0$ .

$$[-(2m - 1)]^2 - 4(2)(-m) = 0$$

$$4m^2 - 4m + 1 + 8m = 0$$

$$4m^2 + 4m + 1 = 0$$

$$(2m + 1)^2 = 0$$

So  $m = -\frac{1}{2}$ .

**116.** Answers will vary.

**117.** Since the line is perpendicular the slope would be  $m = \frac{1}{2}$ .

$$y - y_1 = \frac{1}{2}(x - x_1)$$

$$y - (-3) = \frac{1}{2}(x - 2)$$

$$y + 3 = \frac{1}{2}x - 1$$

$$y = \frac{1}{2}x - 4$$

**118.** Vertex:  $x = -\frac{b}{2a} = -\frac{6}{2(-1)} = 3$

$$f(3) = -(3)^2 + 6(3) + 7 = 16; (3, 16)$$

x-intercepts:  $0 = -x^2 + 6x + 7$

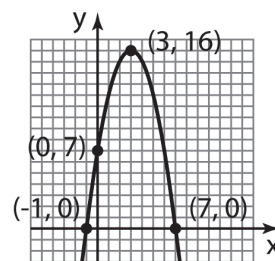
$$0 = x^2 - 6x - 7$$

$$0 = (x - 7)(x + 1)$$

$$x = 7 \text{ or } x = -1$$

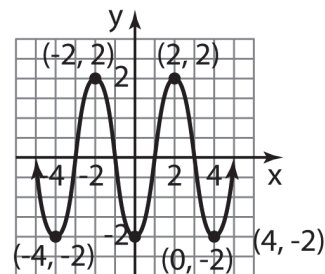
y-intercepts:  $y = -(0)^2 + 6(0) + 7$

$$y = 7$$



**119.**  $\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) - \cos\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$   
 $= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3} + 1}{2}$

**120.** Amplitude: 2; Period:  $\frac{2\pi}{\pi/2} = 4$



## Section 7.7

$$1. \sin(195^\circ)\cos(75^\circ) = \sin(150^\circ + 45^\circ)\cos(30^\circ + 45^\circ)$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \sin(150^\circ + 45^\circ)\cos(30^\circ + 45^\circ) = \\ & = (\sin 150^\circ \cos 45^\circ + \cos 150^\circ \sin 45^\circ)(\cos 30^\circ \cos 45^\circ - \sin 30^\circ \sin 45^\circ) \\ & = \left[ \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) + \left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right) \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) \right] \left[ \left( \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right) \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) - \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) \right] \\ & = \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} \right) \left( \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \right) = \frac{\sqrt{12}}{16} - \frac{\sqrt{4}}{16} - \frac{\sqrt{36}}{16} + \frac{\sqrt{12}}{16} \\ & = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{16} - \frac{2}{16} - \frac{6}{16} + \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{16} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8} - \frac{1}{8} - \frac{3}{8} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{8} - \frac{4}{8} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - 1 \right) \end{aligned}$$

$$2. \cos(285^\circ)\cos(195^\circ) = \cos(240^\circ + 45^\circ)\cos(240^\circ - 45^\circ)$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \cos(240^\circ + 45^\circ)\cos(240^\circ - 45^\circ) = \\ & = (\cos 240^\circ \cos 45^\circ - \sin 240^\circ \sin 45^\circ)(\cos 240^\circ \cos 45^\circ + \sin 240^\circ \sin 45^\circ) \\ & = (\cos 240^\circ)^2 (\cos 45^\circ)^2 - (\sin 240^\circ)^2 (\sin 45^\circ)^2 \\ & = \left( -\frac{1}{2} \right)^2 \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)^2 - \left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right)^2 \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)^2 = \left( \frac{1}{4} \right) \left( \frac{2}{4} \right) - \left( \frac{3}{4} \right) \left( \frac{2}{4} \right) \\ & = \frac{1}{8} - \frac{3}{8} = -\frac{1}{4} \end{aligned}$$

$$3. \sin(285^\circ)\sin(75^\circ) = \sin(240^\circ + 45^\circ)\sin(30^\circ + 45^\circ)$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \sin(240^\circ + 45^\circ)\sin(30^\circ + 45^\circ) = \\ & = (\sin 240^\circ \cos 45^\circ + \cos 240^\circ \sin 45^\circ)(\sin 30^\circ \cos 45^\circ + \cos 30^\circ \sin 45^\circ) \\ & = \left[ \left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right) \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) + \left( -\frac{1}{2} \right) \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) \right] \left[ \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) + \left( \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right) \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) \right] \\ & = \left( -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \right) \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} + \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} \right) = -\frac{\sqrt{12}}{16} - \frac{\sqrt{36}}{16} - \frac{\sqrt{4}}{16} - \frac{\sqrt{12}}{16} \\ & = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{16} - \frac{6}{16} - \frac{2}{16} - \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{16} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{8} - \frac{3}{8} - \frac{1}{8} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{8} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{8} - \frac{4}{8} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} - \frac{1}{2} = -\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + 1 \right) \end{aligned}$$

## Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry

4.  $\sin(75^\circ) + \sin(15^\circ) = \sin(45^\circ + 30^\circ) + \sin(45^\circ - 30^\circ)$

$$= [\sin(45^\circ)\cos(30^\circ) + \cos(45^\circ)\sin(30^\circ)] + [\sin(45^\circ)\cos(30^\circ) - \cos(45^\circ)\sin(30^\circ)]$$

$$= 2\sin(45^\circ)\cos(30^\circ)$$

$$= 2\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

5.  $\cos(255^\circ) - \cos(195^\circ) = \cos(225^\circ + 30^\circ) - \cos(225^\circ - 30^\circ)$

$$= [\cos(225^\circ)\cos(30^\circ) - \sin(225^\circ)\sin(30^\circ)] - [\cos(225^\circ)\cos(30^\circ) + \sin(225^\circ)\sin(30^\circ)]$$

$$= -2\sin(225^\circ)\sin(30^\circ)$$

$$= -2\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

6.  $\sin(255^\circ) - \sin(15^\circ) = \sin(135^\circ + 120^\circ) - \sin(135^\circ - 120^\circ)$

$$= [\sin(135^\circ)\cos(120^\circ) + \cos(135^\circ)\sin(120^\circ)] - [\sin(135^\circ)\cos(120^\circ) - \cos(135^\circ)\sin(120^\circ)]$$

$$= \sin(135^\circ)\cos(120^\circ) + \cos(135^\circ)\sin(120^\circ) - \sin(135^\circ)\cos(120^\circ) + \cos(135^\circ)\sin(120^\circ)$$

$$= 2\cos(135^\circ)\sin(120^\circ)$$

$$= 2\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

7.  $\sin(4\theta)\sin(2\theta) = \frac{1}{2}[\cos(4\theta - 2\theta) - \cos(4\theta + 2\theta)]$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[\cos(2\theta) - \cos(6\theta)]$$

8.  $\cos(4\theta)\cos(2\theta) = \frac{1}{2}[\cos(4\theta - 2\theta) + \cos(4\theta + 2\theta)]$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[\cos(2\theta) + \cos(6\theta)]$$

9.  $\sin(4\theta)\cos(2\theta) = \frac{1}{2}[\sin(4\theta + 2\theta) + \sin(4\theta - 2\theta)]$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[\sin(6\theta) + \sin(2\theta)]$$

10.  $\sin(3\theta)\sin(5\theta) = \frac{1}{2}[\cos(3\theta - 5\theta) - \cos(3\theta + 5\theta)]$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[\cos(-2\theta) - \cos(8\theta)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[\cos(2\theta) - \cos(8\theta)]$$

11.  $\cos(3\theta)\cos(5\theta) = \frac{1}{2}[\cos(3\theta - 5\theta) + \cos(3\theta + 5\theta)]$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[\cos(-2\theta) + \cos(8\theta)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[\cos(2\theta) + \cos(8\theta)]$$

12.  $\sin(4\theta)\cos(6\theta) = \frac{1}{2}[\sin(4\theta + 6\theta) + \sin(4\theta - 6\theta)]$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[\sin(10\theta) + \sin(-2\theta)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[\sin(10\theta) - \sin(2\theta)]$$

13.  $\sin\theta\sin(2\theta) = \frac{1}{2}[\cos(\theta - 2\theta) - \cos(\theta + 2\theta)]$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[\cos(-\theta) - \cos(3\theta)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}[\cos\theta - \cos(3\theta)]$$

Section 7.7: Product-to-Sum and Sum-to-Product Formulas

$$\begin{aligned}
 14. \quad \cos(3\theta)\cos(4\theta) &= \frac{1}{2}[\cos(3\theta - 4\theta) + \cos(3\theta + 4\theta)] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}[\cos(-\theta) + \cos(7\theta)] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}[\cos\theta + \cos(7\theta)]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 15. \quad \sin\frac{3\theta}{2}\cos\frac{\theta}{2} &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin\left(\frac{3\theta}{2} + \frac{\theta}{2}\right) + \sin\left(\frac{3\theta}{2} - \frac{\theta}{2}\right)\right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}[\sin(2\theta) + \sin\theta]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 16. \quad \sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\frac{5\theta}{2} &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\sin\left(\frac{\theta}{2} + \frac{5\theta}{2}\right) + \sin\left(\frac{\theta}{2} - \frac{5\theta}{2}\right)\right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}[\sin(3\theta) + \sin(-2\theta)] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}[\sin(3\theta) - \sin(2\theta)]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 17. \quad \sin(4\theta) - \sin(2\theta) &= 2\sin\left(\frac{4\theta - 2\theta}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{4\theta + 2\theta}{2}\right) \\
 &= 2\sin\theta\cos(3\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 18. \quad \sin(4\theta) + \sin(2\theta) &= 2\sin\left(\frac{4\theta + 2\theta}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{4\theta - 2\theta}{2}\right) \\
 &= 2\sin(3\theta)\cos\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 19. \quad \cos(2\theta) + \cos(4\theta) &= 2\cos\left(\frac{2\theta + 4\theta}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2\theta - 4\theta}{2}\right) \\
 &= 2\cos(3\theta)\cos(-\theta) \\
 &= 2\cos(3\theta)\cos\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 20. \quad \cos(5\theta) - \cos(3\theta) &= -2\sin\left(\frac{5\theta + 3\theta}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{5\theta - 3\theta}{2}\right) \\
 &= -2\sin(4\theta)\sin\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 21. \quad \sin\theta + \sin(3\theta) &= 2\sin\left(\frac{\theta + 3\theta}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\theta - 3\theta}{2}\right) \\
 &= 2\sin(2\theta)\cos(-\theta) \\
 &= 2\sin(2\theta)\cos\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 22. \quad \cos\theta + \cos(3\theta) &= 2\cos\left(\frac{\theta + 3\theta}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\theta - 3\theta}{2}\right) \\
 &= 2\cos(2\theta)\cos(-\theta) \\
 &= 2\cos(2\theta)\cos\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 23. \quad \cos\frac{\theta}{2} - \cos\frac{3\theta}{2} &= -2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\theta}{2} + \frac{3\theta}{2}}{2}\right)\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\theta}{2} - \frac{3\theta}{2}}{2}\right) \\
 &= -2\sin\theta\sin\left(-\frac{\theta}{2}\right) \\
 &= -2\sin\theta\left(-\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\right) \\
 &= 2\sin\theta\sin\frac{\theta}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 24. \quad \sin\frac{\theta}{2} - \sin\frac{3\theta}{2} &= 2\sin\left(\frac{\frac{\theta}{2} - \frac{3\theta}{2}}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\theta}{2} + \frac{3\theta}{2}}{2}\right) \\
 &= 2\sin\left(-\frac{\theta}{2}\right)\cos\theta \\
 &= -2\sin\frac{\theta}{2}\cos\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 25. \quad \frac{\sin\theta + \sin(3\theta)}{2\sin(2\theta)} &= \frac{2\sin\left(\frac{\theta + 3\theta}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\theta - 3\theta}{2}\right)}{2\sin(2\theta)} \\
 &= \frac{2\sin(2\theta)\cos(-\theta)}{2\sin(2\theta)} \\
 &= \cos(-\theta) \\
 &= \cos\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 26. \quad \frac{\cos\theta + \cos(3\theta)}{2\cos(2\theta)} &= \frac{2\cos\left(\frac{\theta + 3\theta}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\theta - 3\theta}{2}\right)}{2\cos(2\theta)} \\
 &= \frac{2\cos(2\theta)\cos(-\theta)}{2\cos(2\theta)} \\
 &= \cos(-\theta) \\
 &= \cos\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 27. \quad \frac{\sin(4\theta) + \sin(2\theta)}{\cos(4\theta) + \cos(2\theta)} &= \frac{2 \sin\left(\frac{4\theta+2\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{4\theta-2\theta}{2}\right)}{\cos(4\theta) + \cos(2\theta)} \\
 &= \frac{2 \sin(3\theta) \cos \theta}{2 \cos(3\theta) \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin(3\theta)}{\cos(3\theta)} \\
 &= \tan(3\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 28. \quad \frac{\cos \theta - \cos(3\theta)}{\sin(3\theta) - \sin \theta} &= \frac{-2 \sin\left(\frac{\theta+3\theta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{\theta-3\theta}{2}\right)}{2 \sin\left(\frac{3\theta-\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{3\theta+\theta}{2}\right)} \\
 &= \frac{-2 \sin(2\theta) \sin(-\theta)}{2 \sin \theta \cos(2\theta)} \\
 &= \frac{-(-\sin \theta) \sin(2\theta)}{\sin \theta \cos(2\theta)} \\
 &= \tan(2\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 29. \quad \frac{\cos \theta - \cos(3\theta)}{\sin \theta + \sin(3\theta)} &= \frac{-2 \sin\left(\frac{\theta+3\theta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{\theta-3\theta}{2}\right)}{2 \sin\left(\frac{\theta+3\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\theta-3\theta}{2}\right)} \\
 &= \frac{-2 \sin(2\theta) \sin(-\theta)}{2 \sin(2\theta) \cos(-\theta)} \\
 &= \frac{-(-\sin \theta)}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \tan \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 30. \quad \frac{\cos \theta - \cos(5\theta)}{\sin \theta + \sin(5\theta)} &= \frac{-2 \sin\left(\frac{\theta+5\theta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{\theta-5\theta}{2}\right)}{2 \sin\left(\frac{\theta+5\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\theta-5\theta}{2}\right)} \\
 &= \frac{-2 \sin(3\theta) \sin(-2\theta)}{2 \sin(3\theta) \cos(-2\theta)} \\
 &= \frac{-(-\sin 2\theta)}{\cos(2\theta)} \\
 &= \tan(2\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 31. \quad \sin \theta [\sin \theta + \sin(3\theta)] &= \sin \theta \left[ 2 \sin\left(\frac{\theta+3\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\theta-3\theta}{2}\right) \right] \\
 &= \sin \theta [2 \sin(2\theta) \cos(-\theta)] \\
 &= \cos \theta [2 \sin(2\theta) \sin \theta] \\
 &= \cos \theta \left[ 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} [\cos \theta - \cos(3\theta)] \right] \\
 &= \cos \theta [\cos \theta - \cos(3\theta)]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 32. \quad \sin \theta [\sin(3\theta) + \sin(5\theta)] &= \sin \theta \left[ 2 \sin\left(\frac{3\theta+5\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{3\theta-5\theta}{2}\right) \right] \\
 &= \sin \theta [2 \sin(4\theta) \cos(-\theta)] \\
 &= \cos \theta [2 \sin(4\theta) \sin \theta] \\
 &= \cos \theta \left[ 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} [\cos(3\theta) - \cos(5\theta)] \right] \\
 &= \cos \theta [\cos(3\theta) - \cos(5\theta)]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 33. \quad \frac{\sin(4\theta) + \sin(8\theta)}{\cos(4\theta) + \cos(8\theta)} &= \frac{2 \sin\left(\frac{4\theta+8\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{4\theta-8\theta}{2}\right)}{2 \cos\left(\frac{4\theta+8\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{4\theta-8\theta}{2}\right)} \\
 &= \frac{2 \sin(6\theta) \cos(-2\theta)}{2 \cos(6\theta) \cos(-2\theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\sin(6\theta)}{\cos(6\theta)} \\
 &= \tan(6\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 34. \quad \frac{\sin(4\theta) - \sin(8\theta)}{\cos(4\theta) - \cos(8\theta)} &= \frac{2 \sin\left(\frac{4\theta-8\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{4\theta+8\theta}{2}\right)}{-2 \sin\left(\frac{4\theta+8\theta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{4\theta-8\theta}{2}\right)} \\
 &= \frac{2 \sin(-2\theta) \cos(6\theta)}{-2 \sin(6\theta) \sin(-2\theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\cos(6\theta)}{-\sin(6\theta)} \\
 &= -\cot(6\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
35. \quad \frac{\sin(4\theta) + \sin(8\theta)}{\sin(4\theta) - \sin(8\theta)} &= \frac{2 \sin\left(\frac{4\theta+8\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{4\theta-8\theta}{2}\right)}{-2 \sin\left(\frac{4\theta-8\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{4\theta+8\theta}{2}\right)} \\
&= \frac{2 \sin(6\theta) \cos(-2\theta)}{2 \sin(-2\theta) \cos(6\theta)} \\
&= \frac{\sin(6\theta) \cos(2\theta)}{-\sin(2\theta) \cos(6\theta)} \\
&= -\tan(6\theta) \cot(2\theta) \\
&= -\frac{\tan(6\theta)}{\tan(2\theta)}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
36. \quad \frac{\cos(4\theta) - \cos(8\theta)}{\cos(4\theta) + \cos(8\theta)} &= \frac{-2 \sin\left(\frac{4\theta+8\theta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{4\theta-8\theta}{2}\right)}{2 \cos\left(\frac{4\theta+8\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{4\theta-8\theta}{2}\right)} \\
&= \frac{-2 \sin(6\theta) \sin(-2\theta)}{2 \cos(6\theta) \cos(-2\theta)} \\
&= -\frac{\sin(6\theta) \sin(-2\theta)}{\cos(6\theta) \cos(-2\theta)} \\
&= -\tan(6\theta) \tan(-2\theta) \\
&= \tan(2\theta) \tan(6\theta)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
37. \quad \frac{\sin \alpha + \sin \beta}{\sin \alpha - \sin \beta} &= \frac{2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)}{2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)} \\
&= \frac{\sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)}{\cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)} \\
&= \tan\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \cot\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
38. \quad \frac{\cos \alpha + \cos \beta}{\cos \alpha - \cos \beta} &= \frac{2 \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)}{-2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)} \\
&= -\frac{\cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)} \\
&= -\cot\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \cot\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
39. \quad \frac{\sin \alpha + \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha + \cos \beta} &= \frac{2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)}{2 \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)} \\
&= \frac{\sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)}{\cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)} \\
&= \tan\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
40. \quad \frac{\sin \alpha - \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha - \cos \beta} &= \frac{2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)}{-2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right)} \\
&= -\frac{\cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)} \\
&= -\cot\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right)
\end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 41. \quad 1 + \cos(2\theta) + \cos(4\theta) + \cos(6\theta) &= \cos 0 + \cos(6\theta) + \cos(2\theta) + \cos(4\theta) \\
 &= 2 \cos\left(\frac{0+6\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{0-6\theta}{2}\right) + 2 \cos\left(\frac{2\theta+4\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{2\theta-4\theta}{2}\right) \\
 &= 2 \cos(3\theta) \cos(-3\theta) + 2 \cos(3\theta) \cos(-\theta) \\
 &= 2 \cos^2(3\theta) + 2 \cos(3\theta) \cos \theta \\
 &= 2 \cos(3\theta) [\cos(3\theta) + \cos \theta] \\
 &= 2 \cos(3\theta) \left[ 2 \cos\left(\frac{3\theta+\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{3\theta-\theta}{2}\right) \right] \\
 &= 2 \cos(3\theta) [2 \cos(2\theta) \cos \theta] \\
 &= 4 \cos \theta \cos(2\theta) \cos(3\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 42. \quad 1 - \cos(2\theta) + \cos(4\theta) - \cos(6\theta) &= [\cos 0 - \cos(6\theta)] + [\cos(4\theta) - \cos(2\theta)] \\
 &= -2 \sin\left(\frac{0+6\theta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{0-6\theta}{2}\right) - 2 \sin\left(\frac{2\theta+4\theta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{2\theta-4\theta}{2}\right) \\
 &= -2 \sin(3\theta) \sin(-3\theta) - 2 \sin(3\theta) \sin(\theta) \\
 &= 2 \sin^2(3\theta) - 2 \sin(3\theta) \sin \theta \\
 &= 2 \sin(3\theta) [\sin(3\theta) - \sin \theta] \\
 &= 2 \sin(3\theta) \left[ 2 \sin\left(\frac{3\theta-\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{3\theta+\theta}{2}\right) \right] \\
 &= 2 \sin(3\theta) [2 \sin \theta \cos(2\theta)] \\
 &= 4 \sin \theta \cos(2\theta) \sin(3\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 43. \quad \sin(2\theta) + \sin(4\theta) &= 0 \\
 \sin(2\theta) + 2 \sin(2\theta) \cos(2\theta) &= 0 \\
 \sin(2\theta) (1 + 2 \cos(2\theta)) &= 0 \\
 \sin(2\theta) = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 1 + 2 \cos(2\theta) &= 0 \\
 \cos(2\theta) &= -\frac{1}{2} \\
 2\theta = 0 + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad 2\theta = \pi + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \\
 \theta = k\pi \quad \theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + k\pi \\
 2\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad 2\theta = \frac{4\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \\
 \theta = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi \quad \theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + k\pi
 \end{aligned}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is

$$\left\{ 0, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \pi, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{3} \right\}.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 44. \quad \cos(2\theta) + \cos(4\theta) &= 0 \\
 2 \cos\left(\frac{2\theta+4\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{2\theta-4\theta}{2}\right) &= 0 \\
 2 \cos(3\theta) \cos(-\theta) &= 0 \\
 2 \cos(3\theta) \cos \theta &= 0 \\
 \cos(3\theta) = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \cos \theta &= 0 \\
 3\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad 3\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \\
 \theta = \frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{2k\pi}{3} \quad \theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{2k\pi}{3} \\
 \theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad \theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi
 \end{aligned}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is

$$\left\{ \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{6}, \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{11\pi}{6} \right\}.$$

**Section 7.7: Product-to-Sum and Sum-to-Product Formulas**

$$\begin{aligned}
 45. \quad & \cos(4\theta) - \cos(6\theta) = 0 \\
 & -2 \sin\left(\frac{4\theta + 6\theta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{4\theta - 6\theta}{2}\right) = 0 \\
 & -2 \sin(5\theta) \sin(-\theta) = 0 \\
 & 2 \sin(5\theta) \sin \theta = 0 \\
 & \sin(5\theta) = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin \theta = 0 \\
 & 5\theta = 0 + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad 5\theta = \pi + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \\
 & \theta = \frac{2k\pi}{5} \quad \theta = \frac{\pi}{5} + \frac{2k\pi}{5}
 \end{aligned}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is

$$\left\{ 0, \frac{\pi}{5}, \frac{2\pi}{5}, \frac{3\pi}{5}, \frac{4\pi}{5}, \pi, \frac{6\pi}{5}, \frac{7\pi}{5}, \frac{8\pi}{5}, \frac{9\pi}{5} \right\}.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 46. \quad & \sin(4\theta) - \sin(6\theta) = 0 \\
 & 2 \sin\left(\frac{4\theta - 6\theta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{4\theta + 6\theta}{2}\right) = 0 \\
 & 2 \sin(-\theta) \cos(5\theta) = 0 \\
 & -2 \sin \theta \cos(5\theta) = 0 \\
 & \cos(5\theta) = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin \theta = 0 \\
 & \theta = 0 + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad \theta = \pi + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \\
 & 5\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad 5\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi \\
 & \theta = \frac{\pi}{10} + \frac{2k\pi}{5} \quad \theta = \frac{3\pi}{10} + \frac{2k\pi}{5}
 \end{aligned}$$

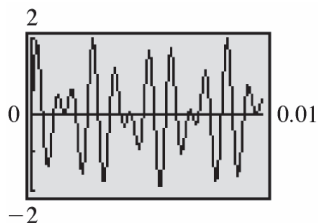
On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is

$$\left\{ 0, \frac{\pi}{10}, \frac{3\pi}{10}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{10}, \frac{9\pi}{10}, \pi, \frac{11\pi}{10}, \frac{13\pi}{10}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{17\pi}{10}, \frac{19\pi}{10} \right\}.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 47. \text{ a. } \quad & y = \sin[2\pi(852)t] + \sin[2\pi(1209)t] \\
 & = 2 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi(852)t + 2\pi(1209)t}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{2\pi(852)t - 2\pi(1209)t}{2}\right) \\
 & = 2 \sin(2061\pi t) \cos(-357\pi t) \\
 & = 2 \sin(2061\pi t) \cos(357\pi t)
 \end{aligned}$$

b. Because  $|\sin \theta| \leq 1$  and  $|\cos \theta| \leq 1$  for all  $\theta$ , it follows that  $|\sin(2061\pi t)| \leq 1$  and  $|\cos(357\pi t)| \leq 1$  for all values of  $t$ . Thus,  $y = 2 \sin(2061\pi t) \cos(357\pi t) \leq 2 \cdot 1 \cdot 1 = 2$ . That is, the maximum value of  $y$  is 2.

c. Let  $Y_1 = 2 \sin(2061\pi x) \cos(357\pi x)$ .



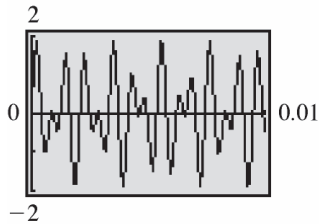
$$\begin{aligned}
 48. \text{ a. } \quad & y = \sin[2\pi(941)t] + \sin[2\pi(1477)t] \\
 & = 2 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi(941)t + 2\pi(1477)t}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{2\pi(941)t - 2\pi(1477)t}{2}\right) \\
 & = 2 \sin(2418\pi t) \cos(-536\pi t) \\
 & = 2 \sin(2418\pi t) \cos(536\pi t)
 \end{aligned}$$

b. Because  $|\sin \theta| \leq 1$  and  $|\cos \theta| \leq 1$  for all  $\theta$ , it follows that  $|\sin(2418\pi t)| \leq 1$  and  $|\cos(536\pi t)| \leq 1$  for all values of  $t$ . Thus,  $y = 2 \sin(2418\pi t) \cos(536\pi t) \leq 2 \cdot 1 \cdot 1 = 2$ . That is, the maximum value of  $y$  is 2.



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

c. Let  $Y_1 = 2 \sin(2418\pi x) \cos(536\pi x)$ .



$$\begin{aligned}
 49. \quad I_u &= I_x \cos^2 \theta + I_y \sin^2 \theta - 2I_{xy} \sin \theta \cos \theta \\
 &= I_x \left( \frac{\cos 2\theta + 1}{2} \right) + I_y \left( \frac{1 - \cos 2\theta}{2} \right) - I_{xy} 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta \\
 &= \frac{I_x \cos 2\theta}{2} + \frac{I_x}{2} + \frac{I_y}{2} - \frac{I_y \cos 2\theta}{2} - I_{xy} \sin 2\theta \\
 &= \frac{I_x + I_y}{2} + \frac{I_x - I_y}{2} \cos 2\theta - I_{xy} \sin 2\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 I_v &= I_x \sin^2 \theta + I_y \cos^2 \theta + 2I_{xy} \sin \theta \cos \theta \\
 &= I_x \left( \frac{1 - \cos 2\theta}{2} \right) + I_y \left( \frac{\cos 2\theta + 1}{2} \right) + I_{xy} 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta \\
 &= \frac{I_x}{2} - \frac{I_x \cos 2\theta}{2} + \frac{I_y \cos 2\theta}{2} + \frac{I_y}{2} + I_{xy} \sin 2\theta \\
 &= \frac{I_x + I_y}{2} - \frac{I_x - I_y}{2} \cos 2\theta + I_{xy} \sin 2\theta
 \end{aligned}$$

50. a. Since  $\phi$  and  $v_0$  are fixed, we need to maximize  $\sin \theta \cos(\theta - \phi)$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 \sin \theta \cos(\theta - \phi) &= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \sin(\theta + (\theta - \phi)) + \sin(\theta - (\theta - \phi)) \right] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \sin(2\theta - \phi) + \sin \phi \right]
 \end{aligned}$$

This quantity will be maximized when  $\sin(2\theta - \phi) = 1$ . So,

$$R_{\max} = \frac{2v_0^2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot (1 + \sin \phi)}{g \cos^2 \phi} = \frac{v_0^2 (1 + \sin \phi)}{g (1 - \sin^2 \phi)} = \frac{v_0^2 (1 + \sin \phi)}{g (1 - \sin \phi)(1 + \sin \phi)} = \frac{v_0^2}{g (1 - \sin \phi)}$$

b.  $R_{\max} = \frac{(50)^2}{9.8(1 - \sin 35^\circ)} \approx 598.24$

The maximum range is about 598 meters.

$$\begin{aligned}
51. \quad & \sin(2\alpha) + \sin(2\beta) + \sin(2\gamma) \\
&= 2\sin\left(\frac{2\alpha+2\beta}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2\alpha-2\beta}{2}\right) + \sin(2\gamma) \\
&= 2\sin(\alpha+\beta)\cos(\alpha-\beta) + 2\sin\gamma\cos\gamma \\
&= 2\sin(\pi-\gamma)\cos(\alpha-\beta) + 2\sin\gamma\cos\gamma \\
&= 2\sin\gamma\cos(\alpha-\beta) + 2\sin\gamma\cos\gamma \\
&= 2\sin\gamma[\cos(\alpha-\beta) + \cos\gamma] \\
&= 2\sin\gamma\left[2\cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta+\gamma}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta-\gamma}{2}\right)\right] \\
&= 4\sin\gamma\cos\left(\frac{\pi-2\beta}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2\alpha-\pi}{2}\right) \\
&= 4\sin\gamma\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\beta\right)\cos\left(\alpha-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) \\
&= 4\sin\gamma\sin\beta\sin\alpha \\
&= 4\sin\alpha\sin\beta\sin\gamma
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
52. \quad & \tan\alpha + \tan\beta + \tan\gamma = \frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha} + \frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta} + \frac{\sin\gamma}{\cos\gamma} \\
&= \frac{\sin\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma + \sin\beta\cos\alpha\cos\gamma + \sin\gamma\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma} \\
&= \frac{\cos\gamma(\sin\alpha\cos\beta + \cos\alpha\sin\beta) + \sin\gamma\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma} \\
&= \frac{\cos\gamma\sin(\alpha+\beta) + \sin\gamma\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma} = \frac{\cos\gamma\sin(\pi-\gamma) + \sin\gamma\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma} \\
&= \frac{\cos\gamma\sin\gamma + \sin\gamma\cos\alpha\cos\beta}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma} = \frac{\sin\gamma(\cos\gamma + \cos\alpha\cos\beta)}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma} \\
&= \frac{\sin\gamma[\cos(\pi-(\alpha+\beta)) + \cos\alpha\cos\beta]}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma} = \frac{\sin\gamma[-\cos(\alpha+\beta) + \cos\alpha\cos\beta]}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma} \\
&= \frac{\sin\gamma(-\cos\alpha\cos\beta + \sin\alpha\sin\beta + \cos\alpha\cos\beta)}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma} \\
&= \frac{\sin\gamma(\sin\alpha\sin\beta)}{\cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma} = \tan\alpha\tan\beta\tan\gamma
\end{aligned}$$

53. Add the sum formulas for  $\sin(\alpha+\beta)$  and  $\sin(\alpha-\beta)$  and solve for  $\sin\alpha\cos\beta$ :

$$\sin(\alpha+\beta) = \sin\alpha\cos\beta + \cos\alpha\sin\beta$$

$$\sin(\alpha-\beta) = \sin\alpha\cos\beta - \cos\alpha\sin\beta$$

$$\sin(\alpha+\beta) + \sin(\alpha-\beta) = 2\sin\alpha\cos\beta$$

$$\sin\alpha\cos\beta = \frac{1}{2}[\sin(\alpha+\beta) + \sin(\alpha-\beta)]$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 54. \quad & 2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \\
 &= 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} \left[ \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} + \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) + \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2} - \frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \right] \\
 &= \sin\left(\frac{2\alpha}{2}\right) + \sin\left(\frac{-2\beta}{2}\right) \\
 &= \sin \alpha + \sin(-\beta) \\
 &= \sin \alpha - \sin \beta \\
 \text{Thus, } & \sin \alpha - \sin \beta = 2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right).
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 55. \quad & 2 \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) \\
 &= 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} \left[ \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} - \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) + \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} + \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) \right] \\
 &= \cos\left(\frac{2\beta}{2}\right) + \cos\left(\frac{2\alpha}{2}\right) \\
 &= \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \\
 \text{Thus, } & \cos \alpha + \cos \beta = 2 \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right).
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 56. \quad & -2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) \\
 &= -2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} \left[ \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} - \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) - \cos\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2} + \frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right) \right] \\
 &= - \left[ \cos\left(\frac{2\beta}{2}\right) - \cos\left(\frac{2\alpha}{2}\right) \right] \\
 &= \cos \alpha - \cos \beta \\
 \text{Thus, } & \cos \alpha - \cos \beta = -2 \sin\left(\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\right) \sin\left(\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}\right).
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 57. \quad & 27^{x-1} = 9^{x+5} \\
 & 3^{3(x-1)} = 3^{2(x+5)} \\
 & 3(x-1) = 2(x+5) \\
 & 3x - 3 = 2x + 10 \\
 & x = 13 \\
 \text{The solution set is } & \{13\}.
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 58. \quad & \text{Amplitude: } 5 \\
 & \text{Period: } \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2} \\
 & \text{Phase Shift: } -\frac{-\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 59. \quad & \cos\left(\csc^{-1}\frac{7}{5}\right) \\
 \text{Since } \csc \theta &= \frac{7}{5}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ let } r = 7 \text{ and } y = 5. \\
 \text{Solve for } x: \quad & x^2 + 25 = 49 \\
 & x^2 = 24 \\
 & x = \pm 2\sqrt{6} \\
 \text{Since } \theta & \text{ is in quadrant I, } x = 2\sqrt{6}. \\
 \text{Thus, } \cos\left(\csc^{-1}\frac{7}{5}\right) &= \cos \theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{7}.
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 60. \quad & \text{We find the inverse function by switching the } x \text{ and } y \text{ variables and solving for } y. \\
 & f(x) = 3 \sin x - 5 \\
 & y = 3 \sin x - 5 \\
 & x = 3 \sin y - 5 \\
 & x + 5 = 3 \sin y \\
 & \frac{x+5}{3} = \sin y \\
 & \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x+5}{3}\right) = y \\
 & f^{-1}(x) = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x+5}{3}\right)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{The domain of } \sin^{-1}(u) & \text{ is } [-1, 1] \text{ so} \\
 -1 \leq \left(\frac{x+5}{3}\right) & \leq 1 \\
 -8 \leq x & \leq -2 \\
 \text{Range of } f &= \text{Domain of } f^{-1} = [-8, -2] \\
 \text{Range of } f^{-1} &= \left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]
 \end{aligned}$$

## Chapter 7 Review Exercises

1.  $\sin^{-1} 1$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine equals 1.

$$\sin \theta = 1, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\text{Thus, } \sin^{-1}(1) = \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

2.  $\cos^{-1} 0$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose cosine equals 0.

$$\cos \theta = 0, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\text{Thus, } \cos^{-1}(0) = \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

3.  $\tan^{-1} 1$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose tangent equals 1.

$$\tan \theta = 1, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\text{Thus, } \tan^{-1}(1) = \frac{\pi}{4}.$$

4.  $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine equals  $-\frac{1}{2}$ .

$$\text{equals } -\frac{1}{2}.$$

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$\text{Thus, } \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{6}.$$

5.  $\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose cosine

$$\text{equals } -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.$$

$$\cos \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

$$\text{Thus, } \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{5\pi}{6}.$$

6.  $\tan^{-1}(-\sqrt{3})$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose tangent

$$\text{equals } -\sqrt{3}.$$

$$\tan \theta = -\sqrt{3}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\text{Thus, } \tan^{-1}(-\sqrt{3}) = -\frac{\pi}{3}.$$

7.  $\sec^{-1}\sqrt{2}$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose secant

$$\text{equals } \sqrt{2}.$$

$$\sec \theta = \sqrt{2}, \quad 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\text{Thus, } \sec^{-1}\sqrt{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}.$$

8.  $\cot^{-1}(-1)$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 < \theta < \pi$ , whose cotangent

$$\text{equals } -1.$$

$$\cot \theta = -1, \quad 0 < \theta < \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

$$\text{Thus, } \cot^{-1}(-1) = \frac{3\pi}{4}.$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

9.  $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{8}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \sin^{-1}(\sin(x)) = x$ . Since  $\frac{3\pi}{8}$  is in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ , we can apply the equation directly and get  $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{8}\right)\right) = \frac{3\pi}{8}$ .

10.  $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \cos^{-1}(\cos(x)) = x$ . Since  $\frac{3\pi}{4}$  is in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ , we can apply the equation directly and get  $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ .

11.  $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \tan^{-1}(\tan(x)) = x$  but we cannot use the formula directly since  $\frac{2\pi}{3}$  is not in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  for which  $\tan\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \tan\theta$ . The angle  $\frac{2\pi}{3}$  is in quadrant II so tangent is negative. The reference angle of  $\frac{2\pi}{3}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{3}$  and we want  $\theta$  to be in quadrant IV so tangent will still be negative. Thus, we have  $\tan\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ . Since  $-\frac{\pi}{3}$  is in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ , we can apply the equation above and get  $\tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)\right) = \tan^{-1}\left(\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right) = -\frac{\pi}{3}$ .

12.  $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\left(\frac{15\pi}{7}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \cos^{-1}(\cos(x)) = x$ , but we cannot use the formula directly since  $\frac{15\pi}{7}$  is not in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $[0, \pi]$  for which  $\cos\left(\frac{15\pi}{7}\right) = \cos\theta$ . The angle  $\frac{15\pi}{7}$  is in quadrant I so the reference angle of  $\frac{15\pi}{7}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{7}$ . Thus, we have  $\cos\left(\frac{15\pi}{7}\right) = \cos\frac{\pi}{7}$ . Since  $\frac{\pi}{7}$  is in the interval  $[0, \pi]$ , we can apply the equation above and get  $\cos^{-1}\left(\cos\left(\frac{15\pi}{7}\right)\right) = \cos^{-1}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{7}\right) = \frac{\pi}{7}$ .

13.  $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(-\frac{8\pi}{9}\right)\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \sin^{-1}(\sin(x)) = x$ , but we cannot use the formula directly since  $-\frac{8\pi}{9}$  is not in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ . We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  for which  $\sin\left(-\frac{8\pi}{9}\right) = \sin\theta$ . The angle  $-\frac{8\pi}{9}$  is in quadrant III so sine is negative. The reference angle of  $-\frac{8\pi}{9}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{9}$  and we want  $\theta$  to be in quadrant IV so sine will still be negative. Thus, we have  $\sin\left(-\frac{8\pi}{9}\right) = \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{9}\right)$ . Since  $-\frac{\pi}{9}$  is in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ , we can apply the equation above and get  $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(-\frac{8\pi}{9}\right)\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{9}\right)\right) = -\frac{\pi}{9}$ .

14.  $\sin(\sin^{-1} 0.9)$  follows the form of the equation  $f(f^{-1}(x)) = \sin(\sin^{-1}(x)) = x$ . Since 0.9 is in the interval  $[-1, 1]$ , we can apply the equation directly and get  $\sin(\sin^{-1} 0.9) = 0.9$ .

15.  $\cos(\cos^{-1} 0.6)$  follows the form of the equation  $f(f^{-1}(x)) = \cos(\cos^{-1}(x)) = x$ . Since 0.6 is in the interval  $[-1, 1]$ , we can apply the equation directly and get  $\cos(\cos^{-1} 0.6) = 0.6$ .

16.  $\tan(\tan^{-1} 5)$  follows the form of the equation  $f(f^{-1}(x)) = \tan(\tan^{-1}(x)) = x$ . Since 5 is a real number, we can apply the equation directly and get  $\tan(\tan^{-1} 5) = 5$ .

17. Since there is no angle  $\theta$  such that  $\cos \theta = -1.6$ , the quantity  $\cos^{-1}(-1.6)$  is not defined. Thus,  $\cos(\cos^{-1}(-1.6))$  is not defined.

18.  $\sin^{-1}\left(\cos \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{6}$

19.  $\cos^{-1}\left(\tan \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \cos^{-1}(-1) = \pi$

20.  $\tan\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right]$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine

equals  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ .

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

So,  $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{3}$ .

Thus,  $\tan\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right] = \tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\sqrt{3}$ .

21.  $\sec\left(\tan^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$

Find the angle  $\theta$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose tangent is

$$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

So,  $\tan^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} = \frac{\pi}{6}$ .

Thus,  $\sec\left(\tan^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right) = \sec\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$ .

22.  $\sin\left(\cot^{-1} \frac{3}{4}\right)$

Since  $\cot \theta = \frac{3}{4}$ ,  $0 < \theta < \pi$ ,  $\theta$  is in quadrant I.

Let  $x = 3$  and  $y = 4$ . Solve for  $r$ :  $9 + 16 = r^2$

$$r^2 = 25$$

$$r = 5$$

Thus,  $\sin\left(\tan^{-1} \frac{3}{4}\right) = \sin \theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{4}{5}$ .

23.  $\tan\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right]$

Since  $\sin \theta = -\frac{4}{5}$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , let  $y = -4$  and

$r = 5$ . Solve for  $x$ :  $x^2 + 16 = 25$

$$x^2 = 9$$

$$x = \pm 3$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV,  $x = 3$ .

Thus,  $\tan\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right] = \tan \theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-4}{3} = -\frac{4}{3}$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

24.  $f(x) = 2 \sin(3x)$

$$y = 2 \sin(3x)$$

$$x = 2 \sin(3y)$$

$$\frac{x}{2} = \sin(3y)$$

$$3y = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right)$$

$$y = \frac{1}{3} \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = f^{-1}(x)$$

The domain of  $f(x)$  equals the range of

$$f^{-1}(x) \text{ and is } -\frac{\pi}{6} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{6}, \text{ or } \left[-\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right] \text{ in}$$

interval notation. To find the domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  we note that the argument of the inverse sine

function is  $\frac{x}{2}$  and that it must lie in the interval

$$[-1, 1]. \text{ That is,}$$

$$-1 \leq \frac{x}{2} \leq 1$$

$$-2 \leq x \leq 2$$

The domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  is  $\{x \mid -2 \leq x \leq 2\}$ , or

$$[-2, 2] \text{ in interval notation. Recall that the}$$

domain of a function is the range of its inverse and the domain of the inverse is the range of the function. Therefore, the range of  $f(x)$  is

$$[-2, 2].$$

25.  $f(x) = -\cos x + 3$

$$y = -\cos x + 3$$

$$x = -\cos y + 3$$

$$x - 3 = -\cos y$$

$$3 - x = \cos y$$

$$y = \cos^{-1}(3 - x) = f^{-1}(x)$$

The domain of  $f(x)$  equals the range of

$$f^{-1}(x) \text{ and is } 0 \leq x \leq \pi, \text{ or } [0, \pi] \text{ in interval}$$

notation. To find the domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  we note

that the argument of the inverse cosine function is  $3 - x$  and that it must lie in the interval

$$[-1, 1]. \text{ That is,}$$

$$-1 \leq 3 - x \leq 1$$

$$-4 \leq -x \leq -2$$

$$4 \geq x \geq 2$$

$$2 \leq x \leq 4$$

The domain of  $f^{-1}(x)$  is  $\{x \mid 2 \leq x \leq 4\}$ , or

$[2, 4]$  in interval notation. Recall that the

domain of a function is the range of its inverse and the domain of the inverse is the range of the function. Therefore, the range of  $f(x)$  is

$$[2, 4].$$

26. Let  $\theta = \sin^{-1} u$  so that  $\sin \theta = u$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,

$-1 \leq u \leq 1$ . Then,

$$\cos(\sin^{-1} u) = \cos \theta = \sqrt{\cos^2 \theta}$$

$$= \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta} = \sqrt{1 - u^2}$$

27. Let  $\theta = \csc^{-1} u$  so that  $\csc \theta = u$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$

and  $\theta \neq 0$ ,  $|u| \geq 1$ . Then,

$$\tan(\csc^{-1} u) = \tan \theta = \sqrt{\tan^2 \theta}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{1}{\csc^2 \theta \cos^2 \theta}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{1}{u^2}} \sqrt{\frac{1}{1 - \sin^2 \theta}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{1}{u^2}} \sqrt{\frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{\csc^2 \theta}}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{u^2}} \sqrt{\frac{1}{\frac{\csc^2 \theta - 1}{\csc^2 \theta}}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{1}{u^2}} \sqrt{\frac{\csc^2 \theta}{\csc^2 \theta - 1}} =$$

$$= \frac{|u|}{u\sqrt{u^2 - 1}}$$

28.  $\tan \theta \cot \theta - \sin^2 \theta = \tan \theta \cdot \frac{1}{\tan \theta} - \sin^2 \theta$

$$= 1 - \sin^2 \theta = \cos^2 \theta$$

29.  $\sin^2 \theta (1 + \cot^2 \theta) = \sin^2 \theta \cdot \csc^2 \theta$

$$= \sin^2 \theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sin^2 \theta}$$

$$= 1$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 30. \quad 5 \cos^2 \theta + 3 \sin^2 \theta &= 2 \cos^2 \theta + 3 \cos^2 \theta + 3 \sin^2 \theta \\
 &= 2 \cos^2 \theta + 3(\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta) \\
 &= 2 \cos^2 \theta + 3 \cdot 1 \\
 &= 3 + 2 \cos^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 31. \quad \frac{1 - \cos \theta}{\sin \theta} + \frac{\sin \theta}{1 - \cos \theta} &= \frac{(1 - \cos \theta)^2 + \sin^2 \theta}{\sin \theta(1 - \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{1 - 2 \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta}{\sin \theta(1 - \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{1 - 2 \cos \theta + 1}{\sin \theta(1 - \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{2 - 2 \cos \theta}{\sin \theta(1 - \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{2(1 - \cos \theta)}{\sin \theta(1 - \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{2}{\sin \theta} = 2 \csc \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 32. \quad \frac{\cos \theta}{\cos \theta - \sin \theta} &= \frac{\cos \theta}{\cos \theta - \sin \theta} \cdot \frac{\frac{1}{\cos \theta}}{\frac{1}{\cos \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{1}{1 - \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}} = \frac{1}{1 - \tan \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 33. \quad \frac{\csc \theta}{1 + \csc \theta} &= \frac{\frac{1}{\sin \theta}}{1 + \frac{1}{\sin \theta}} \cdot \frac{\sin \theta}{\sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sin \theta + 1} \\
 &= \frac{1}{1 + \sin \theta} \cdot \frac{1 - \sin \theta}{1 - \sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \sin \theta}{1 - \sin^2 \theta} = \frac{1 - \sin \theta}{\cos^2 \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 34. \quad \csc \theta - \sin \theta &= \frac{1}{\sin \theta} - \sin \theta \\
 &= \frac{1 - \sin^2 \theta}{\sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta} \\
 &= \cos \theta \cdot \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \\
 &= \cos \theta \cot \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 35. \quad \frac{1 - \sin \theta}{\sec \theta} &= \cos \theta(1 - \sin \theta) \\
 &= \cos \theta(1 - \sin \theta) \cdot \frac{1 + \sin \theta}{1 + \sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \theta(1 - \sin^2 \theta)}{1 + \sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \theta(\cos^2 \theta)}{1 + \sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^3 \theta}{1 + \sin \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 36. \quad \cot \theta - \tan \theta &= \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} - \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 - \sin^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1 - 2 \sin^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 37. \quad \frac{\cos(\alpha + \beta)}{\cos \alpha \sin \beta} &= \frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha \sin \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta}{\cos \alpha \sin \beta} - \frac{\sin \alpha \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha \sin \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \beta}{\sin \beta} - \frac{\sin \alpha}{\cos \alpha} \\
 &= \cot \beta - \tan \alpha
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 38. \quad \frac{\cos(\alpha - \beta)}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta} &= \frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta + \sin \alpha \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta} + \frac{\sin \alpha \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta} \\
 &= 1 + \tan \alpha \tan \beta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$39. \quad (1 + \cos \theta) \tan \frac{\theta}{2} = (1 + \cos \theta) \cdot \frac{\sin \theta}{1 + \cos \theta} = \sin \theta$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 40. \quad 2 \cot \theta \cot(2\theta) &= 2 \cdot \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \cdot \frac{\cos(2\theta)}{\sin(2\theta)} \\
 &= \frac{2 \cos \theta(\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta)}{\sin \theta(2 \sin \theta \cos \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta}{\sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\sin^2 \theta} - \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= \cot^2 \theta - 1
 \end{aligned}$$



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 41. \quad 1 - 8\sin^2 \theta \cos^2 \theta &= 1 - 2(2\sin \theta \cos \theta)^2 \\
 &= 1 - 2\sin^2(2\theta) \\
 &= \cos(2 \cdot 2\theta) \\
 &= \cos(4\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 42. \quad \frac{\sin(3\theta)\cos\theta - \sin\theta\cos(3\theta)}{\sin(2\theta)} &= \frac{\sin(3\theta - \theta)}{\sin(2\theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\sin(2\theta)}{\sin(2\theta)} \\
 &= 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 43. \quad \frac{\sin(2\theta) + \sin(4\theta)}{\cos(2\theta) + \cos(4\theta)} &= \frac{2\sin\left(\frac{2\theta + 4\theta}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2\theta - 4\theta}{2}\right)}{2\cos\left(\frac{2\theta + 4\theta}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{2\theta - 4\theta}{2}\right)} \\
 &= \frac{2\sin(3\theta)\cos(-\theta)}{2\cos(3\theta)\cos(-\theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\sin(3\theta)}{\cos(3\theta)} \\
 &= \tan(3\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 44. \quad \frac{\cos(2\theta) - \cos(4\theta)}{\cos(2\theta) + \cos(4\theta)} - \tan\theta \tan(3\theta) &= \frac{-2\sin(3\theta)\sin(-\theta)}{2\cos(3\theta)\cos(-\theta)} - \tan\theta \tan(3\theta) \\
 &= \frac{2\sin(3\theta)\sin\theta}{2\cos(3\theta)\cos\theta} - \tan\theta \tan(3\theta) \\
 &= \tan(3\theta)\tan\theta - \tan\theta \tan(3\theta) \\
 &= 0
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 45. \quad \sin 165^\circ &= \sin(120^\circ + 45^\circ) \\
 &= \sin 120^\circ \cdot \cos 45^\circ + \cos 120^\circ \cdot \sin 45^\circ \\
 &= \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \\
 &= \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2})
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 46. \quad \tan 105^\circ &= \tan(60^\circ + 45^\circ) \\
 &= \frac{\tan 60^\circ + \tan 45^\circ}{1 - \tan 60^\circ \tan 45^\circ} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{3} + 1}{1 - \sqrt{3} \cdot 1} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{3} + 1}{1 - \sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 + \sqrt{3}} \\
 &= \frac{1 + 2\sqrt{3} + 3}{1 - 3} \\
 &= \frac{4 + 2\sqrt{3}}{-2} \\
 &= -2 - \sqrt{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 47. \quad \cos \frac{5\pi}{12} &= \cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{12} + \frac{2\pi}{12}\right) \\
 &= \cos \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{6} - \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \\
 &= \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2})
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 48. \quad \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{12}\right) &= \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{12} - \frac{3\pi}{12}\right) \\
 &= \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{4} - \cos \frac{\pi}{6} \cdot \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} \\
 &= \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{6})
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 49. \quad \cos 80^\circ \cdot \cos 20^\circ + \sin 80^\circ \cdot \sin 20^\circ &= \cos(80^\circ - 20^\circ) \\
 &= \cos 60^\circ \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 50. \quad \sin 70^\circ \cdot \cos 40^\circ - \cos 70^\circ \cdot \sin 40^\circ &= \sin(70^\circ - 40^\circ) \\
 &= \sin 30^\circ \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 51. \quad \tan \frac{\pi}{8} &= \tan \left( \frac{\frac{\pi}{4}}{2} \right) = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \frac{\pi}{4}}{1 + \cos \frac{\pi}{4}}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{1 + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{2 + \sqrt{2}}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{2 + \sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{2 - \sqrt{2}}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{(2 - \sqrt{2})^2}{4}} \\
 &= \frac{2 - \sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} \\
 &= \frac{2\sqrt{2} - 2}{2} \\
 &= \sqrt{2} - 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 52. \quad \sin \frac{5\pi}{8} &= \sin \left( \frac{5\pi}{4} \right) = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \frac{5\pi}{4}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{2 + \sqrt{2}}{4}} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 53. \quad \sin \alpha &= \frac{4}{5}, \quad 0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}; \quad \sin \beta = \frac{5}{13}, \quad \frac{\pi}{2} < \beta < \pi \\
 \cos \alpha &= \frac{3}{5}, \quad \tan \alpha = \frac{4}{3}, \quad \cos \beta = -\frac{12}{13}, \quad \tan \beta = -\frac{5}{12},
 \end{aligned}$$

$$0 < \frac{\alpha}{2} < \frac{\pi}{4}, \quad \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\beta}{2} < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{a.} \quad \sin(\alpha + \beta) &= \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta \\
 &= \left( \frac{4}{5} \right) \cdot \left( -\frac{12}{13} \right) + \left( \frac{3}{5} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{5}{13} \right) \\
 &= \frac{-48 + 15}{65} = -\frac{33}{65}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{b.} \quad \cos(\alpha + \beta) &= \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta \\
 &= \left( \frac{3}{5} \right) \cdot \left( -\frac{12}{13} \right) - \left( \frac{4}{5} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{5}{13} \right) \\
 &= \frac{-36 - 20}{65} = -\frac{56}{65}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{c.} \quad \sin(\alpha - \beta) &= \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta \\
 &= \left( \frac{4}{5} \right) \cdot \left( -\frac{12}{13} \right) - \left( \frac{3}{5} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{5}{13} \right) \\
 &= \frac{-48 - 15}{65} = -\frac{63}{65}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{d.} \quad \tan(\alpha + \beta) &= \frac{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}{1 - \tan \alpha \tan \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{4}{3} + \left( -\frac{5}{12} \right)}{1 - \left( \frac{4}{3} \right) \cdot \left( -\frac{5}{12} \right)} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{11}{12}}{\frac{14}{9}} = \frac{11}{12} \cdot \frac{9}{14} = \frac{33}{56}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{e.} \quad \sin(2\alpha) = 2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha = 2 \cdot \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{3}{5} = \frac{24}{25}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{f.} \quad \cos(2\beta) &= \cos^2 \beta - \sin^2 \beta \\
 &= \left( -\frac{12}{13} \right)^2 - \left( \frac{5}{13} \right)^2 = \frac{144}{169} - \frac{25}{169} = \frac{119}{169}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{g.} \quad \sin \frac{\beta}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \beta}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \left( -\frac{12}{13} \right)}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{25}{26}} = \frac{\sqrt{25}}{\sqrt{26}} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{26}} = \frac{5\sqrt{26}}{26}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{h.} \quad \cos \frac{\alpha}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \alpha}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{3}{5}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{8}{5}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{4}{5}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}
 \end{aligned}$$

Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry

54.  $\sin \alpha = -\frac{3}{5}, \pi < \alpha < \frac{3\pi}{2}; \cos \beta = \frac{12}{13}, \frac{3\pi}{2} < \beta < 2\pi$

$$\cos \alpha = -\frac{4}{5}, \tan \alpha = \frac{3}{4}, \sin \beta = -\frac{5}{13}, \tan \beta = -\frac{5}{12},$$

$$\frac{\pi}{2} < \frac{\alpha}{2} < \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4} < \frac{\beta}{2} < \pi$$

a.  $\sin(\alpha + \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{12}{13}\right) + \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)$$

$$= \frac{-36 + 20}{65}$$

$$= -\frac{16}{65}$$

b.  $\cos(\alpha + \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{12}{13}\right) - \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)$$

$$= \frac{-48 - 15}{65}$$

$$= -\frac{63}{65}$$

c.  $\sin(\alpha - \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{12}{13}\right) - \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)$$

$$= \frac{-36 - 20}{65}$$

$$= -\frac{56}{65}$$

d.  $\tan(\alpha + \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}{1 - \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$

$$= \frac{\frac{3}{4} + \left(-\frac{5}{12}\right)}{1 - \frac{3}{4} \cdot \left(-\frac{5}{12}\right)} = \frac{\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{21}{16}} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{16}{21} = \frac{16}{63}$$

e.  $\sin(2\alpha) = 2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha$

$$= 2 \cdot \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) = \frac{24}{25}$$

f.  $\cos(2\beta) = \cos^2 \beta - \sin^2 \beta$

$$= \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)^2 - \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)^2$$

$$= \frac{144}{169} - \frac{25}{169} = \frac{119}{169}$$

g.  $\sin \frac{\beta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \beta}{2}}$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{12}{13}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{1}{13}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{26}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{26}} = \frac{\sqrt{26}}{26}$$

h.  $\cos \frac{\alpha}{2} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \alpha}{2}}$

$$= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)}{2}}$$

$$= -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{1}{5}}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1}{10}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

55.  $\tan \alpha = \frac{3}{4}, \pi < \alpha < \frac{3\pi}{2}; \tan \beta = \frac{12}{5}, 0 < \beta < \frac{\pi}{2}$

$$\sin \alpha = -\frac{3}{5}, \cos \alpha = -\frac{4}{5}, \sin \beta = \frac{12}{13}, \cos \beta = \frac{5}{13},$$

$$\frac{\pi}{2} < \frac{\alpha}{2} < \frac{3\pi}{4}, 0 < \frac{\beta}{2} < \frac{\pi}{4}$$

a.  $\sin(\alpha + \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{5}{13}\right) + \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)$$

$$= -\frac{15}{65} - \frac{48}{65}$$

$$= -\frac{63}{65}$$

b.  $\cos(\alpha + \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{5}{13}\right) - \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)$$

$$= -\frac{20}{65} + \frac{36}{65}$$

$$= \frac{16}{65}$$

c.  $\sin(\alpha - \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{5}{13}\right) - \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)$$

$$= -\frac{15}{65} + \frac{48}{65}$$

$$= \frac{33}{65}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{d. } \tan(\alpha + \beta) &= \frac{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}{1 - \tan \alpha \tan \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{3}{4} + \frac{12}{5}}{1 - \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)\left(\frac{12}{5}\right)} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{63}{20}}{1 - \frac{9}{5}} = \frac{63}{20} \left(-\frac{5}{4}\right) = -\frac{63}{16}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{e. } \sin(2\alpha) = 2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha = 2 \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) = \frac{24}{25}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{f. } \cos(2\beta) &= \cos^2 \beta - \sin^2 \beta \\
 &= \left(\frac{5}{13}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)^2 = \frac{25}{169} - \frac{144}{169} = -\frac{119}{169}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{g. } \sin \frac{\beta}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \beta}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{5}{13}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{8}{13}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{4}{13}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{2\sqrt{13}}{13}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{h. } \cos \frac{\alpha}{2} &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \alpha}{2}} \\
 &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)}{2}} \\
 &= -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{1}{5}}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1}{10}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{56. } \sec \alpha = 2, -\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < 0; \sec \beta = 3, \frac{3\pi}{2} < \beta < 2\pi$$

$$\sin \alpha = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \cos \alpha = \frac{1}{2}, \tan \alpha = -\sqrt{3},$$

$$\sin \beta = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}, \cos \beta = \frac{1}{3}, \tan \beta = -2\sqrt{2},$$

$$-\frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\alpha}{2} < 0, \quad \frac{3\pi}{4} < \frac{\beta}{2} < \pi$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{a. } \sin(\alpha + \beta) &= \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta \\
 &= -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \left(\frac{1}{3}\right) + \frac{1}{2} \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) \\
 &= \frac{-\sqrt{3} - 2\sqrt{2}}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{b. } \cos(\alpha + \beta) &= \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{3} - \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) \\
 &= \frac{1 - 2\sqrt{6}}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{c. } \sin(\alpha - \beta) &= \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta \\
 &= -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) \\
 &= \frac{-\sqrt{3} + 2\sqrt{2}}{6}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{d. } \tan(\alpha + \beta) &= \frac{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}{1 - \tan \alpha \tan \beta} \\
 &= \frac{-\sqrt{3} + (-2\sqrt{2})}{1 - (-\sqrt{3})(-2\sqrt{2})} \\
 &= \frac{(-\sqrt{3} - 2\sqrt{2})}{1 - 2\sqrt{6}} \cdot \frac{(1 + 2\sqrt{6})}{(1 + 2\sqrt{6})} \\
 &= \frac{-9\sqrt{3} - 8\sqrt{2}}{-23} \\
 &= \frac{8\sqrt{2} + 9\sqrt{3}}{23}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{e. } \sin(2\alpha) = 2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha = 2 \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{f. } \cos(2\beta) &= \cos^2 \beta - \sin^2 \beta \\
 &= \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 - \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{9} - \frac{8}{9} = -\frac{7}{9}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{g. } \sin \frac{\beta}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \beta}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{1}{3}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{2}{3}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{h. } \cos \frac{\alpha}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \alpha}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 + \frac{1}{2}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{3}{2}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

57.  $\sin \alpha = -\frac{2}{3}, \pi < \alpha < \frac{3\pi}{2}; \cos \beta = -\frac{2}{3}, \pi < \beta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$$\cos \alpha = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}, \tan \alpha = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}, \sin \beta = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3},$$

$$\tan \beta = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} < \frac{\alpha}{2} < \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2} < \frac{\beta}{2} < \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

a.  $\sin(\alpha + \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right) + \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{4}{9} + \frac{5}{9}$$

$$= 1$$

b.  $\cos(\alpha + \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right) - \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{9} - \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{9}$$

$$= 0$$

c.  $\sin(\alpha - \beta) = \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta$

$$= \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right) - \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{4}{9} - \frac{5}{9}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{9}$$

d.  $\tan(\alpha + \beta) = \frac{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}{1 - \tan \alpha \tan \beta}$

$$= \frac{\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} + \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}}{1 - \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{4\sqrt{5} + 5\sqrt{5}}{10}}{1 - 1}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{9\sqrt{5}}{10}}{0}; \text{ Undefined}$$

e.  $\sin(2\alpha) = 2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha$

$$= 2\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right) = \frac{4\sqrt{5}}{9}$$

f.  $\cos(2\beta) = \cos^2 \beta - \sin^2 \beta$

$$= \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 - \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{4}{9} - \frac{5}{9} = -\frac{1}{9}$$

g.  $\sin \frac{\beta}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \beta}{2}}$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{5}{3}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{5}{6}} = \frac{\sqrt{30}}{6}$$

h.  $\cos \frac{\alpha}{2} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \alpha}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)}{2}}$

$$= -\sqrt{\frac{\frac{3 - \sqrt{5}}{3}}{2}}$$

$$= -\sqrt{\frac{3 - \sqrt{5}}{6}}$$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{6(3 - \sqrt{5})}}{6}$$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{6}\sqrt{3 - \sqrt{5}}}{6}$$

58.  $\cos\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{3}{5} - \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{2}\right)$

Let  $\alpha = \sin^{-1} \frac{3}{5}$  and  $\beta = \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{2}$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I;  $\beta$  is in quadrant I. Then  $\sin \alpha = \frac{3}{5}$ ,

$$0 \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ and } \cos \beta = \frac{1}{2}, 0 \leq \beta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

$$\cos \alpha = \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \alpha}$$

$$= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{9}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\sin \beta = \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \beta}$$

$$= \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{4}} = \sqrt{\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\cos\left(\sin^{-1} \frac{3}{5} - \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{2}\right) = \cos(\alpha - \beta)$$

$$= \cos \alpha \cos \beta + \sin \alpha \sin \beta$$

$$= \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{1}{2} + \frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{4}{10} + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{10} = \frac{4 + 3\sqrt{3}}{10}$$

59.  $\sin\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}-\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5}\right)$

Let  $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}$  and  $\beta = \cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5}$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I;  $\beta$  is in quadrant I. Then  $\cos\alpha = \frac{5}{13}$ ,

$$0 \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ and } \cos\beta = \frac{4}{5}, \quad 0 \leq \beta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin\alpha &= \sqrt{1-\cos^2\alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1-\left(\frac{5}{13}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1-\frac{25}{169}} = \sqrt{\frac{144}{169}} = \frac{12}{13} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin\beta &= \sqrt{1-\cos^2\beta} \\ &= \sqrt{1-\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1-\frac{16}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = \frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{5}{13}-\cos^{-1}\frac{4}{5}\right) &= \sin(\alpha-\beta) \\ &= \sin\alpha\cos\beta - \cos\alpha\sin\beta \\ &= \frac{12}{13} \cdot \frac{4}{5} - \frac{5}{13} \cdot \frac{3}{5} \\ &= \frac{48}{65} - \frac{15}{65} = \frac{33}{65} \end{aligned}$$

60.  $\tan\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)-\tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right]$

Let  $\alpha = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$  and  $\beta = \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant IV;  $\beta$  is in quadrant I. Then,

$$\sin\alpha = -\frac{1}{2}, \quad 0 \leq \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ and } \tan\beta = \frac{3}{4},$$

$$0 < \beta < \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos\alpha &= \sqrt{1-\sin^2\alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1-\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1-\frac{1}{4}} = \sqrt{\frac{3}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\tan\alpha = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \tan\left[\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)-\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)\right] &= \tan(\alpha-\beta) \\ &= \frac{\tan\alpha - \tan\beta}{1 + \tan\alpha \tan\beta} \\ &= \frac{-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} - \frac{3}{4}}{1 + \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)} \\ &= \frac{-4\sqrt{3}-9}{12-3\sqrt{3}} \\ &= \frac{-9-4\sqrt{3}}{12-3\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{12+3\sqrt{3}}{12+3\sqrt{3}} \\ &= \frac{-144-75\sqrt{3}}{117} \\ &= \frac{-48-25\sqrt{3}}{39} \\ &= -\frac{48+25\sqrt{3}}{39} \end{aligned}$$

61.  $\cos\left[\tan^{-1}(-1)+\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right]$

Let  $\alpha = \tan^{-1}(-1)$  and  $\beta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant IV;  $\beta$  is in quadrant II. Then

$$\tan\alpha = -1, \quad -\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < 0, \text{ and } \cos\beta = -\frac{4}{5},$$

$$\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \beta \leq \pi.$$

$$\sec\alpha = \sqrt{1+\tan^2\alpha} = \sqrt{1+(-1)^2} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\cos\alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin\alpha &= -\sqrt{1-\cos^2\alpha} \\ &= -\sqrt{1-\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1-\frac{1}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin\beta &= \sqrt{1-\cos^2\beta} \\ &= \sqrt{1-\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1-\frac{16}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = \frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}\cos\left[\tan^{-1}(-1)+\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right] &= \cos(\alpha+\beta) \\ &= \cos\alpha\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\sin\beta \\ &= \left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)-\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) \\ &= \frac{-4\sqrt{2}}{10}+\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{10} \\ &= -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{10}\end{aligned}$$

**62.**  $\sin\left[2\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right]$

Let  $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant II. Then

$$\cos\alpha = -\frac{3}{5}, \quad \frac{\pi}{2} \leq \alpha \leq \pi.$$

$$\begin{aligned}\sin\alpha &= \sqrt{1-\cos^2\alpha} \\ &= \sqrt{1-\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1-\frac{9}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = \frac{4}{5}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\sin\left[2\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)\right] &= \sin 2\alpha \\ &= 2\sin\alpha\cos\alpha \\ &= 2\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) = -\frac{24}{25}\end{aligned}$$

**63.**  $\cos\left(2\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}\right)$

Let  $\alpha = \tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}$ .  $\alpha$  is in quadrant I. Then

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{4}{3}, \quad 0 < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

$$\begin{aligned}\sec\alpha &= \sqrt{\tan^2\alpha+1} \\ &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^2+1} = \sqrt{\frac{16}{9}+1} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{9}} = \frac{5}{3}\end{aligned}$$

$$\cos\alpha = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\cos\left(2\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}\right) &= \cos(2\alpha) \\ &= 2\cos^2\alpha-1 \\ &= 2\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2-1 = 2\left(\frac{9}{25}\right)-1 = -\frac{7}{25}\end{aligned}$$

**64.**  $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{2}$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3} + 2k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad \theta = \frac{5\pi}{3} + 2k\pi, \quad k \text{ is any integer}$$

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

**65.**  $\tan\theta + \sqrt{3} = 0$

$$\tan\theta = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + k\pi, \quad k \text{ is any integer}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

**66.**  $\sin(2\theta) + 1 = 0$

$$\sin(2\theta) = -1$$

$$2\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + k\pi, \quad k \text{ is any integer}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}\right\}$ .

**67.**  $\tan(2\theta) = 0$

$$2\theta = 0 + k\pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{k\pi}{2}, \quad \text{where } k \text{ is any integer}$$

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right\}$ .

**68.**  $\sec^2\theta = 4$

$$\sec\theta = \pm 2$$

$$\cos\theta = \pm \frac{1}{2}$$

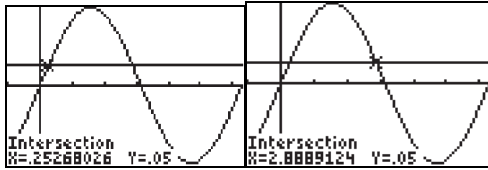
$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3} + k\pi \quad \text{or} \quad \theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + k\pi,$$

where  $k$  is any integer

On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

69.  $0.2 \sin \theta = 0.05$

Find the intersection of  $Y_1 = 0.2 \sin \theta$  and  $Y_2 = 0.05$ :



On the interval  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ ,  $x \approx 0.25$  or  $x \approx 2.89$

The solution set is  $\{0.25, 2.89\}$ .

70.  $\sin \theta + \sin(2\theta) = 0$

$$\sin \theta + 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta = 0$$

$$\sin \theta(1 + 2 \cos \theta) = 0$$

$$1 + 2 \cos \theta = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin \theta = 0$$

$$\cos \theta = -\frac{1}{2} \quad \theta = 0, \pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}$$

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is

$$\left\{0, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \pi, \frac{4\pi}{3}\right\}.$$

71.  $\sin(2\theta) - \cos \theta - 2 \sin \theta + 1 = 0$

$$2 \sin \theta \cos \theta - \cos \theta - 2 \sin \theta + 1 = 0$$

$$\cos \theta(2 \sin \theta - 1) - 1(2 \sin \theta - 1) = 0$$

$$(2 \sin \theta - 1)(\cos \theta - 1) = 0$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{1}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad \cos \theta = 1$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6} \quad \theta = 0$$

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{0, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6}\right\}$ .

72.  $2 \sin^2 \theta - 3 \sin \theta + 1 = 0$

$$(2 \sin \theta - 1)(\sin \theta - 1) = 0$$

$$2 \sin \theta - 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \sin \theta - 1 = 0$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{1}{2} \quad \sin \theta = 1$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{5\pi}{6} \quad \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{6}\right\}$ .

73.

$$4 \sin^2 \theta = 1 + 4 \cos \theta$$

$$4(1 - \cos^2 \theta) = 1 + 4 \cos \theta$$

$$4 - 4 \cos^2 \theta = 1 + 4 \cos \theta$$

$$4 \cos^2 \theta + 4 \cos \theta - 3 = 0$$

$$(2 \cos \theta - 1)(2 \cos \theta + 3) = 0$$

$$2 \cos \theta - 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 2 \cos \theta + 3 = 0$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{2} \quad \cos \theta = -\frac{3}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3} \quad (\text{not possible})$$

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right\}$ .

74.

$$\sin(2\theta) = \sqrt{2} \cos \theta$$

$$2 \sin \theta \cos \theta = \sqrt{2} \cos \theta$$

$$2 \sin \theta \cos \theta - \sqrt{2} \cos \theta = 0$$

$$\cos \theta(2 \sin \theta - \sqrt{2}) = 0$$

$$\cos \theta = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 2 \sin \theta - \sqrt{2} = 0$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2} \quad \sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{2}\right\}$ .

75.  $\sin \theta - \cos \theta = 1$

Divide each side by  $\sqrt{2}$ :

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin \theta - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Rewrite in the difference of two angles form

where  $\cos \phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ ,  $\sin \phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ , and  $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4}$ :

$$\sin \theta \cos \phi - \cos \theta \sin \phi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$\sin(\theta - \phi) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

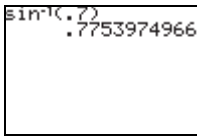


Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry

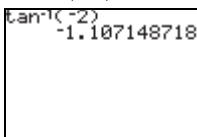
$$\begin{aligned} \theta - \phi &= \frac{\pi}{4} \text{ or } \theta - \phi = \frac{3\pi}{4} \\ \theta - \frac{\pi}{4} &= \frac{\pi}{4} \text{ or } \theta - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4} \\ \theta &= \frac{\pi}{2} \text{ or } \theta = \pi \end{aligned}$$

On  $0 \leq \theta < 2\pi$ , the solution set is  $\left\{\frac{\pi}{2}, \pi\right\}$ .

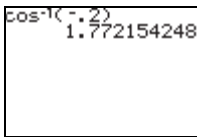
76.  $\sin^{-1}(0.7) \approx 0.78$



77.  $\tan^{-1}(-2) \approx -1.11$

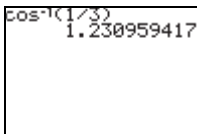


78.  $\cos^{-1}(-0.2) \approx 1.77$



79.  $\sec^{-1}(3) = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$

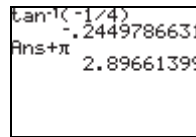
We seek the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose cosine equals  $\frac{1}{3}$ . Now  $\cos \theta = \frac{1}{3}$ , so  $\theta$  lies in quadrant I. The calculator yields  $\cos^{-1}\frac{1}{3} \approx 1.23$ , which is an angle in quadrant I, so  $\sec^{-1}(3) \approx 1.23$ .



80.  $\cot^{-1}(-4) = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)$

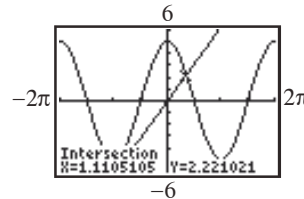
We seek the angle  $\theta$ ,  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ , whose tangent equals  $-\frac{1}{4}$ . Now  $\tan \theta = -\frac{1}{4}$ , so  $\theta$  lies in

quadrant II. The calculator yields  $\tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right) \approx -0.24$ , which is an angle in quadrant IV. Since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II,  $\theta \approx -0.24 + \pi \approx 2.90$ . Therefore,  $\cot^{-1}(-4) \approx 2.90$ .



81.  $2x = 5 \cos x$

Find the intersection of  $Y_1 = 2x$  and  $Y_2 = 5 \cos x$ :

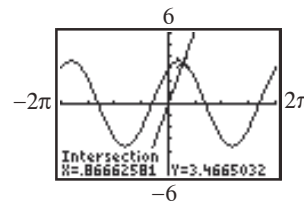


$x \approx 1.11$

The solution set is  $\{1.11\}$ .

82.  $2 \sin x + 3 \cos x = 4x$

Find the intersection of  $Y_1 = 2 \sin x + 3 \cos x$  and  $Y_2 = 4x$ :

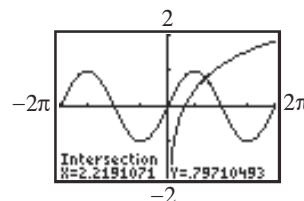


$x \approx 0.87$ .

The solution set is  $\{0.87\}$ .

83.  $\sin x = \ln x$

Find the intersection of  $Y_1 = \sin x$  and  $Y_2 = \ln x$ :



$x \approx 2.22$

The solution set is  $\{2.22\}$ .

84.  $-3 \sin^{-1} x = \pi$

$$\sin^{-1} x = -\frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$x = \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right\}$ .

85.  $2 \cos^{-1} x + \pi = 4 \cos^{-1} x$

$$-2 \cos^{-1} x + \pi = 0$$

$$-2 \cos^{-1} x = -\pi$$

$$\cos^{-1} x = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$x = \cos \frac{\pi}{2} = 0$$

The solution set is  $\{0\}$ .

86. Using a half-angle formula:

$$\sin 15^\circ = \sin\left(\frac{30^\circ}{2}\right)$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos 30^\circ}{2}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{2 - \sqrt{3}}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{3}}}{2}$$

Note: since  $15^\circ$  lies in quadrant I, we have  $\sin 15^\circ > 0$ .

Using a difference formula:

$$\sin 15^\circ = \sin(45^\circ - 30^\circ)$$

$$= \sin(45^\circ) \cos(30^\circ) - \cos(45^\circ) \sin(30^\circ)$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}}{4} = \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2})$$

Verifying equality:

$$\frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}) = \frac{\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{2} \cdot \sqrt{3} - \sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}(\sqrt{3} - 1)}{4}$$

$$= \sqrt{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}(\sqrt{3} - 1)}{4}\right)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2(3 - 2\sqrt{3} + 1)}{16}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2(4 - 2\sqrt{3})}{16}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2 \cdot 2(2 - \sqrt{3})}{16}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2 - \sqrt{3}}{4}}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{2 - \sqrt{3}}}{2}$$

87. Given the value of  $\cos \theta$ , the most efficient Double-angle Formula to use is  $\cos(2\theta) = 2 \cos^2 \theta - 1$ .

## Chapter 7 Test

1. Let  $\theta = \sec^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$ . We seek the angle  $\theta$ , such that  $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$  and  $\theta \neq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose secant equals  $\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$ . The only value in the restricted range with a secant of  $\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{6}$ . Thus,  $\sec^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{\pi}{6}$ .

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

2. Let  $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$ . We seek the angle  $\theta$ , such that  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , whose sine equals  $-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ . The only value in the restricted range with a sine of  $-\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}}$  is  $-\frac{\pi}{4}$ . Thus,  $\sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ .

3.  $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin \frac{11\pi}{5}\right)$  follows the form of the equation  $f^{-1}(f(x)) = \sin^{-1}(\sin(x)) = x$ , but because  $\frac{11\pi}{5}$  is not in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ , we cannot directly use the equation. We need to find an angle  $\theta$  in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$  for which  $\sin \frac{11\pi}{5} = \sin \theta$ . The angle  $\frac{11\pi}{5}$  is in quadrant I. The reference angle of  $\frac{11\pi}{5}$  is  $\frac{\pi}{5}$  and  $\sin \frac{11\pi}{5} = \sin \frac{\pi}{5}$ . Since  $\frac{\pi}{5}$  is in the interval  $\left[-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$ , we can apply the equation above and get  $\sin^{-1}\left(\sin \frac{11\pi}{5}\right) = \frac{\pi}{5}$ .

4.  $\tan\left(\tan^{-1} \frac{7}{3}\right)$  follows the form  $f(f^{-1}(x)) = \tan(\tan^{-1} x) = x$ . Since the domain of the inverse tangent is all real numbers, we can directly apply this equation to get  $\tan\left(\tan^{-1} \frac{7}{3}\right) = \frac{7}{3}$ .

5.  $\cot\left(\csc^{-1} \sqrt{10}\right)$   
 Since  $\csc^{-1} \theta = \frac{r}{y} = \sqrt{10}$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ , let  $r = \sqrt{10}$  and  $y = 1$ . Solve for  $x$ :

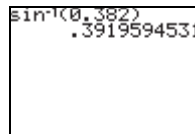
$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + 1^2 &= (\sqrt{10})^2 \\ x^2 + 1 &= 10 \\ x^2 &= 9 \\ x &= 3 \end{aligned}$$

$\theta$  is in quadrant I.  
 Thus,  $\cot\left(\csc^{-1} \sqrt{10}\right) = \cot \theta = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{3}{1} = 3$ .

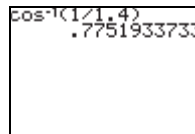
6. Let  $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \sec\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)\right] &= \sec \theta \\ &= \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \\ &= \frac{1}{\cos\left[\cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)\right]} \\ &= \frac{1}{-\frac{3}{4}} \\ &= -\frac{4}{3} \end{aligned}$$

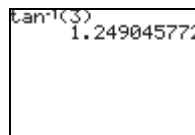
7.  $\sin^{-1}(0.382) \approx 0.39$  radian



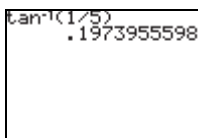
8.  $\sec^{-1} 1.4 = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{1.4}\right) \approx 0.78$  radian



9.  $\tan^{-1} 3 \approx 1.25$  radians



$$10. \cot^{-1} 5 = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{5}\right) \approx 0.20 \text{ radian}$$



$$\begin{aligned}
 11. \frac{\csc \theta + \cot \theta}{\sec \theta + \tan \theta} &= \frac{\csc \theta + \cot \theta}{\sec \theta + \tan \theta} \cdot \frac{\csc \theta - \cot \theta}{\csc \theta - \cot \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\csc^2 \theta - \cot^2 \theta}{(\sec \theta + \tan \theta)(\csc \theta - \cot \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{(\sec \theta + \tan \theta)(\csc \theta - \cot \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{1}{(\sec \theta + \tan \theta)(\csc \theta - \cot \theta)} \cdot \frac{\sec \theta - \tan \theta}{\sec \theta - \tan \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sec \theta - \tan \theta}{(\sec^2 \theta - \tan^2 \theta)(\csc \theta - \cot \theta)} \\
 &= \frac{\sec \theta - \tan \theta}{\csc \theta - \cot \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 12. \sin \theta \tan \theta + \cos \theta &= \sin \theta \cdot \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \cos \theta \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\cos \theta} \\
 &= \sec \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 13. \tan \theta + \cot \theta &= \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} + \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{2}{2 \sin \theta \cos \theta} \\
 &= \frac{2}{\sin(2\theta)} \\
 &= 2 \csc(2\theta)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 14. \frac{\sin(\alpha + \beta)}{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta} &= \frac{\sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta}{\frac{\sin \alpha}{\cos \alpha} + \frac{\sin \beta}{\cos \beta}} \\
 &= \frac{\sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta}{\frac{\sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta}} \\
 &= \frac{\sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta}{\sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta} \cdot \frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta}{\cos \alpha \cos \beta} \\
 &= \frac{\sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta}{1} \cdot \frac{\cos \alpha \cos \beta}{\sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta} \\
 &= \cos \alpha \cos \beta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 15. \sin(3\theta) &= \sin(\theta + 2\theta) \\
 &= \sin \theta \cos(2\theta) + \cos \theta \sin(2\theta) \\
 &= \sin \theta (\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta) + \cos \theta \cdot 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta \\
 &= \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta - \sin^3 \theta + 2 \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta \\
 &= 3 \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta - \sin^3 \theta \\
 &= 3 \sin \theta (1 - \sin^2 \theta) - \sin^3 \theta \\
 &= 3 \sin \theta - 3 \sin^3 \theta - \sin^3 \theta \\
 &= 3 \sin \theta - 4 \sin^3 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 16. \frac{\tan \theta - \cot \theta}{\tan \theta + \cot \theta} &= \frac{\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} - \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}}{\frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{\sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}}{\frac{\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta}{\sin \theta \cos \theta}} \\
 &= \frac{\sin^2 \theta - \cos^2 \theta}{\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta} \\
 &= \frac{-\cos(2\theta)}{1} \\
 &= -(2 \cos^2 \theta - 1) \\
 &= 1 - 2 \cos^2 \theta
 \end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

$$\begin{aligned}
 17. \quad \cos 15^\circ &= \cos(45^\circ - 30^\circ) \\
 &= \cos 45^\circ \cos 30^\circ + \sin 45^\circ \sin 30^\circ \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}(\sqrt{3} + 1) \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}}{4} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{1}{4}(\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2})
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 18. \quad \tan 75^\circ &= \tan(45^\circ + 30^\circ) \\
 &= \frac{\tan 45^\circ + \tan 30^\circ}{1 - \tan 45^\circ \tan 30^\circ} \\
 &= \frac{1 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}}{1 - 1 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}} \\
 &= \frac{3 + \sqrt{3}}{3 - \sqrt{3}} \\
 &= \frac{3 + \sqrt{3}}{3 - \sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{3 + \sqrt{3}}{3 + \sqrt{3}} \\
 &= \frac{9 + 6\sqrt{3} + 3}{3^2 - 3} \\
 &= \frac{12 + 6\sqrt{3}}{6} \\
 &= 2 + \sqrt{3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 19. \quad \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right) \\
 \text{Let } \theta = \cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}. \text{ Since } 0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2} \text{ (from the} \\
 \text{range of } \cos^{-1}x \text{),} \\
 \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\theta\right) &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos\theta}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos\left(\cos^{-1}\frac{3}{5}\right)}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \frac{3}{5}}{2}} \\
 &= \sqrt{\frac{1}{5}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 20. \quad \tan\left(2\sin^{-1}\frac{6}{11}\right) \\
 \text{Let } \theta = \sin^{-1}\frac{6}{11}. \text{ Then } \sin\theta = \frac{6}{11} \text{ and } \theta \text{ lies in} \\
 \text{quadrant I. Since } \sin\theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{6}{11}, \text{ let } y = 6 \text{ and} \\
 r = 11, \text{ and solve for } x: \quad x^2 + 6^2 = 11^2 \\
 \quad \quad \quad x^2 = 85 \\
 \quad \quad \quad x = \sqrt{85}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \tan\theta &= \frac{y}{x} = \frac{6}{\sqrt{85}} = \frac{6\sqrt{85}}{85} \\
 \tan(2\theta) &= \frac{2\tan\theta}{1 - \tan^2\theta} = \frac{2\left(\frac{6\sqrt{85}}{85}\right)}{1 - \left(\frac{6\sqrt{85}}{85}\right)^2} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{12\sqrt{85}}{85}}{\frac{85 - 36}{85}} = \frac{12\sqrt{85}}{85} \cdot \frac{85}{49} \\
 &= \frac{12\sqrt{85}}{49}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 21. \quad \cos\left(\sin^{-1}\frac{2}{3} + \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{2}\right) \\
 \text{Let } \alpha = \sin^{-1}\frac{2}{3} \text{ and } \beta = \tan^{-1}\frac{3}{2}. \text{ Then} \\
 \sin\alpha = \frac{2}{3} \text{ and } \tan\beta = \frac{3}{2}, \text{ and both } \alpha \text{ and } \beta \\
 \text{lie in quadrant I. Since } \sin\alpha = \frac{y_1}{r_1} = \frac{2}{3}, \text{ let} \\
 y_1 = 2 \text{ and } r_1 = 3. \text{ Solve for } x_1: \quad x_1^2 + 2^2 = 3^2 \\
 \quad \quad \quad x_1^2 + 4 = 9 \\
 \quad \quad \quad x_1^2 = 5 \\
 \quad \quad \quad x_1 = \sqrt{5}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Thus, } \cos\alpha &= \frac{x_1}{r_1} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}. \\
 \text{Since } \tan\beta &= \frac{y_2}{x_2} = \frac{3}{2}, \text{ let } x_2 = 2 \text{ and } y_2 = 3. \\
 \text{Solve for } x_2: \quad 2^2 + 3^2 &= r_2^2 \\
 \quad \quad \quad 4 + 9 &= r_2^2 \\
 \quad \quad \quad r_2^2 &= 13 \\
 \quad \quad \quad r_2 &= \sqrt{13} \\
 \text{Thus, } \sin\beta &= \frac{y_2}{r_2} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}.
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Therefore, } \cos(\alpha + \beta) &= \cos\alpha \cos\beta - \sin\alpha \sin\beta \\
 &= \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{13}} - \frac{2}{3} \cdot \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}} \\
 &= \frac{2\sqrt{5} - 6}{3\sqrt{13}} \\
 &= \frac{2\sqrt{13}(\sqrt{5} - 3)}{39}
 \end{aligned}$$

22. Let  $\alpha = 75^\circ$ ,  $\beta = 15^\circ$ .

$$\text{Since } \sin \alpha \cos \beta = \frac{1}{2} [\sin(\alpha + \beta) + \sin(\alpha - \beta)],$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin 75^\circ \cos 15^\circ &= \frac{1}{2} [\sin(90^\circ) + \sin(60^\circ)] \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left[ 1 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right] = \frac{1}{4} (2 + \sqrt{3}) = \frac{2 + \sqrt{3}}{4} \end{aligned}$$

23.  $\sin 75^\circ + \sin 15^\circ$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2 \sin \left( \frac{75^\circ + 15^\circ}{2} \right) \cos \left( \frac{75^\circ - 15^\circ}{2} \right) \\ &= 2 \sin(45^\circ) \cos(30^\circ) = 2 \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) \left( \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right) = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{2} \end{aligned}$$

24.  $\cos 65^\circ \cos 20^\circ + \sin 65^\circ \sin 20^\circ$

$$= \cos(65^\circ - 20^\circ) = \cos(45^\circ) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

25.  $4 \sin^2 \theta - 3 = 0$

$$4 \sin^2 \theta = 3$$

$$\sin^2 \theta = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\sin \theta = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

On the interval  $[0, 2\pi)$ , the sine function takes

on a value of  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  when  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$  or  $\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ . The

sine takes on a value of  $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  when  $\theta = \frac{4\pi}{3}$  and

$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{3}$ . The solution set is  $\left\{ \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{2\pi}{3}, \frac{4\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3} \right\}$ .

26.  $-3 \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \theta \right) = \tan \theta$

$$-3 \sin \theta = \tan \theta$$

$$0 = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} + 3 \sin \theta$$

$$0 = \sin \theta \left( \frac{1}{\cos \theta} + 3 \right)$$

$$\sin \theta = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{1}{\cos \theta} + 3 = 0$$

$$\cos \theta = -\frac{1}{3}$$

On the interval  $[0, 2\pi)$ , the sine function takes on a value of 0 when  $\theta = 0$  or  $\theta = \pi$ . The cosine

function takes on a value of  $-\frac{1}{3}$  in the second and

third quadrants when  $\theta = \pi - \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{3}$  and

$\theta = \pi + \cos^{-1} \frac{1}{3}$ . That is  $\theta \approx 1.911$  and  $\theta \approx 4.373$ .

The solution set is  $\{0, 1.911, \pi, 4.373\}$ .

27.  $\cos^2 \theta + 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta - \sin^2 \theta = 0$

$$(\cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta) + 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta = 0$$

$$\cos(2\theta) + \sin(2\theta) = 0$$

$$\sin(2\theta) = -\cos(2\theta)$$

$$\tan(2\theta) = -1$$

The tangent function takes on the value  $-1$

when its argument is  $\frac{3\pi}{4} + k\pi$ . Thus, we need

$$2\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + k\pi$$

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{8} + k \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{8} (3 + 4k)$$

On the interval  $[0, 2\pi)$ , the solution set is

$$\left\{ \frac{3\pi}{8}, \frac{7\pi}{8}, \frac{11\pi}{8}, \frac{15\pi}{8} \right\}.$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

28.  $\sin(\theta+1) = \cos \theta$

$$\sin \theta \cos 1 + \cos \theta \sin 1 = \cos \theta$$

$$\frac{\sin \theta \cos 1 + \cos \theta \sin 1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\cos \theta}{\cos \theta}$$

$$\tan \theta \cos 1 + \sin 1 = 1$$

$$\tan \theta \cos 1 = 1 - \sin 1$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{1 - \sin 1}{\cos 1}$$

Therefore,  $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1 - \sin 1}{\cos 1}\right) \approx 0.285$  or

$$\theta = \pi + \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1 - \sin 1}{\cos 1}\right) \approx 3.427$$

The solution set is  $\{0.285, 3.427\}$ .

29.  $4\sin^2 \theta + 7\sin \theta = 2$

$$4\sin^2 \theta + 7\sin \theta - 2 = 0$$

Let  $u = \sin \theta$ . Then,

$$4u^2 + 7u - 2 = 0$$

$$(4u - 1)(u + 2) = 0$$

$$4u - 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad u + 2 = 0$$

$$4u = 1 \quad u = -2$$

$$u = \frac{1}{4}$$

Substituting back in terms of  $\theta$ , we have

$$\sin \theta = \frac{1}{4} \quad \text{or} \quad \sin \theta = -2$$

The second equation has no solution since  $-1 \leq \sin \theta \leq 1$  for all values of  $\theta$ .

Therefore, we only need to find values of  $\theta$

between 0 and  $2\pi$  such that  $\sin \theta = \frac{1}{4}$ . These

will occur in the first and second quadrants.

Thus,  $\theta = \sin^{-1} \frac{1}{4} \approx 0.253$  and

$$\theta = \pi - \sin^{-1} \frac{1}{4} \approx 2.889.$$

The solution set is  $\{0.253, 2.889\}$ .

**Chapter 7 Cumulative Review**

1.  $3x^2 + x - 1 = 0$

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a} \\ &= \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1^2 - 4(3)(-1)}}{2(3)} \\ &= \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1+12}}{6} \\ &= \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{13}}{6} \end{aligned}$$

The solution set is  $\left\{\frac{-1 - \sqrt{13}}{6}, \frac{-1 + \sqrt{13}}{6}\right\}$ .

2. Line containing points  $(-2, 5)$  and  $(4, -1)$ :

$$m = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{-1 - 5}{4 - (-2)} = \frac{-6}{6} = -1$$

Using  $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$  with point  $(4, -1)$ ,

$$y - (-1) = -1(x - 4)$$

$$y + 1 = -1(x - 4)$$

$$y + 1 = -x + 4$$

$$y = -x + 3 \quad \text{or} \quad x + y = 3$$

Distance between points  $(-2, 5)$  and  $(4, -1)$ :

$$\begin{aligned} d &= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(4 - (-2))^2 + (-1 - 5)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{6^2 + (-6)^2} = \sqrt{72} = \sqrt{36 \cdot 2} = 6\sqrt{2} \end{aligned}$$

Midpoint of segment with endpoints  $(-2, 5)$  and  $(4, -1)$ :

$$\left(\frac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \frac{y_1 + y_2}{2}\right) = \left(\frac{-2 + 4}{2}, \frac{5 + (-1)}{2}\right) = (1, 2)$$

3.  $3x + y^2 = 9$

x-intercept:  $3x + 0^2 = 9$ ;  $(3, 0)$

$$3x = 9$$

$$x = 3$$

y-intercepts:  $3(0) + y^2 = 9$ ;  $(0, -3), (0, 3)$

$$y^2 = 9$$

$$y = \pm 3$$

Tests for symmetry:

x-axis: Replace  $y$  with  $-y$ :  $3x + (-y)^2 = 9$   
 $3x + y^2 = 9$

Since we obtain the original equation, the graph is symmetric with respect to the  $x$ -axis.

y-axis: Replace  $x$  with  $-x$ :  $3(-x) + y^2 = 9$   
 $-3x + y^2 = 9$

Since we do not obtain the original equation, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the  $y$ -axis.

Origin: Replace  $x$  with  $-x$  and  $y$  with  $-y$ :

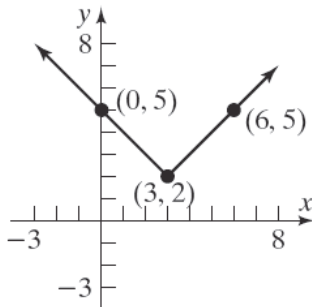
$$3(-x) + (-y)^2 = 9$$

$$-3x + y^2 = 9$$

Since we do not obtain the original equation, the graph is not symmetric with respect to the origin.

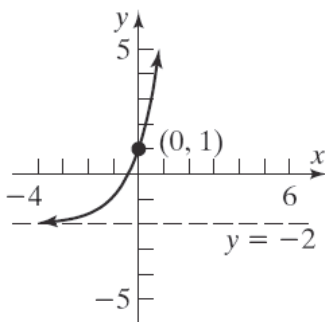
4.  $y = |x - 3| + 2$

Using the graph of  $y = |x|$ , shift horizontally to the right 3 units and vertically up 2 units.



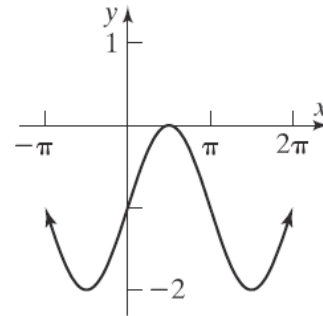
5.  $y = 3e^x - 2$

Using the graph of  $y = e^x$ , stretch vertically by a factor of 3, and shift down 2 units.

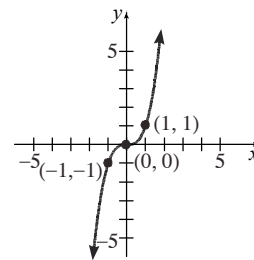


6.  $y = \cos\left(x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) - 1$

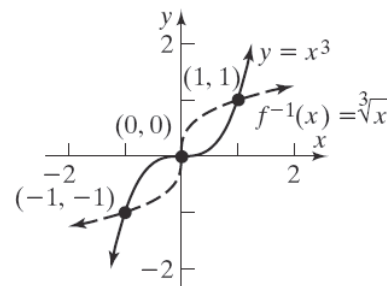
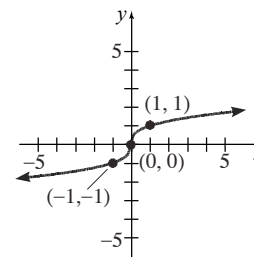
Using the graph of  $y = \cos x$ , horizontally shift to the right  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  units, and vertically shift down 1 unit.



7. a.  $y = x^3$



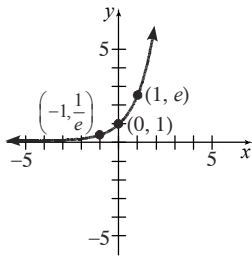
Inverse function:  $y = \sqrt[3]{x}$



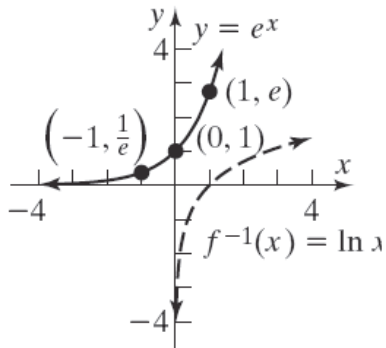
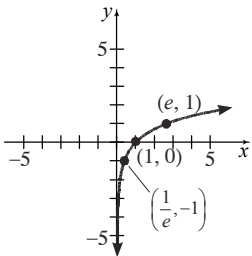


**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

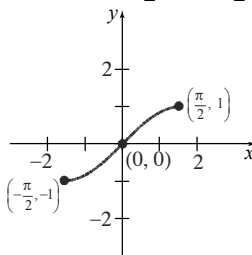
**b.**  $y = e^x$



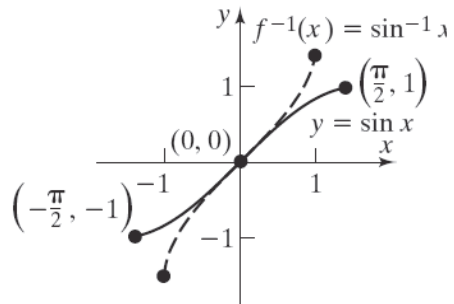
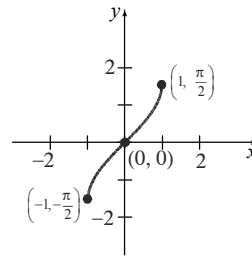
Inverse function:  $y = \ln x$



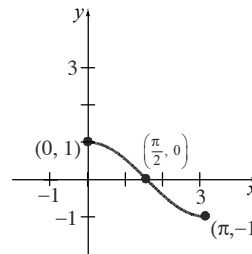
**c.**  $y = \sin x, -\frac{\pi}{2} \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$



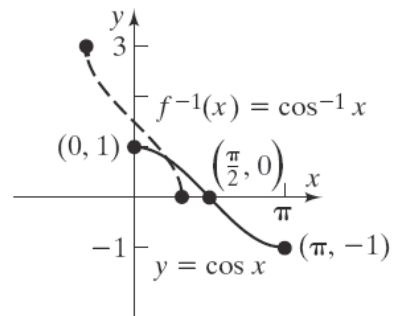
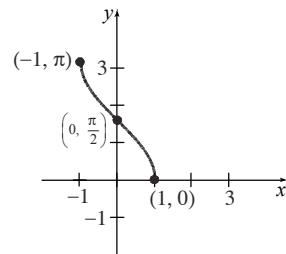
Inverse function:  $y = \sin^{-1} x$



**d.**  $y = \cos x, 0 \leq x \leq \pi$



Inverse function:  $y = \cos^{-1} x$



8.  $\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\pi < \theta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ , so  $\theta$  lies in Quadrant III.

a. In Quadrant III,  $\cos \theta < 0$

$$\begin{aligned}\cos \theta &= -\sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta} = -\sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^2} \\ &= -\sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{9}} = -\sqrt{\frac{8}{9}} \\ &= -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\end{aligned}$$

b.  $\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{-\frac{1}{3}}{-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}}$

$$= -\frac{1}{3} \left( -\frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} \right) = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

c.  $\sin(2\theta) = 2 \sin \theta \cos \theta = 2 \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right) \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)$

$$= \frac{4\sqrt{2}}{9}$$

d.  $\cos(2\theta) = \cos^2 \theta - \sin^2 \theta$

$$= \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{8}{9} - \frac{1}{9} = \frac{7}{9}$$

e. Since  $\pi < \theta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ , we have that  $\frac{\pi}{2} < \frac{\theta}{2} < \frac{3\pi}{4}$ .  
Thus,  $\frac{1}{2}\theta$  lies in Quadrant II and  $\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\theta\right) > 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\theta\right) &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \theta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{3 + 2\sqrt{2}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{3 + 2\sqrt{2}}{6}}\end{aligned}$$

f. Since  $\frac{1}{2}\theta$  lies in Quadrant II,  $\cos\left(\frac{1}{2}\theta\right) < 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\cos\left(\frac{1}{2}\theta\right) &= -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \cos \theta}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)}{2}} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{3 - 2\sqrt{2}}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{3 - 2\sqrt{2}}{6}}\end{aligned}$$

9.  $\cos(\tan^{-1} 2)$

Let  $\theta = \tan^{-1} 2$ . Then  $\tan \theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{2}{1}$ ,

$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Let  $x = 1$  and  $y = 2$ .

Solve for  $r$ :  $r^2 = x^2 + y^2$

$$r^2 = 1^2 + 2^2$$

$$r^2 = 5$$

$$r = \sqrt{5}$$

$\theta$  is in quadrant I.

$$\cos(\tan^{-1} 2) = \cos \theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

10.  $\sin \alpha = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < \pi$ ;  $\cos \beta = -\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\pi < \beta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$

a. Since  $\frac{\pi}{2} < \alpha < \pi$ , we know that  $\alpha$  lies in Quadrant II and  $\cos \alpha < 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\cos \alpha &= -\sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \alpha} \\ &= -\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{9}} = -\sqrt{\frac{8}{9}} \\ &= -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\end{aligned}$$

b.  $\pi < \beta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ , we know that  $\beta$  lies in Quadrant III and  $\sin \beta < 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\sin \beta &= -\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \beta} \\ &= -\sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^2} \\ &= -\sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{9}} = -\sqrt{\frac{8}{9}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\end{aligned}$$

c.  $\cos(2\alpha) = \cos^2 \alpha - \sin^2 \alpha$

$$= \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{8}{9} - \frac{1}{9} = \frac{7}{9}$$

d.  $\cos(\alpha + \beta) = \cos \alpha \cos \beta - \sin \alpha \sin \beta$

$$\begin{aligned}&= -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right) - \frac{1}{3} \left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right) \\ &= \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{9} + \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{9} = \frac{4\sqrt{2}}{9}\end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

e. Since  $\pi < \beta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ , we have that  $\frac{\pi}{2} < \frac{\beta}{2} < \frac{3\pi}{4}$ .

Thus,  $\frac{\beta}{2}$  lies in Quadrant II and  $\sin \frac{\beta}{2} > 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \frac{\beta}{2} &= \sqrt{\frac{1 - \cos \beta}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)}{2}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{\frac{4}{3}}{2}} = \sqrt{\frac{4}{6}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{6}} = \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{3} \end{aligned}$$

11.  $f(x) = 2x^5 - x^4 - 4x^3 + 2x^2 + 2x - 1$

a.  $f(x)$  has at most 5 real zeros.

Possible rational zeros:

$$p = \pm 1; \quad q = \pm 1, \pm 2; \quad \frac{p}{q} = \pm 1, \pm \frac{1}{2}$$

Using the Bounds on Zeros Theorem:

$$f(x) = 2(x^5 - 0.5x^4 - 2x^3 + x^2 + x - 0.5)$$

$$a_4 = -0.5, a_3 = -2, a_2 = 1, a_1 = 1, a_0 = -0.5$$

$$\text{Max } \{1, |-0.5| + |1| + |1| + |-2| + |-0.5|\}$$

$$= \text{Max } \{1, 5\} = 5$$

$$1 + \text{Max } \{|-0.5|, |1|, |1|, |-2|, |-0.5|\}$$

$$= 1 + 2 = 3$$

The smaller of the two numbers is 3. Thus, every zero of  $f$  must lie between  $-3$  and  $3$ .

Use synthetic division with  $-1$ :

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrrrr} -1 & 2 & -1 & -4 & 2 & 2 & -1 \\ & & -2 & 3 & 1 & -3 & 1 \\ \hline & 2 & -3 & -1 & 3 & -1 & 0 \end{array}$$

Since the remainder is 0,  $x - (-1) = x + 1$  is a factor. The other factor is the quotient:

$$2x^4 - 3x^3 - x^2 + 3x - 1.$$

Use synthetic division with 1 on the quotient:

$$\begin{array}{r|rrrrr} 1 & 2 & -3 & -1 & 3 & -1 \\ & & 2 & -1 & -2 & 1 \\ \hline & 2 & -1 & -2 & 1 & 0 \end{array}$$

Since the remainder is 0,  $x - 1$  is a factor.

The other factor is the quotient:

$$2x^3 - x^2 - 2x + 1.$$

Factoring:

$$\begin{aligned} 2x^3 - x^2 - 2x + 1 &= x^2(2x - 1) - 1(2x - 1) \\ &= (2x - 1)(x^2 - 1) \\ &= (2x - 1)(x - 1)(x + 1) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore,

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= (2x - 1)(x - 1)^2(x + 1)^2 \\ &= 2\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)(x - 1)^2(x + 1)^2 \end{aligned}$$

The real zeros are  $-1$  and  $1$  (both with multiplicity 2) and  $\frac{1}{2}$  (multiplicity 1).

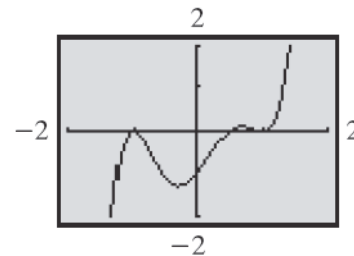
b.  $x$ -intercepts:  $1, \frac{1}{2}, -1$

$y$ -intercept:  $-1$

The intercepts are  $(0, -1), (1, 0), \left(\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$ , and  $(-1, 0)$

c.  $f$  resembles the graph of  $y = 2x^5$  for large  $|x|$ .

d. Let  $Y_1 = 2x^5 - x^4 - 4x^3 + 2x^2 + 2x - 1$

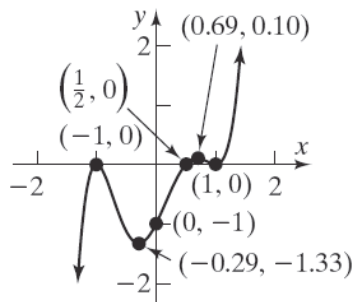


e. Four turning points exist. Use the MAXIMUM and MINIMUM features to locate local maxima at  $(-1, 0)$ ,  $(0.69, 0.10)$  and local minima at  $(1, 0)$ ,  $(-0.29, -1.33)$ .

f. To graph by hand, we determine some additional information about the intervals between the  $x$ -intercepts:

Interval	$(-\infty, -1)$	$(-1, 0.5)$	$(0.5, 1)$	$(1, \infty)$
Test number	$-2$	$0$	$0.7$	$2$
Value of $f$	$-45$	$-1$	$\approx 0.1$	$27$
Location	Below $x$ -axis	Below $x$ -axis	Above $x$ -axis	Above $x$ -axis
Point	$(-2, -45)$	$(0, -1)$	$(0.7, 0.1)$	$(2, 27)$

$f$  is above the  $x$ -axis for  $(0.5, 1)$  and  $(1, \infty)$ , and below the  $x$ -axis for  $(-\infty, -1)$  and  $(-1, 0.5)$ .



- g.  $f$  is increasing on  $(-\infty, -1]$ ,  $[-0.29, 0.69]$ , and  $[1, \infty)$ .  $f$  is decreasing on  $[-1, -0.29]$  and  $[0.69, 1]$ .

12.  $f(x) = 2x^2 + 3x + 1$ ;  $g(x) = x^2 + 3x + 2$

a.  $f(x) = 0$

$$2x^2 + 3x + 1 = 0$$

$$(2x + 1)(x + 1) = 0$$

$$x = -\frac{1}{2} \text{ or } x = -1$$

The solution set is  $\left\{-1, -\frac{1}{2}\right\}$ .

b.  $f(x) = g(x)$

$$2x^2 + 3x + 1 = x^2 + 3x + 2$$

$$x^2 - 1 = 0$$

$$(x + 1)(x - 1) = 0$$

$$x = -1 \text{ or } x = 1$$

The solution set is  $\{-1, 1\}$ .

c.  $f(x) > 0$

$$2x^2 + 3x + 1 > 0$$

$$(2x + 1)(x + 1) > 0$$

$$f(x) = (2x + 1)(x + 1)$$

The zeros of  $f$  are  $x = -\frac{1}{2}$  and  $x = -1$

Interval	$(-\infty, -1)$	$\left(-1, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$	$\left(-\frac{1}{2}, \infty\right)$
Test number	-2	-0.75	0
Value of $f$	3	-0.125	1
Conclusion	Positive	Negative	Positive

The solution set is  $(-\infty, -1) \cup \left(-\frac{1}{2}, \infty\right)$ .

d.  $f(x) \geq g(x)$

$$2x^2 + 3x + 1 \geq x^2 + 3x + 2$$

$$x^2 - 1 \geq 0$$

$$(x + 1)(x - 1) \geq 0$$

$$p(x) = (x - 1)(x + 1)$$

The zeros of  $p$  are  $x = -1$  and  $x = 1$ .

Interval	$(-\infty, -1)$	$(-1, 1)$	$(1, \infty)$
Test number	-2	0	2
Value of $p$	3	-1	3
Conclusion	Positive	Negative	Positive

The solution set is  $(-\infty, -1] \cup [1, \infty)$ .

## Chapter 7 Projects

### Project I – Internet-based Project

#### Project II

a. Amplitude = 0.00421 m

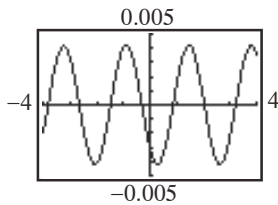
b.  $\omega = 2.68$  radians/sec

c.  $f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{2.68}{2\pi} \approx 0.4265$  vibrations/sec

d.  $\lambda = \frac{2\pi}{k} = \frac{2\pi}{68.3} \approx 0.09199$  m

**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

- e. If  $x = 1$ , the resulting equation is  
 $y = 0.00421 \sin(68.3 - 2.68t)$ . To graph, let  
 $Y_1 = 0.00421 \sin(68.3 - 2.68x)$ .



- f. Note:  $(kx - \omega t) + (kx - \omega t + \phi) = 2kx - 2\omega t + \phi$  and  
 $(kx - \omega t) - (kx - \omega t + \phi) = -\phi$ .

$$\begin{aligned} y_1 + y_2 &= y_m \sin(kx - \omega t) + y_m \sin(kx - \omega t + \phi) \\ &= y_m [\sin(kx - \omega t) + \sin(kx - \omega t + \phi)] \\ &= y_m \left[ 2 \sin\left(\frac{2kx - 2\omega t + \phi}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{-\phi}{2}\right) \right] \\ &= 2y_m \sin\left(\frac{2kx - 2\omega t + \phi}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\phi}{2}\right) \end{aligned}$$

- g.  $y_m = 0.0045$ ,  $\phi = 2.5$ ,  $\lambda = 0.09$ ,  $f = 2.3$   
 Let  $x = 1$ :

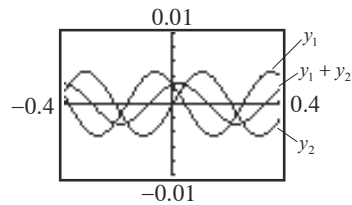
$$\begin{aligned} \lambda = 0.09 &= \frac{2\pi}{k} & f = 2.3 &= \frac{\omega}{2\pi} \\ k &= \frac{200\pi}{9} \approx 69.8 & \omega &= 4.6\pi \approx 14.45 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y_1 &= y_m \sin(kx - \omega t) \\ &= 0.0045 \sin(69.8 \cdot 1 - 14.45t) \\ &= 0.0045 \sin(69.8 - 14.45t) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y_2 &= y_m \sin(kx - \omega t + \phi) \\ &= 0.0045 \sin(69.8 \cdot 1 - 14.45t + 2.5) \\ &= 0.0045 \sin(72.3 - 14.45t) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y_1 + y_2 &= 2y_m \sin\left(\frac{2kx - 2\omega t + \phi}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\phi}{2}\right) \\ &= 2 \cdot 0.0045 \sin\left(\frac{2 \cdot 69.8 \cdot 1 - 2 \cdot 14.45t + 2.5}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{2.5}{2}\right) \\ &= 0.009 \sin\left(\frac{142.1 - 28.9t}{2}\right) \cos(1.25) \\ &= 0.009 \sin(71.05 - 14.45t) \cos(1.25) \end{aligned}$$

- h. Let  $Y_1 = 0.0045 \sin(69.8 - 14.45x)$ ,  
 $Y_2 = 0.0045 \sin(72.3 - 14.45x)$ , and  
 $Y_3 = 0.009 \sin(71.05 - 14.45x) \cos(1.25)$ .



- i.  $y_m = 0.0045$ ,  $\phi = 0.4$ ,  $\lambda = 0.09$ ,  $f = 2.3$

Let  $x = 1$ :

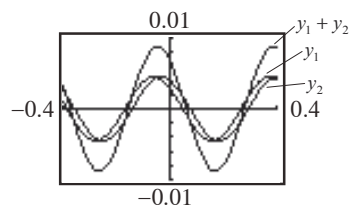
$$\begin{aligned} \lambda = 0.09 &= \frac{2\pi}{k} & f = 2.3 &= \frac{\omega}{2\pi} \\ k &= \frac{200\pi}{9} = 69.8 & \omega &= 4.6\pi = 14.45 \end{aligned}$$

$$y_1 = 0.0045 \sin(69.8 - 14.45t)$$

$$\begin{aligned} y_2 &= y_m \sin(kx - \omega t + \phi) \\ &= 0.0045 \sin(69.8 \cdot 1 - 14.45t + 0.4) \\ &= 0.0045 \sin(70.2 - 14.45t) \end{aligned}$$

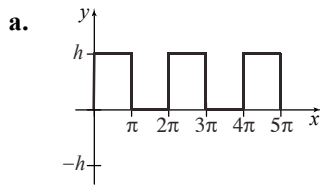
$$\begin{aligned} y_1 + y_2 &= 2y_m \sin\left(\frac{2kx - 2\omega t + \phi}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{\phi}{2}\right) \\ &= 2 \cdot 0.0045 \sin\left(\frac{2 \cdot 69.8 \cdot 1 - 2 \cdot 14.45t + 0.4}{2}\right) \cos\left(\frac{0.4}{2}\right) \\ &= 0.009 \sin\left(\frac{140 - 28.9t}{2}\right) \cos(0.2) \\ &= 0.009 \sin(70 - 14.45t) \cos(0.2) \end{aligned}$$

Let  $Y_1 = 0.0045 \sin(69.8 - 14.45x)$ ,  
 $Y_2 = 0.0045 \sin(70.2 - 14.45x)$ , and  
 $Y_3 = 0.009 \sin(70 - 14.45x) \cos(0.2)$ .

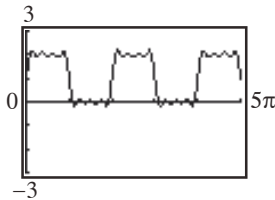


- j. The phase shift causes the amplitude of  $y_1 + y_2$  to increase from  $0.009 \cos(1.25) \approx 0.003$  to  $0.009 \cos(0.2) \approx 0.009$ .

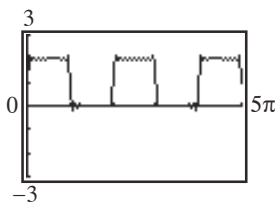
Project III



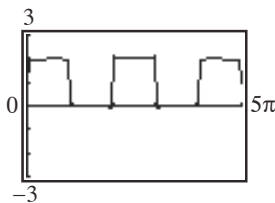
b. Let  $Y_1 = 1 + \frac{4}{\pi} \left( \frac{\sin x}{1} + \frac{\sin(3x)}{3} + \frac{\sin(5x)}{5} + \frac{\sin(7x)}{7} \right)$



c. Let  $Y_1 = 1 + \frac{4}{\pi} \left( \frac{\sin x}{1} + \frac{\sin(3x)}{3} + \dots + \frac{\sin(17x)}{17} \right)$



d. Let  $Y_1 = 1 + \frac{4}{\pi} \left( \frac{\sin x}{1} + \frac{\sin(3x)}{3} + \dots + \frac{\sin(37x)}{37} \right)$



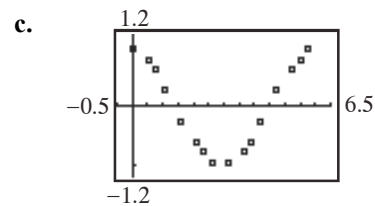
e. The best one is the one with the most terms.

Project IV

a.  $f(x) = \sin x$  (see table column 2)

$x$	$f(x)$	$g(x)$	$h(x)$	$k(x)$	$m(x)$
0	0	0.954	-0.311	-0.749	6.085
$\frac{\pi}{6}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0.791	-0.703	2.437	4.011
$\frac{\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$	0.607	-1.341	1.387	-3.052
$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	0.256	-0.978	0.588	-1.243
$\frac{\pi}{2}$	1	-0.256	-0.670	-0.063	0.413
$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	-0.607	-0.703	0.153	8.507
$\frac{3\pi}{4}$	$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$	-0.791	-0.623	2.380	-6.822
$\frac{5\pi}{6}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	-0.954	0	0.594	-2.695
$\pi$	0	-0.954	0.311	-0.817	1.536
$\frac{7\pi}{6}$	$-\frac{1}{2}$	-0.791	-0.117	-0.013	-5.248
$\frac{5\pi}{4}$	$-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$	-0.607	1.341	-1.387	3.052
$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	-0.256	0.978	-0.588	1.243
$\frac{3\pi}{2}$	-1	0.256	0.670	0.063	-0.705
$\frac{5\pi}{3}$	$-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$	0.607	0.703	-0.306	
$\frac{7\pi}{4}$	$-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$	0.791	0.623		
$\frac{11\pi}{6}$	$-\frac{1}{2}$	0.954			
$2\pi$	1				

b.  $g(x) = \frac{f(x_{i+1}) - f(x_i)}{x_{i+1} - x_i}$  (see table column 3)



**Chapter 7: Analytic Trigonometry**

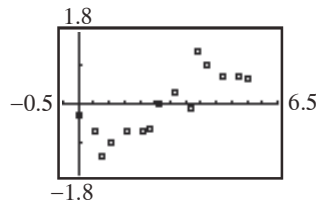
The shape looks like a sinusoidal graph.

```
SinReg
y=a*sin(bx+c)+d
a=.9881829464
b=1.003765203
c=1.755883392
d=-.0038163393
```

Rounding  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ , and  $d$  to the nearest tenth, we have that  $y = \sin(x + 1.8)$ .

Barring error due to rounding and approximation, this looks like  $y = \cos x$

d.  $h(x) = \frac{g(x_{i+1}) - g(x_i)}{x_{i+1} - x_i}$  (see table column 4)

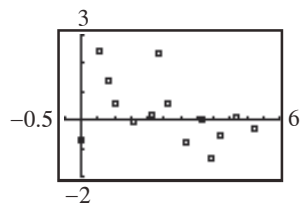


The shape is sinusoidal. It looks like an upside-down sine wave.

```
SinReg
y=a*sin(bx+c)+d
a=.5479359968
b=6.37002712
c=.0076419137
d=-.0378569563
```

Rounding  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ , and  $d$  to the nearest tenth, we have that  $y = 0.5 \sin(6.4x)$ .

e.  $k(x) = \frac{h(x_{i+1}) - h(x_i)}{x_{i+1} - x_i}$  (see table column 5)



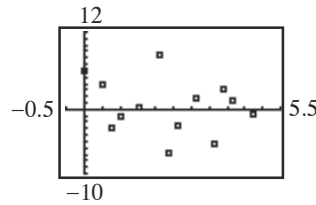
This curve is losing its sinusoidal features, although it still looks like one. It takes on the features of an upside-down cosine curve

```
SinReg
y=a*sin(bx+c)+d
a=.823159098
b=1.106365234
c=.020885896
d=-.3035580335
```

Rounding  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ , and  $d$  to the nearest tenth, we have that  $y = 0.8 \sin(1.1x) + 0.3$ .

Note: The rounding error is getting greater and greater.

f.  $m(x) = \frac{k(x_{i+1}) - k(x_i)}{x_{i+1} - x_i}$  (see table column 6)



The sinusoidal features are gone.

```
SinReg
y=a*sin(bx+c)+d
a=2.085894023
b=5.130092096
c=-1.535453
d=.5891350311
```

Rounding  $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ , and  $d$  to the nearest tenth, we have that  $y = 2.1 \sin(5.1x - 1.5) + 0.6$ .

- g. It would seem that the curves would be less “involved”, but the rounding error has become incredibly great that the points are nowhere near accurate at this point in calculating the differences.